Main Estimates

2009 - 2010

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Northwest
Territories

Main Estimates

2009 - 2010

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Prepared By:
The Financial Management Board Secretariat
Department of the Executive
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

3rd Session of the 16th Legislative Assembly
February 2009
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Northwest Territories

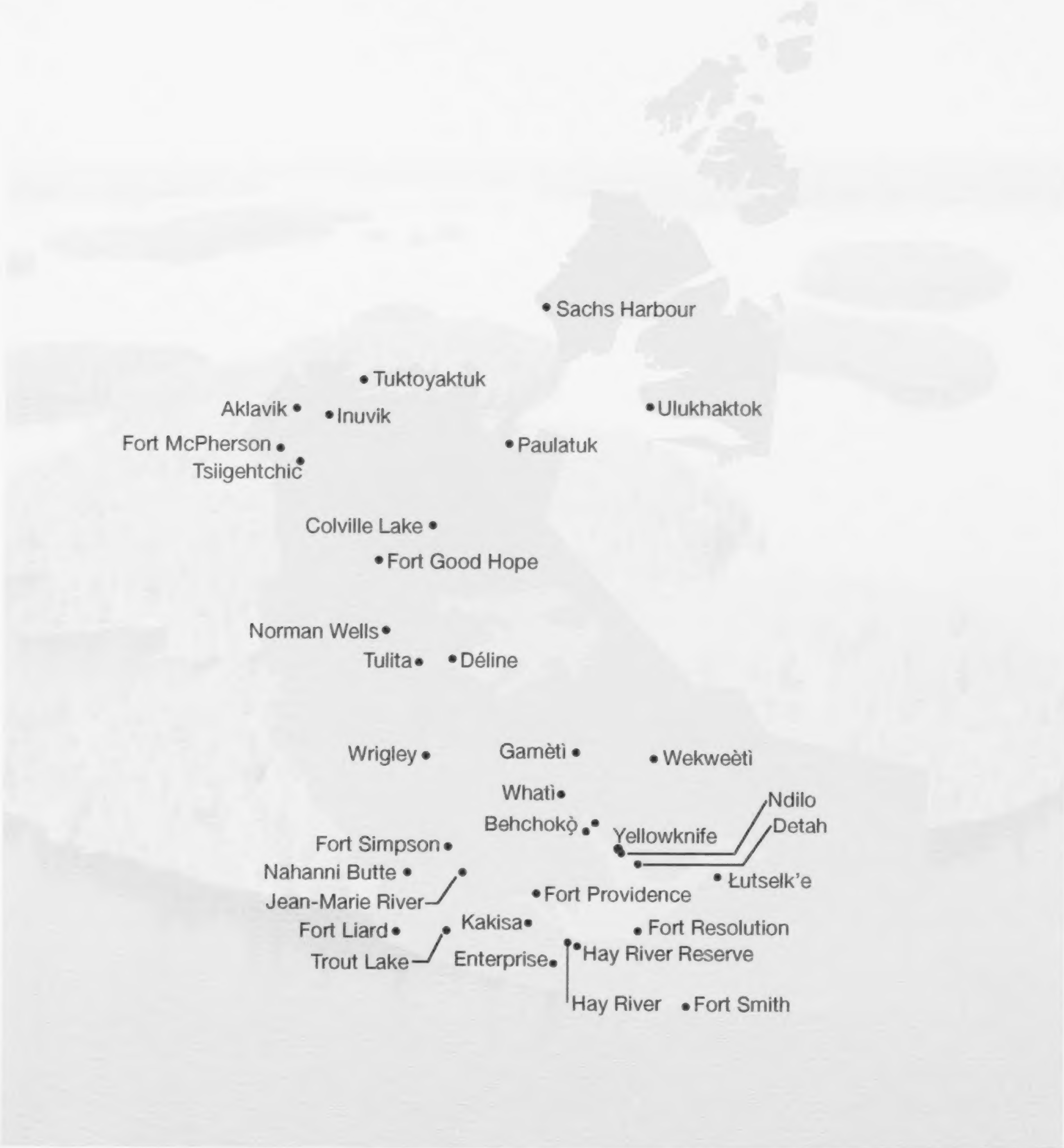

Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Ulukhaktok
Fort McPherson
Paulatuk
Tsiigehtchic
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Tulita
Déline
Wrigley
Gamètì
Wekweètì
Whatì
Ndilo
Behchokǫ̀
Detah
Yellowknife
Fort Simpson
Nahanni Butte
Łutselk'e
Jean-Marie River
Fort Providence
Kakisa
Fort Liard
Fort Resolution
Trout Lake
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Hay River
Fort Smith

Table of Contents

Introduction ii

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs iv
Summary of Operations v
Summary of Revenues vi
Summary of Operations Expense by Department vii
Summary of Accumulated Cash Position viii
Summary of Net Debt and Available Borrowing Capacity ix
Summary of Active Positions x
Distribution of Active Positions xi

OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES

Legislative Assembly 1-1
Executive 2-1
Human Resources 3-1
Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations 4-1
Finance 5-1
NWT Housing Corporation 5-35
Municipal and Community Affairs 6-1
Public Works and Services 7-1
Health and Social Services 8-1
Justice 9-1
Education, Culture and Employment 10-1
Transportation 11-1
Industry, Tourism and Investment 12-1
Environment and Natural Resources 13-1

APPENDICES

Glossary A-1
Budget Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories B-1

INTRODUCTION

The Main Estimates represent the Government of the Northwest Territories' proposed appropriations for the 2009-2010 fiscal year. The Estimates detail all expenditures projected to be incurred, all revenues projected to be earned and the projected level of capital investment, for the period April 1, 2009 to March 31, 2010, in order to implement strategies and achieve the goals of the Government.

The 2009-2010 Budget Address is an integral part of these Estimates. The Budget Address and the Main Estimates together constitute the budget of the Northwest Territories.

The Legislative Assembly is being requested to appropriate funds at the departmental level, as detailed in the Main Estimates, for operations expenditures for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2010.

Beginning in 2009-2010, the GNWT has gone to presenting the Operations Expenditures (Main Estimates) and the Infrastructure Investment Expenditures (Capital Estimates) in two separate documents. The Capital Estimates are approved by the Legislative Assembly during its fall sitting.

Operations Expenditures

Operations Expenditures include only the proposed operating expenses and amortization for each department.

The following detailed information is provided for each department:

- **Accounting Structure Chart**: detail on how the department's financial accounts are organized.
- **Organizational Chart**: details how the department is organized for administrative purposes.
- **Department Overview**: includes the mission and goals of the department.
- **Graphs**: illustrate the allocation of proposed expenditures to major activities and a five-year comparison of actual and proposed expenditures.
- **Department Summary**: the following information is provided for each department:
    - **Operations Expenditure Summary:** the total appropriation requirements by control object for the department. The control objects included are compensation and benefits, grants and contributions, other expenses and amortization. This schedule also provides further details of the other expenses category.
    - **Active Position Summary – By Region:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the department in each region.
    - **Active Position Summary – Community Allocation:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the department by community groupings
    - **Revenue Summary**.
- **Activity Summary**: the following are provided for each activity;
    - **Activity Description**: an explanation of the purpose or programs delivered for each activity.
    - **Operations Expenditure Summary**: appropriation requirements for the activity summarized by major categories (control objects).
    - **Program Delivery Details**: details of appropriations required for each of the major program functions within each activity. This schedule is not provided for those activities that only provide administrative service to the department.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

  - **Grants and Contributions**: details on the proposed grants and contributions included in the required appropriations for each activity.
  - **Summary of Active Positions - By Region:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the activity in each region.
  - **Summary of Active Positions – Community Allocation:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the activity by community groupings.
- **Summary of Work Performed on Behalf of Others:** the Government undertakes to perform certain functions, in the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the Government of Canada or others. Expenditures incurred for these activities are fully recovered and are not required to be voted on by the Legislative Assembly.
- **Other Information Items:** includes proposed departmental expenditures or financial activities related to various boards, agencies or revolving funds.

Infrastructure Investment Summary

An infrastructure investment summary is provided for all departments and/or activities that have assets currently in service, regardless of whether any infrastructure is planned during 2009-10. The infrastructure investment summary provides the following information:

- The total historical cost of capital assets in service acquired in previous years and the total net book value of these assets. The net book value represents that portion of the original cost that has not been amortized. This should not be construed as being representative of market value.
- The changes that are projected to occur during the year. This includes the total cost of assets expected to be put into service during the year and any estimated disposals during the year.
- The estimated amortization expense for the year, based on assets in service at the beginning of the year adjusted for additions or disposals during the year.
- Work-in-Progress is the cost expended on capital projects that will be incomplete at the end of the year.
- A calculation of the value of the assets the department is projecting to come into service.

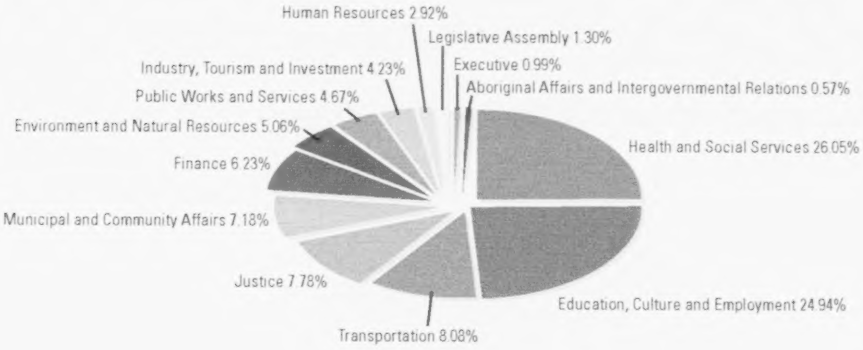
For further clarification on terms used in the Main Estimates and the budget development process, please consult the Glossary in Appendix A and The Budget Development Process in Appendix B.

The 2009-2010 Main Estimates and Budget Address are available on the Net through the GNWT Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca) or through the Financial Management Board Secretariat Home Page (www.fmbs.gov.nt.ca) for Main Estimates and Business Plans, and the Department of Finance Home Page (www.fin.gov.nt.ca) for the Budget Address.

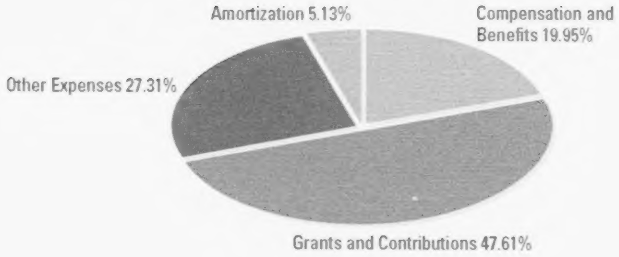
This page intentionally left blank

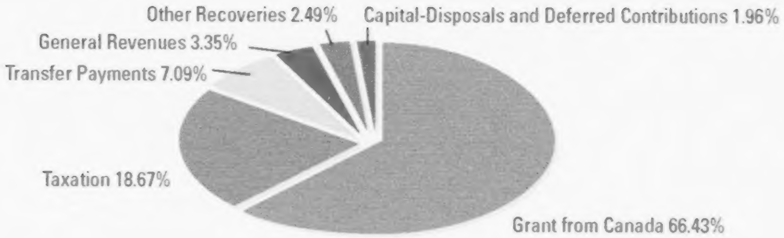
Where the Dollars will be Spent

By Department



By Expenditure Category





Summary of Operations
For the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2010

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
REVENUES	**1,300,803**	**1,258,575**	**1,230,396**	**1,305,712**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	239,712	243,170	240,398	239,784
Grants and Contributions	572,125	566,728	561,199	583,090
Other Expenses	328,151	323,528	319,980	304,703
Amortization	61,604	56,107	56,770	52,229
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE TO BE VOTED	**1,201,592**	**1,189,533**	**1,178,347**	**1,179,806**
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) PRIOR TO ADJUSTMENTS	**99,211**	**69,042**	**52,049**	**125,906**
INFRASTRUCTURE CONTRIBUTIONS	(46,585)	(87,610)	(37,525)	(31,081)
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS REVOLVING FUND - NET REVENUE	-	-	-	(312)
ESTIMATED SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS				
Operations Expenditures - Regular	(20,000)	(3,000)	(10,000)	-
ESTIMATED APPROPRIATION LAPSES				
Infrastructure Contributions	10,000	22,000	5,000	-
Regular Operating Activities	15,000	15,000	5,000	-
WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS				
Recoveries	56,754	58,358	46,892	52,904
Expenditures	(56,754)	(58,624)	(46,892)	(52,904)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**57,626**	**15,166**	**14,524**	**94,513**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	**901,356**	**886,190**	**860,712**	**791,677**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**958,982**	**901,356**	**875,236**	**886,190**

Summary of Revenues

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
GRANT FROM CANADA	**864,161**	**804,858**	**804,858**	**842,750**
TRANSFER PAYMENTS	**92,281**	**103,135**	**93,534**	**102,392**
TAXATION REVENUE				
Personal Income Tax	65,910	74,803	65,154	50,018
Corporate Income Tax	82,235	68,802	64,287	104,890
Tobacco Tax	14,651	14,672	14,090	14,624
Fuel Tax	17,487	17,224	18,799	20,307
Payroll Tax	38,976	38,687	37,694	36,740
Property Tax and School Levies	20,143	20,924	19,734	19,489
Insurance Taxes	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,558
	242,902	**238,612**	**223,258**	**249,626**
GENERAL REVENUES				
Revolving Funds Net Revenue	22,879	22,431	22,431	21,792
Regulatory Revenues	16,045	15,296	15,475	14,328
Investment Income	3,359	5,956	5,956	10,308
Other General Revenues	1,276	1,169	1,204	2,463
	43,559	**44,852**	**45,066**	**48,891**
OTHER RECOVERIES				
Lease and Accommodations	913	914	914	1,307
Service	1,768	1,729	1,733	1,168
Program	26,384	26,891	26,971	25,363
Commodity Sales	80	166	66	157
Insurance Proceeds	60	60	60	33
Other Miscellaneous Recoveries	205	99	195	89
Recovery of Prior Years' Expenditures	3,000	3,000	3,000	18,167
	32,410	**32,859**	**32,939**	**46,284**
GRANTS IN KIND	**1,401**	**762**	**762**	**596**
CAPITAL				
Other	170	2,461	3,976	101
Building Canada	8,925	15,355	12,587	-
Deferred Capital Contributions	14,994	15,681	13,416	15,072
	24,089	**33,497**	**29,979**	**15,173**
TOTAL REVENUES	**1,300,803**	**1,258,575**	**1,230,396**	**1,305,712**

Summary of Operations Expenditure by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	15,650	15,364	15,364	15,415
Executive	11,891	12,657	12,657	13,693
Human Resources	35,079	32,253	32,253	31,648
Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations	6,807	6,500	6,500	6,743
Finance	74,875	83,485	83,485	83,570
Municipal and Community Affairs	86,229	82,441	81,207	95,484
Public Works and Services	56,136	58,182	57,740	52,651
Health and Social Services	313,027	308,872	309,822	312,892
Justice	93,488	93,047	90,873	90,944
Education, Culture and Employment	299,631	293,878	289,964	282,277
Transportation	97,060	96,465	95,947	91,125
Industry, Tourism and Investment	50,870	46,019	45,593	42,522
Environment and Natural Resources	60,849	60,370	56,942	60,842
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES	**1,201,592**	**1,189,533**	**1,178,347**	**1,179,806**

Summary of Cash Flow

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS				
Cash Received From:				
Canada	1,066,114	1,024,745	1,008,732	1,172,537
Other Revenues	227,339	266,788	236,206	406,927
	1,293,453	**1,291,533**	**1,244,938**	**1,579,464**
Cash Paid For:				
Operations Expenses	(1,184,802)	(1,186,545)	(1,159,866)	(1,208,305)
Projects Performed for Others	-	-	-	(297,179)
Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Transactions	**108,651**	**104,989**	**85,072**	**73,980**
CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS				
Capital Investment (current year)	(194,141)	(173,855)	(191,871)	(94,258)
Capital Investment (prior year)	(7,603)	(3,990)	(4,950)	-
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Capital Contributions Received and Deferred	18,500	54,182	53,100	9,994
Cash Provided By (Used For) Capital Transactions	**(183,244)**	**(123,663)**	**(143,721)**	**(84,264)**
INVESTING TRANSACTIONS				
Designated Cash and Investments Purchased	-	-	-	1,038
Loans (Net of Repayments)	(2,200)	(2,200)	(4,450)	(6,851)
Cash Provided By (Used For) Investing Transactions	**(2,200)**	**(2,200)**	**(4,450)**	**(5,813)**
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS				
Repayment of Capital Lease Obligations	**(1,730)**	**(2,156)**	**(2,641)**	**(1,613)**
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**(78,523)**	**(23,030)**	**(65,740)**	**(17,710)**
Repayment of Corporate Income Tax Overpayment	(5,100)	(57,879)	(58,000)	(8,243)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Year	2,367	83,276	122,206	109,229
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**(81,256)**	**2,367**	**(1,534)**	**83,276**

Summary of Net Debt and Estimated Borrowing Capacity

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**(81,256)**	**2,367**	**(1,534)**	**83,276**
GUARANTEED DEBT				
NWT Power Corporation	(102,905)	(109,580)	(109,580)	(111,351)
NWT Energy Corporation	(20,758)	(21,297)	(21,297)	(21,775)
NWT Housing Corporation	(25,414)	(26,397)	(26,397)	(27,318)
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	(6,651)	(6,651)	(6,651)	(6,651)
TOTAL GUARANTEED DEBT	**(155,728)**	**(163,925)**	**(163,925)**	**(167,095)**
TOTAL (DEBT) SURPLUS	**(236,984)**	**(163,925)**	**(165,459)**	**(167,095)**
AUTHORIZED BORROWING LIMIT	**500,000**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**500,000**
AVAILABLE BORROWING CAPACITY	**263,016**	**336,075**	**334,541**	**332,905**

Any further guarantees of NWT Power Corporation Debt may require a review of the GNWT's overall borrowing capacity with the Government of Canada.

Active Position by Department, Board or Agency

	2009-2010 Main Estimates	2008-2009 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	32	28
Executive	59	59
Human Resources	170	167
Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations	39	32
Finance	107	106
Municipal and Community Affairs	112	115
Public Works and Services	187	185
Health and Social Services	130	118
Justice	413	386
Education, Culture and Employment	209	203
Transportation	308	310
Industry, Tourism and Investment	163	188
Environment and Natural Resources	290	287
	2,219	**2,184**
Boards and Agency Positions		
Health And Social Services Authorities	1,269	1,269
Education Authorities	1,071	1,102
NWT Housing Corporation	108	118
Liquor Revolving Fund	13	13
Information and Communication Technology Chargeback	55	55
Petroleum Products Revolving Fund	14	14
Business Development Investment Corporation	16	17
Total Boards and Agency Positions	**2,546**	**2,588**
Total Active Positions	**4,765**	**4,772**

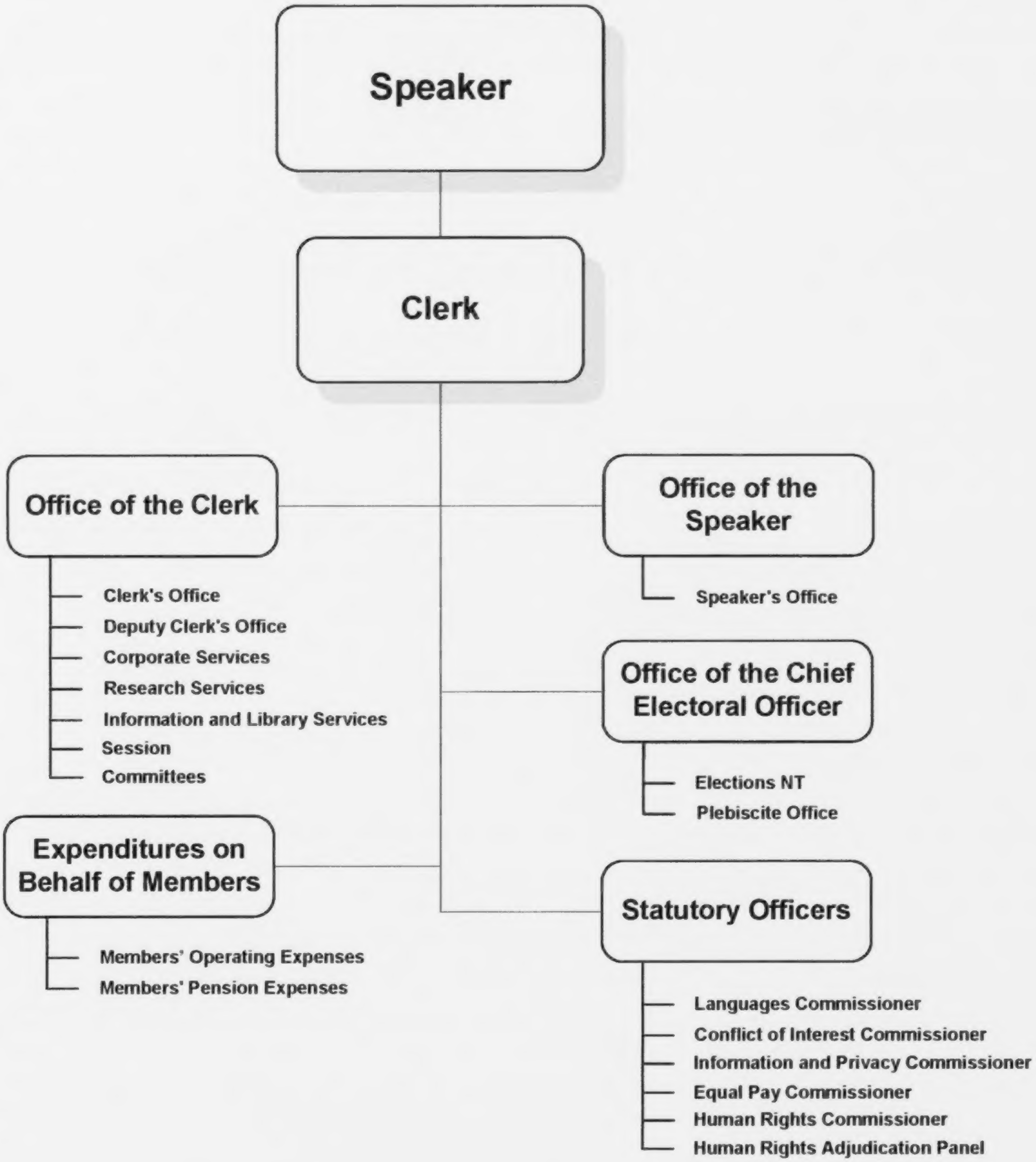
Summary of Active Positions

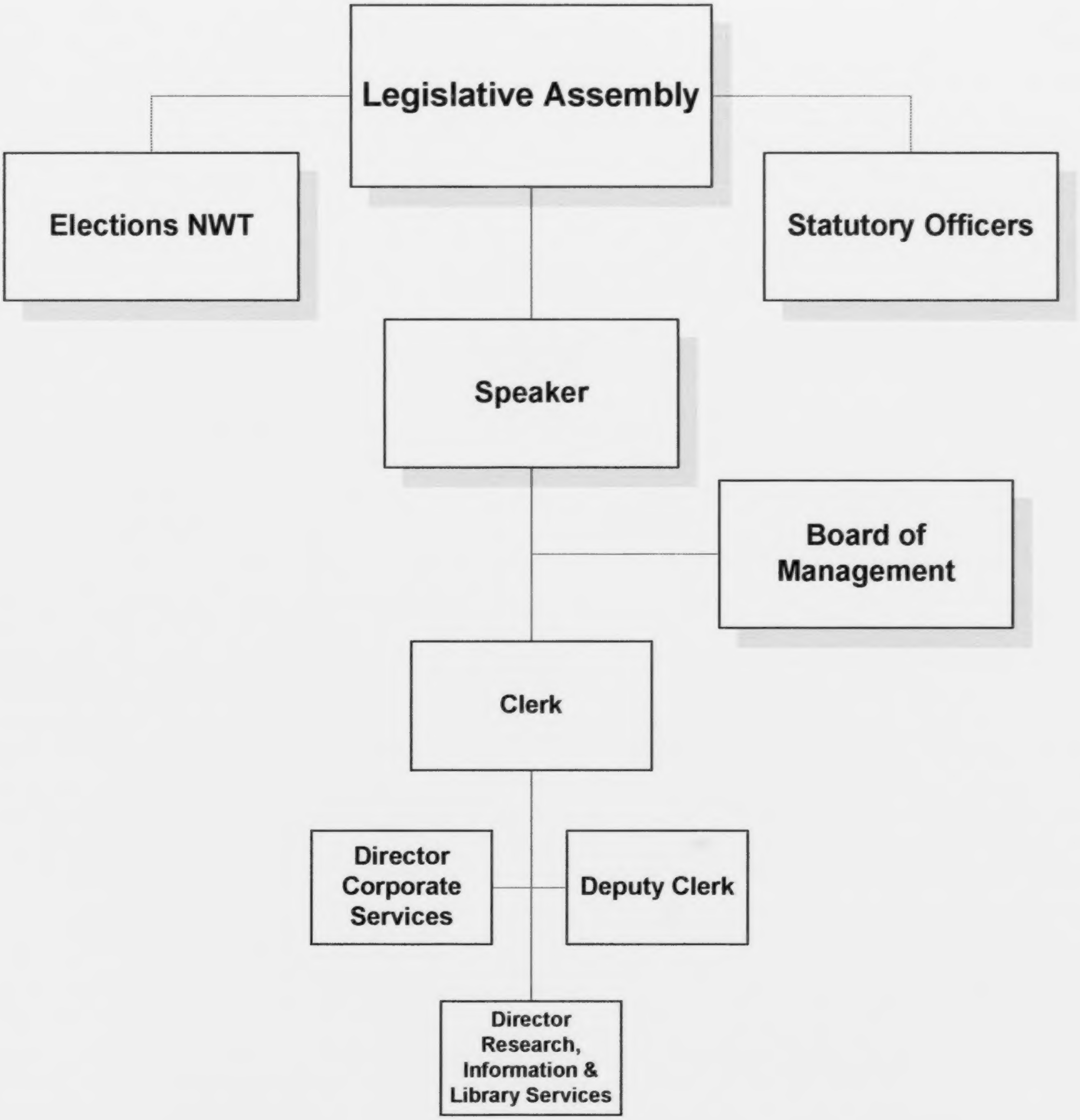
2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1,140	21	-	1,161
North Slave	1,242	70	14	1,326
Tłįchǫ	194	11	5	210
South Slave	736	42	27	805
Dehcho	316	10	65	391
Sahtu	225	4	3	232
Beaufort Delta	593	23	24	640
	4,446	**181**	**138**	**4,765**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1,140	21	-	1,161
Regional/Area Offices	2,675	115	80	2,870
Other Communities	631	45	58	734
	4,446	**181**	**138**	**4,765**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1,133	14	1	1,148
North Slave	1,257	71	16	1,344
Tłįchǫ	201	12	5	218
South Slave	730	42	26	798
Dehcho	314	8	65	387
Sahtu	230	3	3	236
Beaufort Delta	595	19	27	641
	4,460	**169**	**143**	**4,772**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1,133	14	1	1,148
Regional/Area Offices	2,692	113	82	2,887
Other Communities	635	42	60	737
	4,460	**169**	**143**	**4,772**

This page intentionally left blank

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY


Speaker
Clerk
Office of the Clerk
Clerk's Office
Deputy Clerk's Office
Corporate Services
Research Services
Information and Library Services
Session
Committees
Expenditures on Behalf of Members
Members' Operating Expenses
Members' Pension Expenses
Office of the Speaker
Speaker's Office
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
Elections NT
Plebiscite Office
Statutory Officers
Languages Commissioner
Conflict of Interest Commissioner
Information and Privacy Commissioner
Equal Pay Commissioner
Human Rights Commissioner
Human Rights Adjudication Panel


Legislative Assembly
Elections NWT
Statutory Officers
Speaker
Board of Management
Clerk
Director Corporate Services
Deputy Clerk
Director Research, Information & Library Services

MISSION

To safeguard and promote the principles of consensus government and the institution of the Legislative Assembly in order to foster an empowered and representative government that is relevant and accountable to the people of the Northwest Territories.

GOALS

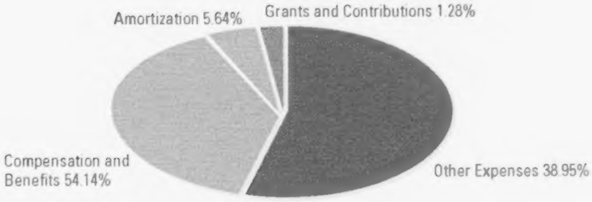
The office of the Legislative Assembly has the following goals over the planning period:

1. Provide the opportunity for meaningful input from all Members and the general public in the passage of laws.
2. The government is authorized to expend public monies in pursuit of clearly defined program and service delivery goals and objectives on behalf of the residents of the NWT.
3. Elected Members of the Legislative Assembly are assisted in achieving their vision for the Northwest Territories, as expressed in the 16th Legislative Assembly's Vision and Goals document *Northerners Working Together*.
4. Ensure the independence and effectiveness of Statutory Offices in completing their legislated responsibilities.
5. Collaboration and communication amongst all Members, standing committees and governments.
6. The general public is well informed and has access to Legislative Assembly processes and decisions.
7. To adhere to the highest standards of public sector governance within the consensus system.
8. The promotion of the Legislative Assembly as the "Place of the People".
9. The Legislative Assembly provides a forum for meaningful and relevant debate about the issues and challenges facing the residents of the NWT.
10. Highly motivated, efficient staff with a shared understanding of the organization's future.

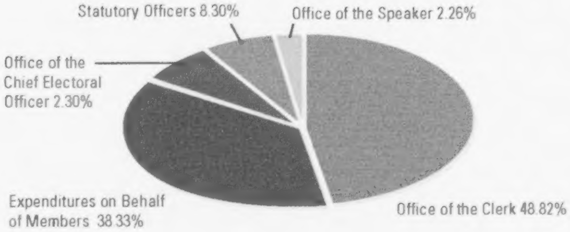
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

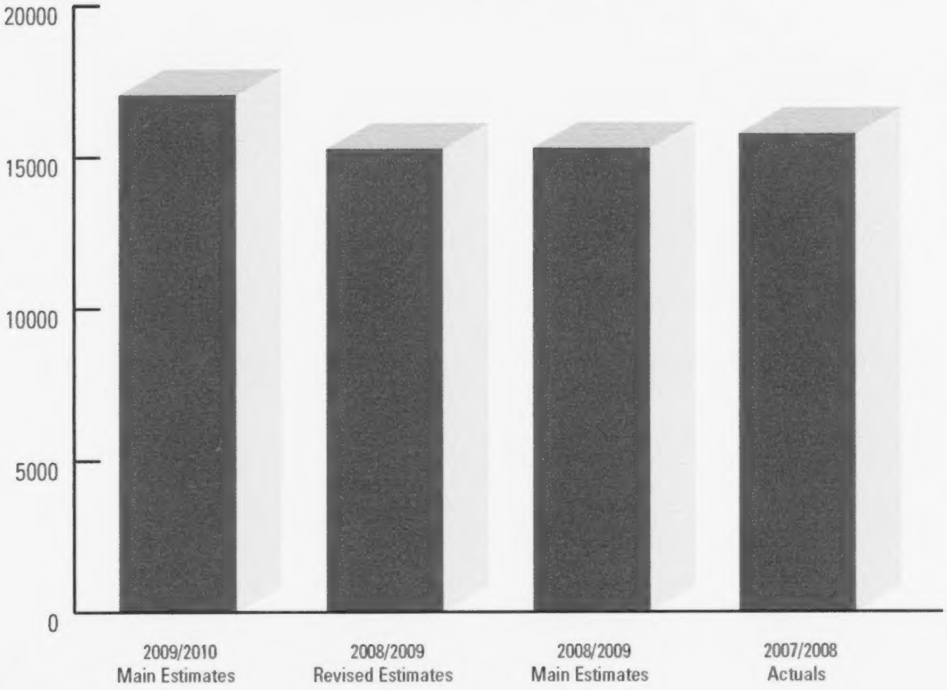
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,473	8,032	8,032	8,353
Grants and Contributions	200	420	420	381
Other Expenses	6,095	6,076	6,076	5,940
	14,768	14,528	14,528	14,674
Amortization	882	836	836	741
	15,650	**15,364**	**15,364**	**15,415**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	768	758	808	633
Materials and Supplies	355	349	341	452
Purchased Services	576	450	350	608
Utilities	289	289	289	244
Contract Services	2,752	2,639	2,737	2,630
Fees and Payments	335	356	316	92
Controllable Assets	105	205	205	21
Computer Hardware and Software	9	9	9	65
TSC Chargebacks	235	235	235	231
Other	671	786	786	964
	6,095	6,076	6,076	5,940

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	27,611	27,071	27,135	26,596
Accumulated amortization	(10,691)	(9,855)	(9,854)	(9,114)
Net book value	16,920	17,216	17,281	17,482
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	130	540	540	475
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(882)	(836)	(836)	(741)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	16,168	16,920	16,985	17,216
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**16,168**	**16,920**	**16,985**	**17,216**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	130	540	540	475
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**130**	**540**	**540**	**475**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	130	540	540	475
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	130	540	540	475
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	130	540	540	475
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	130	540	540	475

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
General				
Fees	-	-	-	3
Gain on Investments	-	-	-	1,293
	-	-	-	1,296
Recoveries				
Publications	2	3	3	2
Concessions	8	2	2	8
Mechandise	6	4	4	6
Sale of Surplus Assets	-	-	-	7
	16	9	9	23
	16	**9**	**9**	**1,319**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	1	-	32
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	31	**1**	**-**	**32**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	1	-	32
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	31	**1**	**-**	**32**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	1	-	28
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	27	**1**	**-**	**28**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	1	-	28
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	27	**1**	**-**	**28**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Activity Description

The Office of the Clerk includes:

Clerk's Office – Manages and directs the Legislative Assembly office.

Deputy Clerk's Office – Provides advice and support to the Speaker and Members on procedural and administrative matters. In addition, this office is responsible for providing visitor services, public information about the Legislative Assembly and language services.

Corporate Services – Provides financial management, human resource and administrative support to the Legislative Assembly and is responsible for the overall management of the Legislative Assembly Building and its facilities.

Research Services – Provides research services to the Speaker, individual Members, standing and special committees and the Clerk.

Information and Library Services – Provides information and reference services through the Legislative and Branch Libraries.

Session – Provides funding for the administration of session and the provision of Hansard service.

Committees – Provides funding for the administration of all standing and special committees of the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,822	2,783	2,783	2,802
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,936	4,207	4,207	4,032
	6,758	6,990	6,990	6,834
Amortization	882	836	836	741
	7,640	**7,826**	**7,826**	**7,575**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	362	410	460	307
Materials and Supplies	139	157	149	231
Purchased Services	241	236	136	292
Utilities	289	289	289	209
Contract Services	1,760	1,747	1,845	1,682
Fees and Payments	134	142	102	68
Controllable Assets	105	205	205	14
Computer Hardware and Software	1	1	1	34
TSC Chargebacks	235	235	235	231
Other	670	785	785	964
	3,936	4,207	4,207	4,032

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	25	**-**	**-**	**25**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	25	**-**	**-**	**25**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	25	**-**	**-**	**25**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	25	**-**	**-**	**25**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Activity Description

The Speaker is elected by the Members to preside over proceedings in the House and enforce the Rules of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker, as Chair of the Board of Management, is responsible for developing policies on the overall control and operation of the Office of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker is the official representative of the Legislative Assembly at provincial/territorial, federal and international functions.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	127	125	125	121
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	226	128	128	106
	353	253	253	227
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	353	**253**	**253**	**227**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	133	75	75	61
Materials and Supplies	15	10	10	9
Purchased Services	40	20	20	15
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	35	20	20	15
Fees and Payments	3	3	3	6
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	226	128	128	106

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Activity Description

The Expenditures on Behalf of Members is comprised of the following:

- **Members' Operating Expenses** – Provides for the indemnities, allowances and constituency work expenses incurred by Members.
- **Members' Pension Expenses** – Includes all expenditures related to the administration of the Members' pensions.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,799	4,622	4,622	4,402
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,199	1,147	1,147	891
	5,998	5,769	5,769	5,293
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	5,998	**5,769**	**5,769**	**5,293**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	200	200	200	181
Materials and Supplies	143	143	143	141
Purchased Services	202	155	155	158
Utilities	-	-	-	1
Contract Services	468	468	468	365
Fees and Payments	181	176	176	11
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	7
Computer Hardware and Software	5	5	5	27
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,199	1,147	1,147	891

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Activity Description

The principal mandate of the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer is to educate, inform and empower all eligible electors and candidates in the Northwest Territories to exercise their democratic right pursuant to the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, so that they may participate fully in the election process.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	152	145	145	612
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	208	229	229	590
	360	374	374	1,202
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	360	**374**	**374**	**1,202**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	15	21	21	66
Materials and Supplies	17	18	18	42
Purchased Services	16	12	12	120
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	160	160	160	355
Fees and Payments	-	18	18	3
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	208	229	229	590

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	1	-	2
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	1	-	2
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	1	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	1	-	2

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	1	-	2
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	1	-	2
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	1	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	1	-	2

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Activity Description

This activity provides for the independent operation of the following Statutory Officers: Languages Commissioner, Information and Privacy Commissioner, Conflict of Interest Commissioner, Equal Pay Commissioner, Human Rights Commission, Director of Human Rights and the Human Rights Adjudication Panel. All Statutory Officers must table an annual report to the Legislative Assembly detailing the activities undertaken and discharged during the preceding year.

The Languages Commissioner's duty is to ensure that institutions of the Legislative Assembly and GNWT respect the spirit, intent and provisions of the NWT Official Languages Act and the provisions of any other act or regulation relating to the status or use of official languages.

The Information and Privacy Commissioner provides an independent review of discretionary decisions made by public bodies in response to requests for access to information that government creates and receives. The Commissioner also protects the privacy rights of individuals.

The Conflict of Interest Commissioner provides advice to Members on how to arrange their business and financial affairs to comply with the conflict provisions included in Part 3 of the Legislative Assembly & Executive Council Act. The Commissioner also conducts investigations into conflict of interest complaints against Members as well as maintaining a public disclosure registry, which is available for examination by the general public.

The Equal Pay Commissioner is responsible for ensuring that public service employees are not, on the basis of sex, paid a lower rate than other employees who perform work of equal value. The Commissioner receives complaints, conducts investigations and assists parties in resolving complaints.

The Human Rights Commission is responsible for promoting equality in order to reduce discrimination against territorial residents. The Commission fulfils its responsibilities through public education initiatives. The Director of Human Rights oversees the investigation/mediation and resolution of complaints of discrimination. The Adjudication Panel hears and decides complaints that are not dismissed or resolved through mediation.

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	573	357	357	416
Grants and Contributions	200	420	420	381
Other Expenses	526	365	365	321
	1,299	1,142	1,142	1,118
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,299	**1,142**	**1,142**	**1,118**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	58	52	52	18
Materials and Supplies	41	21	21	29
Purchased Services	77	27	27	23
Utilities	-	-	-	34
Contract Services	329	244	244	213
Fees and Payments	17	17	17	4
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	3	3	3	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	1	1	1	-
	526	365	365	321

Program Delivery Details				
Languages Commissioner	145	145	145	90
Conflict of Interest Commissioner	55	55	55	43
Information and Privacy Commissioner	62	62	62	67
Equal Pay Commissioner	40	30	30	30
Human Rights Commission	655	335	335	507
Human Rights Commission (Grants & Contributions)	200	420	420	270
Human Rights Adjudication Panel	142	95	95	111
	1,299	**1,142**	**1,142**	**1,118**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Human Rights Commission Funding - The Human Rights Commission for the NWT is mandated to promote human rights, conduct public information / education programs and may provide advice to the Legislative Assembly.	200	420	420	381
	200	**420**	**420**	**381**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	**4**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	**4**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE

FACE TAB

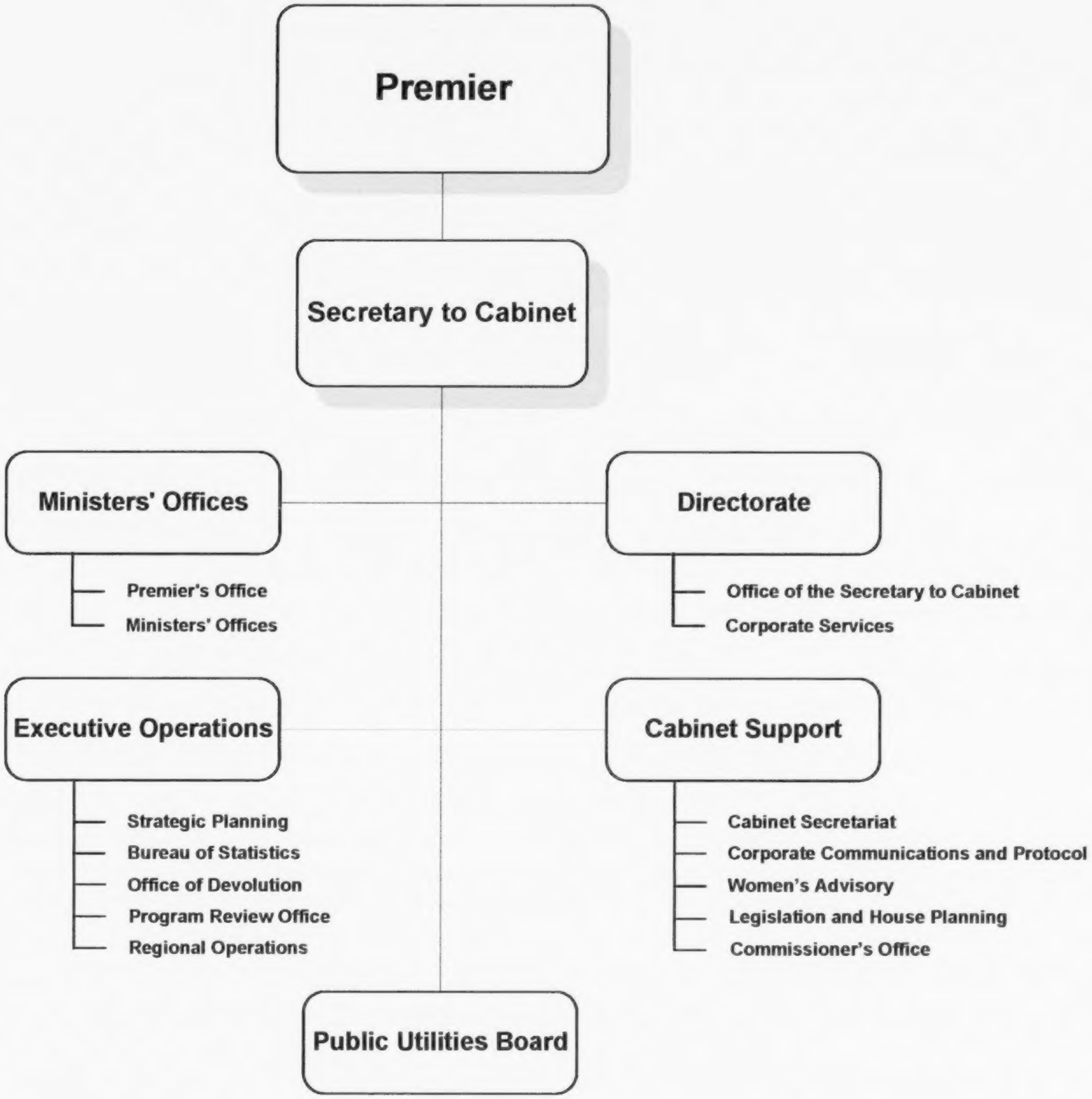
TO BE INSERTED HERE

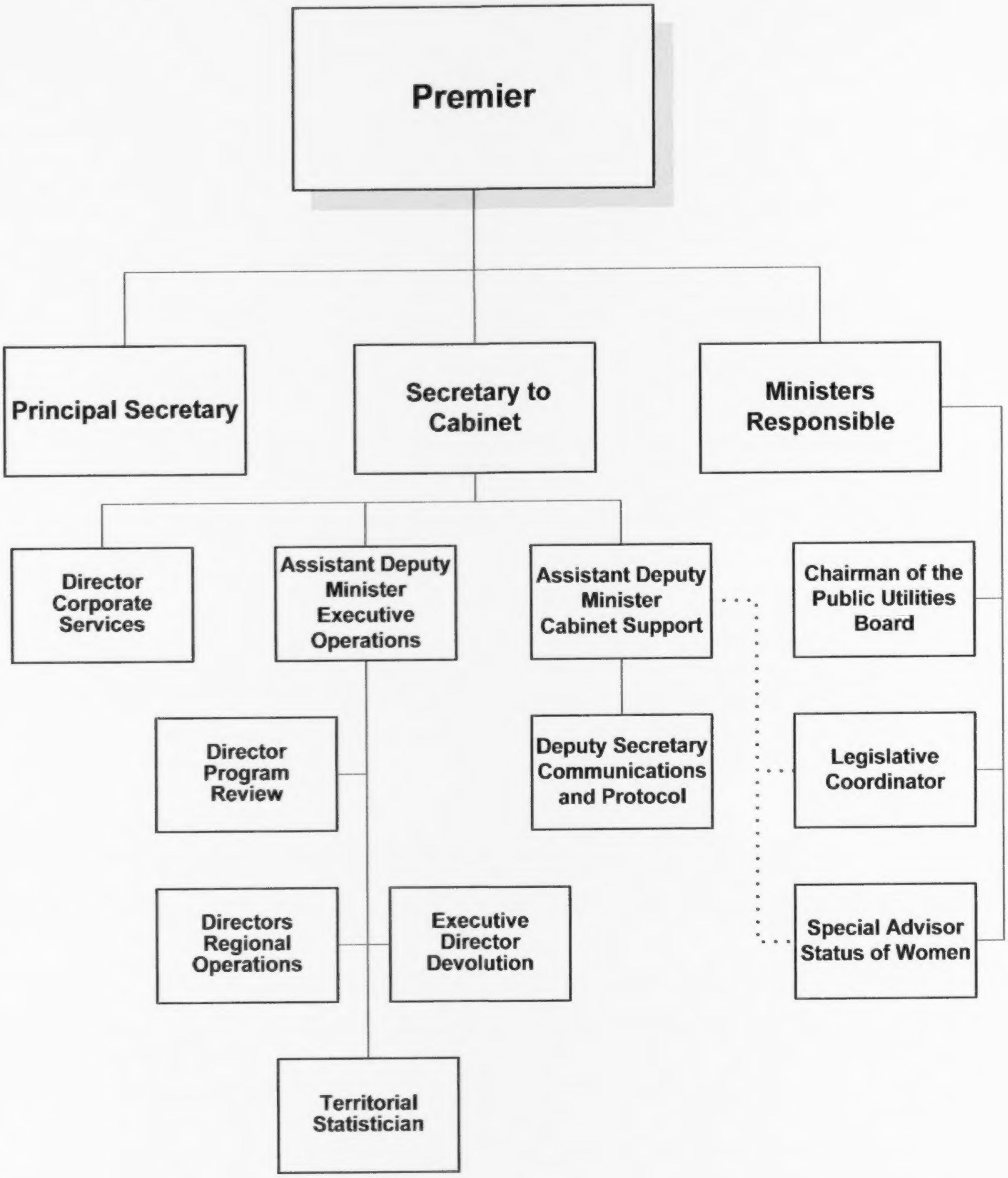
EXECUTIVE

BACK TAB

TO BE INSERTED HERE

EXECUTIVE


Premier
Secretary to Cabinet
Ministers' Offices
Premier's Office
Ministers' Offices
Directorate
Office of the Secretary to Cabinet
Corporate Services
Executive Operations
Strategic Planning
Bureau of Statistics
Office of Devolution
Program Review Office
Regional Operations
Cabinet Support
Cabinet Secretariat
Corporate Communications and Protocol
Women's Advisory
Legislation and House Planning
Commissioner's Office
Public Utilities Board


Premier
Principal Secretary
Secretary to Cabinet
Ministers Responsible
Director Corporate Services
Assistant Deputy Minister Executive Operations
Assistant Deputy Minister Cabinet Support
Chairman of the Public Utilities Board
Director Program Review
Deputy Secretary Communications and Protocol
Legislative Coordinator
Directors Regional Operations
Executive Director Devolution
Special Advisor Status of Women
Territorial Statistician

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Executive is to provide overall management and direction to the Executive branch of Government. The key areas for which we are responsible for achieving results are:

- Coordination and supporting the planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of initiatives and actions in support of cross-government goals.
- Providing policy, strategic, legislative and communications advice to support Cabinet and Ministers;
- Negotiating and coordinating the transfer of provincial-type powers and responsibilities with respect to public lands and resources; and
- Supporting effective corporate communications, and dissemination of appropriate economic, social and demographic statistics, to government employees, the public and other governments.

GOALS

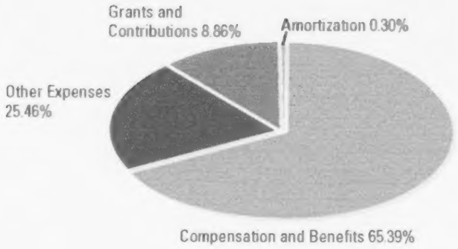
The Department of Executive shall ensure effective:

1. Support for informed decision-making in planning, development and implementation of policies and programming,
2. Conclusion of devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements,
3. Coordination of Government operations, both between departments and between headquarters and the regions,
4. Working relationships with Aboriginal and community governments,
5. Management of the implementation of the GNWT Strategic Plan.

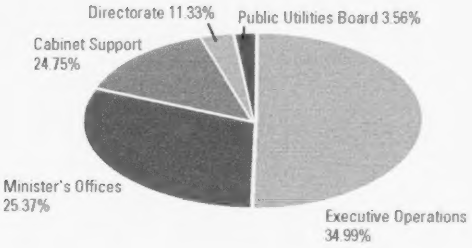
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

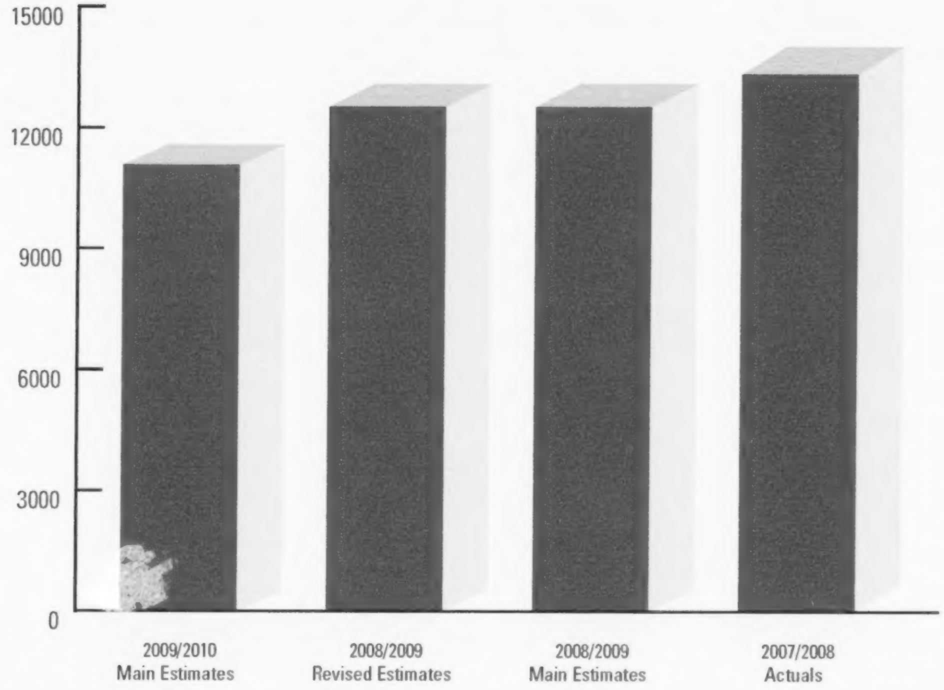
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	7,775	8,996	8,996	8,777
Grants and Contributions	1,053	1,066	1,066	1,393
Other Expenses	3,027	2,559	2,559	3,488
	11,855	12,621	12,621	13,658
Amortization	36	36	36	35
	11,891	**12,657**	**12,657**	**13,693**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	659	711	711	603
Materials and Supplies	225	216	216	165
Purchased Services	238	261	261	276
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	1,020	833	833	780
Fees and Payments	216	214	214	1,082
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	9	30	30	34
TSC Chargebacks	262	264	264	263
Other	398	30	30	285
	3,027	2,559	2,559	3,488

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	269	269	269	269
Accumulated amortization	(165)	(129)	(129)	(101)
Net book value	104	140	140	168
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(36)	(36)	(36)	(28)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	68	104	104	140
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**68**	**104**	**104**	**140**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	-	-	-	-
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grant-in-Kind:				
Tapwe Building	169	169	169	123
Band Council Subsidized Leases	150	150	150	150
	319	319	319	273
	319	**319**	**319**	**273**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	54	-	-	54
North Slave	2	-	-	2
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	2
	59	**-**	**-**	**59**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	54	-	-	54
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	5
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	59	**-**	**-**	**59**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	54	-	-	54
North Slave	2	-	-	2
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	2
	59	**-**	**-**	**59**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	54	-	-	54
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	5
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	59	**-**	**-**	**59**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Directorate includes:

- **Office of the Secretary to Cabinet –** is responsible for leading the senior management of the territorial public service, managing the executive functions of the bureaucracy, supporting Executive Council decision making, and coordinating the development and implementation of government-wide direction. The Office is also responsible for the management of the Department of Executive and the planning, and administration of functions necessary to further the Department's mandate. The Secretary to Cabinet is accountable to the Premier for the proper conduct of business of the Department.

- **Corporate Services** - provides financial and administrative support to the Executive Offices, Commissioner's Office, NWT Public Utilities Board, and the Women's Advisory Program.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	753	1,425	1,425	1,375
Grants and Contributions	168	150	150	224
Other Expenses	426	425	425	1,324
	1,347	2,000	2,000	2,923
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,347	**2,000**	**2,000**	**2,923**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	69	69	69	42
Materials and Supplies	18	15	15	19
Purchased Services	37	37	37	50
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	35	35	35	67
Fees and Payments	5	5	5	880
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	3
TSC Chargebacks	262	264	264	263
Other	-	-	-	-
	426	425	425	1,324

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Band Council Subsidized Leases Grant in Kind - To record the Grant-in-Kind associated with subsidized office space lease benefits currently provided to various	150	150	150	150
	150	150	150	150
Contributions				
National Aboriginal Achievement Awards - Funding provided to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation to assist in the costs associated with the annual National Aboriginal Achievement Awards celebration.	18	-	-	35
Circumpolar Interest - Inuit Circumpolar Council - Contribution funding towards costs associated with creating a dialogue between ICC and the GNWT to advance mutual circumpolar interest.	-	-	-	30
Feasibility Study - McKenzie Aboriginal Corporation - Contribution funding to be used towards costs associated with the feasibility of an all weather road and fiber optic cable construction. An equal amount was funded by the MAC.	-	-	-	9
	18	-	-	74
	168	**150**	**150**	**224**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	5
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	5
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	5
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	5

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	5
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	5
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	5
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	5

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Activity Description

The Ministers' Offices include:

- **The Premier's Office** – supports the Premier with the management of the executive functions of government and the operations of the Executive Council; and takes a lead in coordinating the government's activities related to the political development of the Northwest Territories.

- **Ministers' Offices** – provides support for the Ministers, their offices and support staff. This includes salaries and operational expenses for the Ministers and their staff.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,285	2,265	2,265	2,286
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	732	743	743	811
	3,017	3,008	3,008	3,097
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	3,017	**3,008**	**3,008**	**3,097**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	261	271	271	316
Materials and Supplies	57	57	57	55
Purchased Services	78	73	73	90
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	156	162	162	188
Fees and Payments	177	177	177	44
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	11
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	3	3	3	107
	732	743	743	811

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	17
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	17
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	17
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	17

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	17
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	17
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	17
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	17

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Executive Operations includes:

- **Strategic Planning** – develops the government-wide strategic plan and ensures that it is effectively implemented; coordinates the four-year and annual business planning process, and provides strategic advice and support for cross-government planning activities.
- The **Bureau of Statistics** – ensures, as the central statistics agency, that government has appropriate statistical information and provides statistical advice and assistance to departments, regional offices and central agencies.
- The **Office of Devolution –** manages the GNWT participation in and represents the GNWT interest in the negotiations of devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements.
- The **Program Review Office** – coordinates reviews of specific programs and services to clarify and confirm mandates, determine program effectiveness and recommend modifications such as elimination, reduction or service improvements.
- **Regional Operations** – responsible for implementing Cabinet priorities and direction, coordinating GNWT program and service responsibilities in the region and transition planning at the regional level in preparation for the implementation of final self-government agreements.

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,871	3,325	3,325	3,319
Grants and Contributions	80	125	125	438
Other Expenses	1,203	831	831	573
	4,154	4,281	4,281	4,330
Amortization	7	7	7	7
	4,161	**4,288**	**4,288**	**4,337**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	222	249	249	127
Materials and Supplies	76	72	72	60
Purchased Services	72	97	97	77
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	423	350	350	274
Fees and Payments	6	6	6	11
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	9	30	30	19
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	395	27	27	5
	1,203	831	831	573

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Beaufort Delta Capacity Building - Contribution funding is provided to support initiatives aimed at developing / building self-government capacity.	-		-	100
Devolution Negotiations - Contribution funding has been made available to support the particiaption of Aboriginal organizations in the negotiations of devolution and resource sharing. An equal amount will be funded by the federal government.	80	125	125	338
	80	**125**	**125**	**438**

EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
North Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Dehcho	-	-	-	**-**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	**2**
	23	**-**	**-**	**23**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
Regional/Area Offices	4	-	-	**4**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	23	**-**	**-**	**23**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
North Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Dehcho	-	-	-	**-**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	**2**
	23	**-**	**-**	**23**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
Regional/Area Offices	4	-	-	**4**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	23	**-**	**-**	**23**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Activity Description

The **Public Utilities Board** is an independent regulatory agency responsible for the regulation of the energy utilities in the Northwest Territories. The main function of the Board is derived from the *Public Utilities Act*.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	163	163	163	177
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	260	258	258	361
	423	421	421	538
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	423	**421**	**421**	**538**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	30	30	30	56
Materials and Supplies	10	10	10	5
Purchased Services	10	10	10	13
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	190	190	190	141
Fees and Payments	20	18	18	146
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	260	258	258	361

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	1	-	-	1
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	1	-	-	1
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	1

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

CABINET SUPPORT

Activity Description

Cabinet Support includes:

- **Cabinet Secretariat** – provides broad policy advice to the Premier and Cabinet and support for all Cabinet operations, including maintaining the integrity of the Cabinet record and disseminating Cabinet direction.
- **Legislation and House Planning** – is responsible for the provision of broad policy advice on legislative initiatives, support for the development of the legislative agenda, and a full range of administrative services in support of Cabinet business in the Legislative Assembly during Session.
- **Corporate Communications and Protocol –** provides broad communications advice across government; promotes an integrated corporate approach to communications; communicates GNWT priorities within government and to the public; and provides protocol services for the GNWT.
- **Women's Advisory** – supports the Minister Responsible for the Status of Women, and serves as a point of contact within the GNWT for governmental and non-governmental organizations that enhance the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.
- Providing office space and operational support for the federally appointed Commissioner of the Northwest Territories through the **Commissioner's Office**.

CABINET SUPPORT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,703	1,818	1,818	1,620
Grants and Contributions	805	791	791	731
Other Expenses	406	302	302	419
	2,914	2,911	2,911	2,770
Amortization	29	29	29	28
	2,943	**2,940**	**2,940**	**2,798**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	77	92	92	62
Materials and Supplies	64	62	62	26
Purchased Services	41	44	44	46
Utilities	-	-	-	
Contract Services	216	96	96	110
Fees and Payments	8	8	8	1
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	1
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	173
	406	302	302	419

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	2,109	2,120	2,120	2,039
Women's Advisory Programs:				
Women's Initiatives Grants	50	50	50	52
Native Women's Association - Grant in Kind	169	169	169	123
Native Women's Association Contribution	227	221	221	215
Status of Women Council Contribution	359	351	351	341
Amortization	29	29	29	28
	2,943	**2,940**	**2,940**	**2,798**

CABINET SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Women's Initiatives Grants - Funding is provided to non-profit organizations for special projects that support the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.	50	50	50	52
Native Women's Association Grant in Kind - To record a grant-in-kind for the fair market value of benefits received by the Native Women's Association under a subsidized occupancy agreement with the	169	169	169	123
	219	219	219	175
Contributions				
Native Women's Association - Funding is provided to cover staff, travel, research, meeting costs and related operations and	227	221	221	215
Status of Women Council - Funding is provided to the Status of Women Council of the Northwest Territories in order to assist the council with operating expenses.	359	351	351	341
	586	572	572	556
	805	**791**	**791**	**731**

CABINET SUPPORT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	13	-	-	13
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	13	-	-	13
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	13	-	-	13
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	13	-	-	13
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

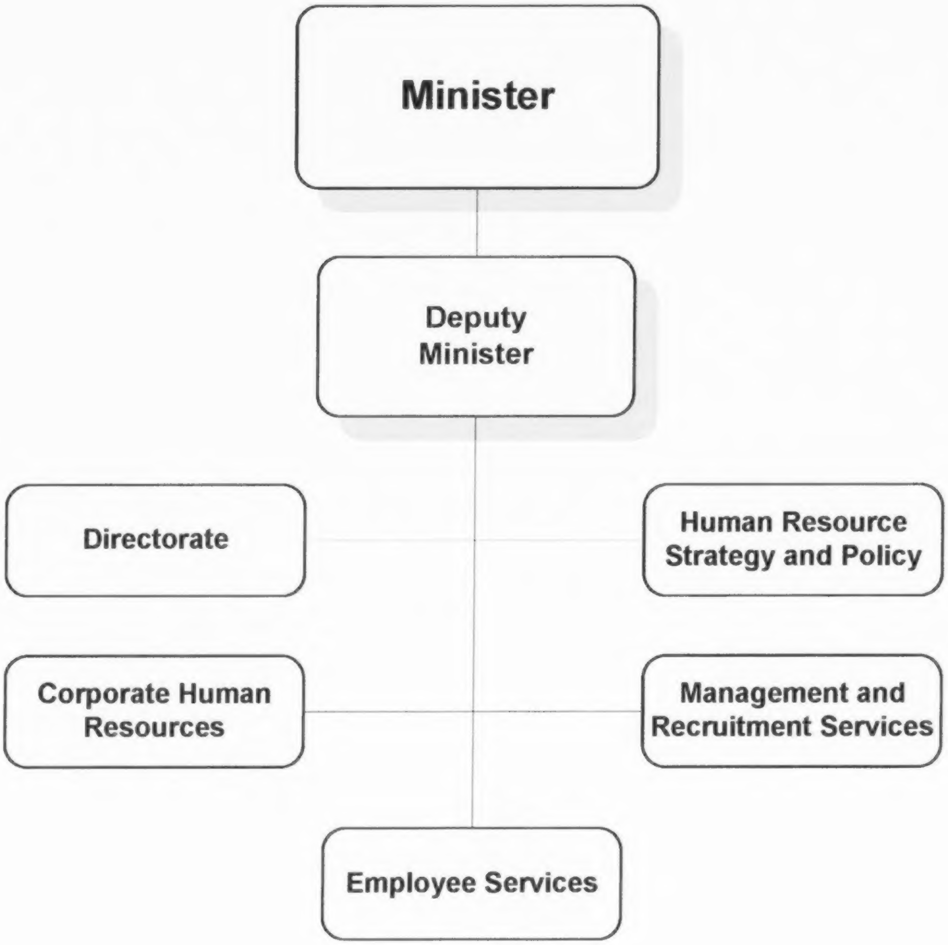
LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

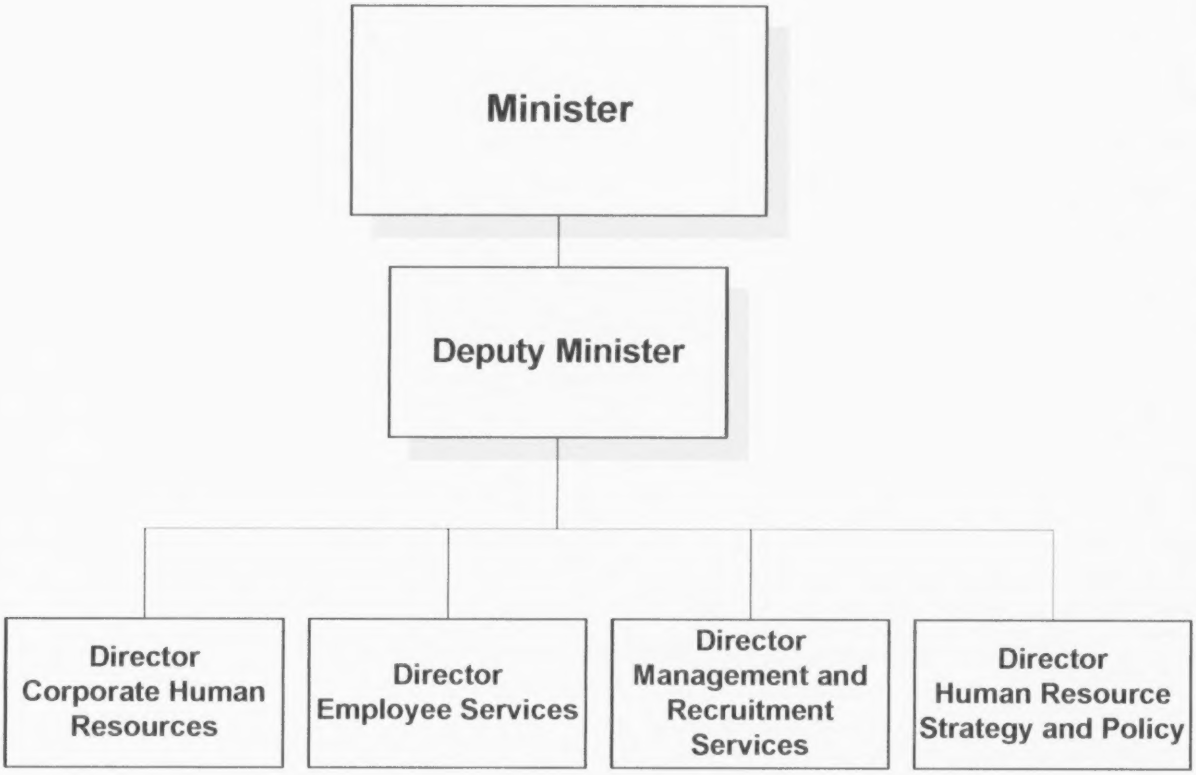
Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009/2010 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space - Waldron Building	North Slave	39	62
		39	**62**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

HUMAN RESOURCES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Human Resource Strategy and Policy
Corporate Human Resources
Management and Recruitment Services
Employee Services


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Human Resources
Director Employee Services
Director Management and Recruitment Services
Director Human Resource Strategy and Policy

MISSION

Supporting excellence in the GNWT public service through the delivery of innovative, quality human resource services.

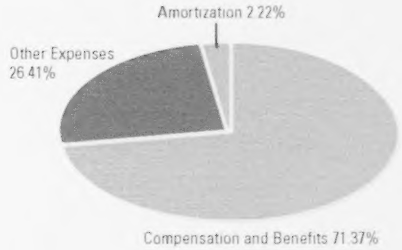
GOALS

1. Support to management's human resource decision-making that results in productive and positive human resource management practices.
2. Integrated, client-focused programs and services that are simple, timely and consistent.
3. Streamlined and simplified administrative systems and processes.
4. Recruitment and retention of a capable, competent public service that is representative of the people it serves and that focuses on results.
5. A work environment that promotes employee development, safety and wellness and that offers an opportunity for positive labour/management relations.

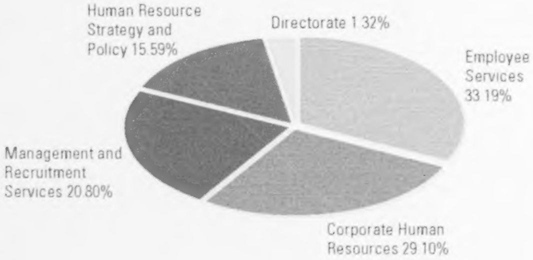
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

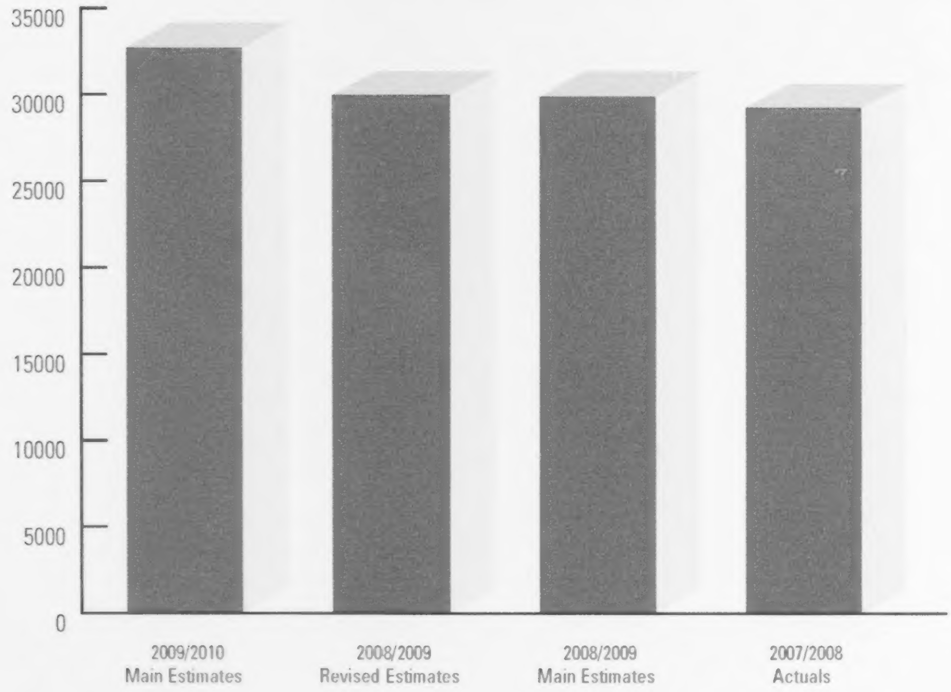
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	25,035	24,378	24,378	24,938
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	178
Other Expenses	9,264	7,095	7,095	5,758
	34,299	31,473	31,473	30,874
Amortization	780	780	780	774
	35,079	**32,253**	**32,253**	**31,648**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	485	516	516	289
Materials and Supplies	200	180	180	196
Purchased Services	333	333	333	376
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	1,541	1,005	1,005	1,160
Fees and Payments	3,319	3,920	3,920	2,567
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	518	487	487	435
TSC Chargebacks	800	639	639	735
Other	2,068	15	15	-
	9,264	7,095	7,095	5,758

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	11,115	11,045	11,045	10,375
Accumulated amortization	(7,938)	(7,158)	(7,158)	(6,384)
Net book value	3,177	3,887	3,887	3,991
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	70	70	670
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(780)	(780)	(780)	(774)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	2,397	3,177	3,177	3,887
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**2,397**	**3,177**	**3,177**	**3,887**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	-	70	70	670
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**70**	**70**	**670**

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	-	70	70	670
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	-	70	70	670
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	-	70	70	670
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	-	70	70	670

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	124	-	-	124
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	4	-	-	4
South Slave	15	-	-	15
Dehcho	6	-	-	6
Sahtu	4	-	-	4
Beaufort Delta	17	-	-	17
	170	-	-	**170**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	124	-	-	**124**
Regional/Area Offices	46	-	-	**46**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	170	-	-	**170**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	120	-	-	120
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	4	-	-	4
South Slave	17	-	-	17
Dehcho	6	-	-	6
Sahtu	4	-	-	4
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	16
	167	-	-	**167**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	120	-	-	**120**
Regional/Area Offices	47	-	-	**47**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	167	-	-	**167**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate provides leadership and direction to the Department. The Directorate also provides strategic human resource advice to the Minister as well as to Deputy Ministers and Deputy Heads across the GNWT.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	333	323	323	1,027
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	131	382	382	97
	464	705	705	1,124
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	464	**705**	**705**	**1,124**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	44	44	44	10
Materials and Supplies	4	4	4	7
Purchased Services	7	7	7	39
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	55	25	25	35
Fees and Payments	21	21	21	1
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	5
TSC Chargebacks	-	281	281	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	131	382	382	97

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	2

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGY AND POLICY

Activity Description

The Human Resource Strategy and Policy Division is responsible for government-wide human resource management strategies, legislation, policies, guidelines and practices as well as quality assurance services to ensure consistent and fair application of the legislation, policies and guidelines. It is also responsible for leading negotiations with bargaining groups, and provides corporate support to the Department.

HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGY AND POLICY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,399	2,311	2,311	2,222
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,291	1,764	1,764	1,943
	4,690	4,075	4,075	4,165
Amortization	780	780	780	774
	5,470	**4,855**	**4,855**	**4,939**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	84	115	115	32
Materials and Supplies	43	23	23	25
Purchased Services	55	55	55	37
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	770	716	716	575
Fees and Payments	21	-	-	117
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	518	487	487	422
TSC Chargebacks	800	358	358	735
Other	-	10	10	-
	2,291	1,764	1,764	1,943

HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGY AND POLICY

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	-	-	23
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	23	-	-	23
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	-	-	23
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	23	-	-	23

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	22
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	22	-	-	22
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	22
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	22	-	-	22

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

MANAGEMENT AND RECRUITMENT SERVICES

Activity Description

The Management and Recruitment Services Division is responsible for the provision of general human resource services to management that support recruitment and retention of a qualified, competent and representative public service.

Human Resource Services – Responsible for providing general human resource services through seven service centres: Yellowknife; Inuvik; Fort Smith; Hay River; Norman Wells; Fort Simpson and Tłįchǫ. Human Resource services include recruitment, labour relations advice, job description preparation, employee development, and support for human resource planning and employee recognition for all GNWT managers.

Allied Health Recruitment – Responsible for specialized recruitment of allied health professionals in all regions.

Recruitment Unit – Responsible for all other recruitment in Yellowknife as well as providing advice and support to guide recruitment in the regions.

MANAGEMENT AND RECRUITMENT SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,796	6,842	6,842	6,484
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	499	499	499	406
	7,295	7,341	7,341	6,890
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	7,295	**7,341**	**7,341**	**6,890**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	182	182	182	82
Materials and Supplies	94	94	94	85
Purchased Services	147	147	147	142
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	54	54	54	40
Fees and Payments	22	17	17	53
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	5	5	-
	499	499	499	406

MANAGEMENT AND RECRUITMENT SERVICES

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłı̨chǫ	4	-	-	**4**
South Slave	14	-	-	**14**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	4	-	-	**4**
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	**16**
	69	**-**	**-**	**69**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	44	-	-	**44**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	69	**-**	**-**	**69**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłı̨chǫ	4	-	-	**4**
South Slave	14	-	-	**14**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	4	-	-	**4**
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	**16**
	70	**-**	**-**	**70**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
Regional/Area Offices	44	-	-	**44**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	70	**-**	**-**	**70**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Activity Description

The Corporate Human Resources Division is responsible for the provision of human resource management planning frameworks and strategic support services across government.

This Division also coordinates government-wide human resource management planning and programs, particularly in the areas of recruitment, retention, workforce adjustment, employee recognition, management and leadership development, and employee training and development.

The Division also strives to provide a comprehensive and clear framework of terms and conditions of employment that:

- is broadly used and understood,
- promotes harmonious labour management relations,
- results in fair and consistent treatment of staff,
- promotes productive work environments, and
- results in high service and ethical standards within the Public Service.

Organizational Development - Provides advice and support to management on organizational development, succession and workforce planning, performance management, change management and competency development.

Labour Relations – Provides advanced labour relations advice to GNWT managers and human resource staff to promote effective management of employment relationships with all GNWT employees. This assistance includes collective agreement and other employment contract interpretations, advice on attendance management and performance issues, support in responding to grievances, management of arbitrations and Human Rights complaints, and general labour relations training.

Recruitment Support Unit - Responsible for the provision of specialized recruitment advice, analysis and support, as well as the development planning and implementation of specialized recruitment programs, strategies and initiatives. It assists Deputy Heads and Senior Management teams with planning of recruitment and development initiatives to ensure that the Public Service has adequate numbers of skilled individuals who can provide programs and services to the people of the Northwest Territories.

Total Rewards - Coordinates the evaluation of GNWT positions, ensuring consistency of evaluations. Provides training on the job evaluation system and maintenance of all GNWT organization charts.

Employer of Choice - Manages the development and implementation of government-wide human resource management programs and strategies aimed at the retention, engagement and development of GNWT employees. Programs and approaches include Staff Retention, Employee Recognition, Performance Management, Health and Wellness, Entry and Exit Surveys and GNWT Orientation. The unit coordinates an Employee Learning and Development process and coordinates benefits analysis and the liaison with benefits providers.

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,084	3,448	3,448	3,422
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	178
Other Expenses	6,123	4,241	4,241	3,107
	10,207	7,689	7,689	6,707
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	10,207	7,689	7,689	6,707
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	72	72	72	124
Materials and Supplies	35	35	35	36
Purchased Services	55	55	55	63
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	646	205	205	486
Fees and Payments	3,247	3,874	3,874	2,395
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	3
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	2,068	-	-	-
	6,123	4,241	4,241	3,107

Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	4,421	4,228	4,228	3,522
Maximizing Northern Employment	2,554	2,629	2,629	2,767
HR Planning and Development	216	216	216	-
Staff Retention	164	164	164	-
Employee Family Assistance Program	452	452	452	418
Strategic Initiatives	2,400	-	-	-
	10,207	**7,689**	**7,689**	**6,707**

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
2008 Arctic Winter Games - Grant-in-Kind in favour of the host society for the costs associated with GNWT employees that are deemed "crucial" voluteers for the 2008 Arctic Winter Games being hosted in Yellowknife.	-	-	-	63
	-	-	-	63
Contributions				
Hay River Health and Social Services - To provide the services of a Nurse Educator/Mentor to support new northern nurse graduates and newly hired nurses, and to assist in the provision of educational opportunities to the nurses.	-	-	-	115
	-	-	-	115
	-	-	-	**178**

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	39	-	-	**39**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
Regional/Area Offices	1	-	-	**1**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	39	-	-	**39**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	36	-	-	**36**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	36	-	-	**36**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	36	-	-	**36**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	36	-	-	**36**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

EMPLOYEE SERVICES

Activity Description

Payroll - Responsible for the administration and operation of payroll services for all GNWT employees. Ensures services are provided on a timely and effective basis in accordance with Federal/Territorial legislation and employee terms and conditions of employment.

Benefits - Responsible for the administration and operation of direct benefits administration services for GNWT employees located in the Yellowknife area and Pension for all GNWT employees. Ensures services are provided on a timely and effective basis in accordance with Federal/Territorial legislation and employee terms and conditions of employment.

Data Management - Responsible for the management of employee life cycle information. Ensures that services are provided in an accurate, consistent and timely manner to ensure employees are receiving their pay and benefits in accordance with the Public Service Act, collective agreements, Human Resource Manual, Manager and Excluded Employee's Handbook, three insurance program guidelines as well as NWT and Federal Legislation.

Helpdesk - Responsible for provision of information to GNWT employees about their payroll and benefits. As the first and primary point of contact with users, the performance of the Helpdesk has the largest direct impact on the users' perception of the Department of Human Resources, and is critical to establishing a positive experience for the user.

EMPLOYEE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	11,423	11,454	11,454	11,783
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	220	209	209	205
	11,643	11,663	11,663	11,988
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	11,643	**11,663**	**11,663**	**11,988**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	103	103	103	41
Materials and Supplies	24	24	24	43
Purchased Services	69	69	69	95
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	16	5	5	24
Fees and Payments	8	8	8	1
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	1
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	220	209	209	205

EMPLOYEE SERVICES

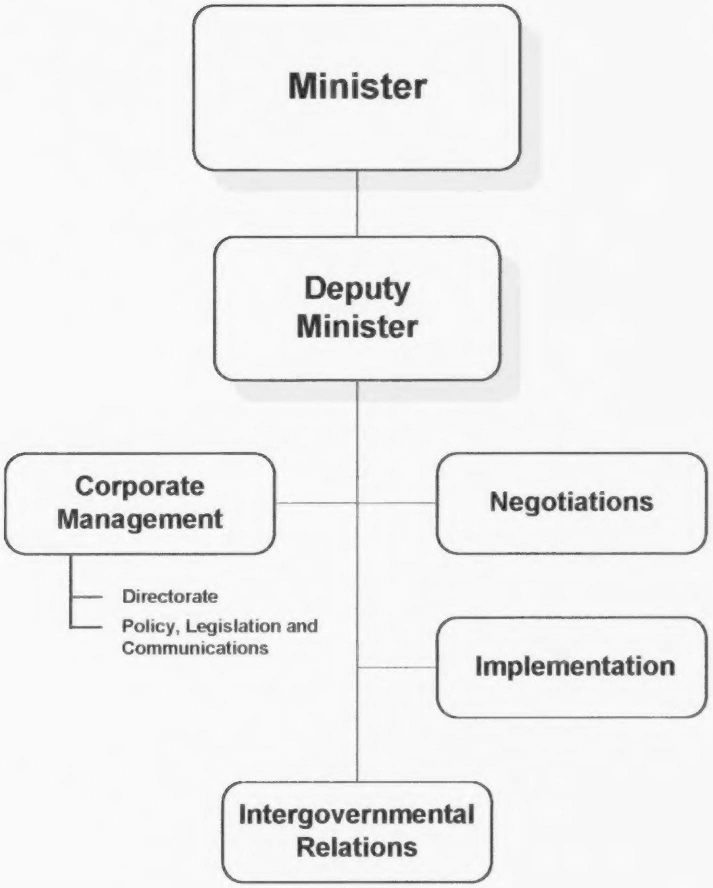
Active Positions

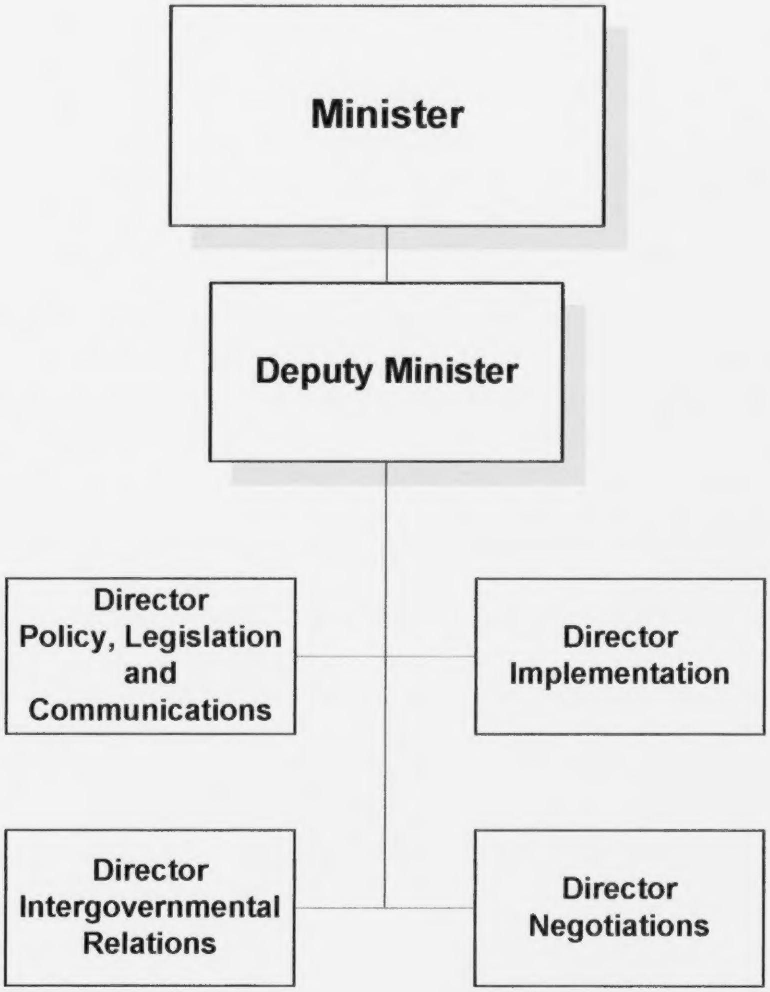
2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	36	-	-	**36**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	37	-	-	**37**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	36	-	-	**36**
Regional/Area Offices	1	-	-	**1**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	37	-	-	**37**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	34	-	-	**34**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	-	**3**
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	37	-	-	**37**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	34	-	-	**34**
Regional/Area Offices	3	-	-	**3**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	37	-	-	**37**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation and Communications
Negotiations
Implementation
Intergovernmental Relations


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Policy, Legislation and Communications
Director Implementation
Director Intergovernmental Relations
Director Negotiations

MISSION

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations is responsible for negotiating, implementing and monitoring land, resources and self-government agreements, including Treaty land entitlements; managing the GNWT's relationship with the federal government and with provincial, territorial and Aboriginal governments and circumpolar countries, in all matters of intergovernmental significance; and providing strategic advice on matters pertaining to federal-provincial-territorial-Aboriginal relations.

GOALS

The Department wants to achieve:

1. The conclusion of land, resources and self-government agreements in a manner that respects the inherent right of self-government and ensures an overall effective, affordable and workable system of governance, capable of providing an adequate and comparable level of quality programs and services to all NWT residents.

2. The successful ongoing implementation and monitoring of land, resources and self-government agreements by ensuring all GNWT obligations within the agreements are met.

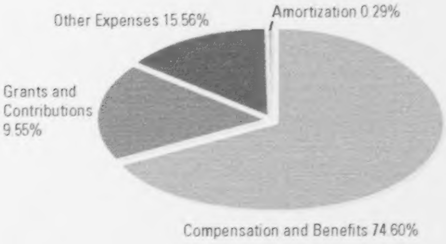
3. Constructive and co-operative intergovernmental relations with federal, provincial, territorial, Aboriginal and foreign governments that are based on mutual respect.

4. Coordinated and consistent advice to departments in support of the GNWT's legal duty to consult Aboriginal governments and organizations.

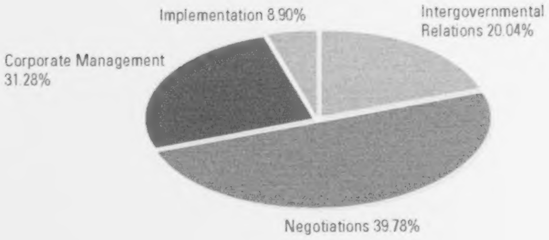
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

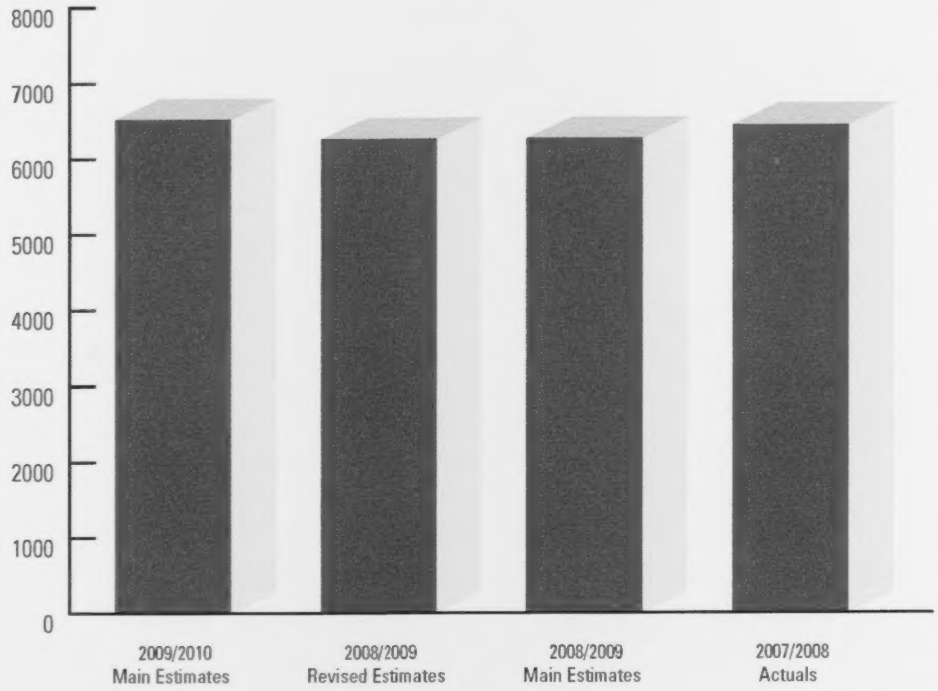
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,078	4,924	4,924	4,735
Grants and Contributions	650	650	650	950
Other Expenses	1,059	906	906	1,037
	6,787	6,480	6,480	6,722
Amortization	20	20	20	21
	6,807	**6,500**	**6,500**	**6,743**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	528	395	395	402
Materials and Supplies	79	75	75	66
Purchased Services	118	105	105	104
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	120	125	125	183
Fees and Payments	27	20	20	17
Controllable Assets	10	5	5	67
Computer Hardware and Software	7	10	10	11
TSC Chargebacks	170	171	171	164
Other	-	-	-	23
	1,059	906	906	1,037

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	197	197	197	197
Accumulated amortization	(120)	(100)	(99)	(79)
Net book value	77	97	98	118
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(20)	(20)	(20)	(21)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	57	77	78	97
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**57**	**77**	**78**	**97**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	-	-	-	-
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	39	-	-	39
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	39	**-**	**-**	**39**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	39	-	-	39
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	39	**-**	**-**	**39**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	32	-	-	32
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	32	**-**	**-**	**32**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	32	-	-	32
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	32	**-**	**-**	**32**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The **Directorate** manages the internal operations of the department and provides strategic advice and support to the Minister on the department's mandate. The division is also responsible for coordinating financial and business planning activities and providing support and leadership in the areas of human resource and records management. The division administers the grants and contributions program available to Aboriginal governments and organizations.

The **Policy, Legislation and Communications** division provides policy advice, information and assistance to the department and the Minister in all aspects of the department's mission. A central function of the division is to develop and periodically review the negotiating mandates that guide the GNWT's negotiating teams at all land, resources and self-government negotiations. The division is responsible for the department's communication projects and strategies, including the fulfillment of GNWT communication responsibilities arising from negotiations. The division is also responsible for implementing the GNWT's Consultation Framework by providing government-wide coordination and support in support of the GNWT's legal obligation to consult Aboriginal governments and organizations. Finally, the division leads the development of the legislation required to implement land, resources and self-government agreements.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,431	1,706	1,706	1,763
Grants and Contributions	300	300	300	246
Other Expenses	378	372	372	394
	2,109	2,378	2,378	2,403
Amortization	20	20	20	21
	2,129	**2,398**	**2,398**	**2,424**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	78	70	70	43
Materials and Supplies	40	35	35	38
Purchased Services	48	50	50	41
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	10	15	15	17
Fees and Payments	20	16	16	12
Controllable Assets	5	5	5	53
Computer Hardware and Software	7	10	10	3
TSC Chargebacks	170	171	171	164
Other	-	-	-	23
	378	372	372	394

Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	1,829	2,098	2,098	2,178
Core Funding to Métis Locals	225	225	225	132
Special Events Funding to Aboriginal Organizations	75	75	75	114
	2,129	**2,398**	**2,398**	**2,424**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Core Funding to Métis Locals - Core funding is provided to Métis Locals in the Northwest Territories to assist with office operating costs.	225	225	225	132
Special Events Funding to Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events and community celebrations of National Aboriginal Day.	75	75	75	70
	300	300	300	202
Contributions				
Special Events Funding to Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations on a one-time basis for special events.	-	-	-	44
	-	-	-	44
	300	**300**	**300**	**246**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	10	-	-	**10**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	10	-	-	**10**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	**8**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	**8**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	**8**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	**8**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

NEGOTIATIONS

Activity Description

The **Negotiations** division is responsible for leading the GNWT's participation at land, resources and self-government negotiations in the NWT. Successfully concluding land, resources and self-government agreements throughout the NWT will lay the foundation for attaining political certainty and building mutually respectful intergovernmental relations and realizing the economic potential of the NWT.

NEGOTIATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,285	1,796	1,796	1,579
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	423	276	276	355
	2,708	2,072	2,072	1,934
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,708	**2,072**	**2,072**	**1,934**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	365	240	240	244
Materials and Supplies	17	10	10	4
Purchased Services	35	25	25	25
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	73
Fees and Payments	1	1	1	1
Controllable Assets	5	-	-	5
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	3
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	423	276	276	355

NEGOTIATIONS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	19	**-**	**-**	**19**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	19	-	-	**19**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	19	**-**	**-**	**19**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	14	-	-	**14**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	14	**-**	**-**	**14**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	14	-	-	**14**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	14	**-**	**-**	**14**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

IMPLEMENTATION

Activity Description

The **Implementation** division is responsible for negotiating implementation plans and related financing agreements, including incremental costs, associated with implementing land, resources and self-government agreements. It is also responsible for negotiating a comprehensive approach for self-government financing with the federal government.

Fulfilling the GNWT's obligations under land, resources and self-government agreements ensures that Aboriginal governments and the people they represent enjoy the benefits of their agreements, builds the foundation for mutually respectful government to government relations and promotes comparable levels of programs and services throughout the NWT.

IMPLEMENTATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	550	550	550	519
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	56	56	56	82
	606	606	606	601
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	606	**606**	**606**	**601**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	25	25	25	38
Materials and Supplies	10	10	10	15
Purchased Services	10	10	10	11
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	10	10	10	6
Fees and Payments	1	1	1	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	8
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	56	56	56	82

IMPLEMENTATION

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Activity Description

The **Intergovernmental Relations** division promotes and advances the GNWT's commitment to develop and maintain mutually respectful intergovernmental relations between the GNWT and federal, provincial, territorial, Aboriginal and international governments. In doing so, the division protects, develops and promotes the interests and aspirations of NWT residents in the GNWT's intergovernmental relations activities.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	812	872	872	874
Grants and Contributions	350	350	350	704
Other Expenses	202	202	202	206
	1,364	1,424	1,424	1,784
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,364	**1,424**	**1,424**	**1,784**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	60	60	60	77
Materials and Supplies	12	20	20	9
Purchased Services	25	20	20	27
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	100	100	100	87
Fees and Payments	5	2	2	4
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	1
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	1
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	202	202	202	206

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	1,014	1,074	1,074	1,080
Aboriginal Intergovernmental Meetings Fund	350	350	350	-
Intergovernmental Initiatives Fund	-	-	-	629
Political Accords Funding	-	-	-	75
	1,364	**1,424**	**1,424**	**1,784**

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Aboriginal Intergovernmental Meetings Fund - Funding provided to assist existing and emerging regional Aboriginal governments in the Northwest Territories with the costs of engaging in bilateral and multilateral intergovernmental initiatives with the Government of the Northwest Territories.	350	350	350	-
Intergovernmental Initiatives Fund - Funding provided to assist existing and emerging regional Aboriginal governments in the Northwest Territories with the costs of engaging in intergovernmental initiatives with the Government of the Northwest Territories and other governments.	-	-	-	629
Political Accords - Funding provided to regional Aboriginal governments to enhance the coordination of government-wide initiatives and effective intergovernmental communication on matters related to regional/territorial policy development.	-	-	-	75
	350	**350**	**350**	**704**

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	6
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	6

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	6
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	6
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	6

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS – INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	Community	2009/2010 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Ottawa	26	15
		26	**15**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

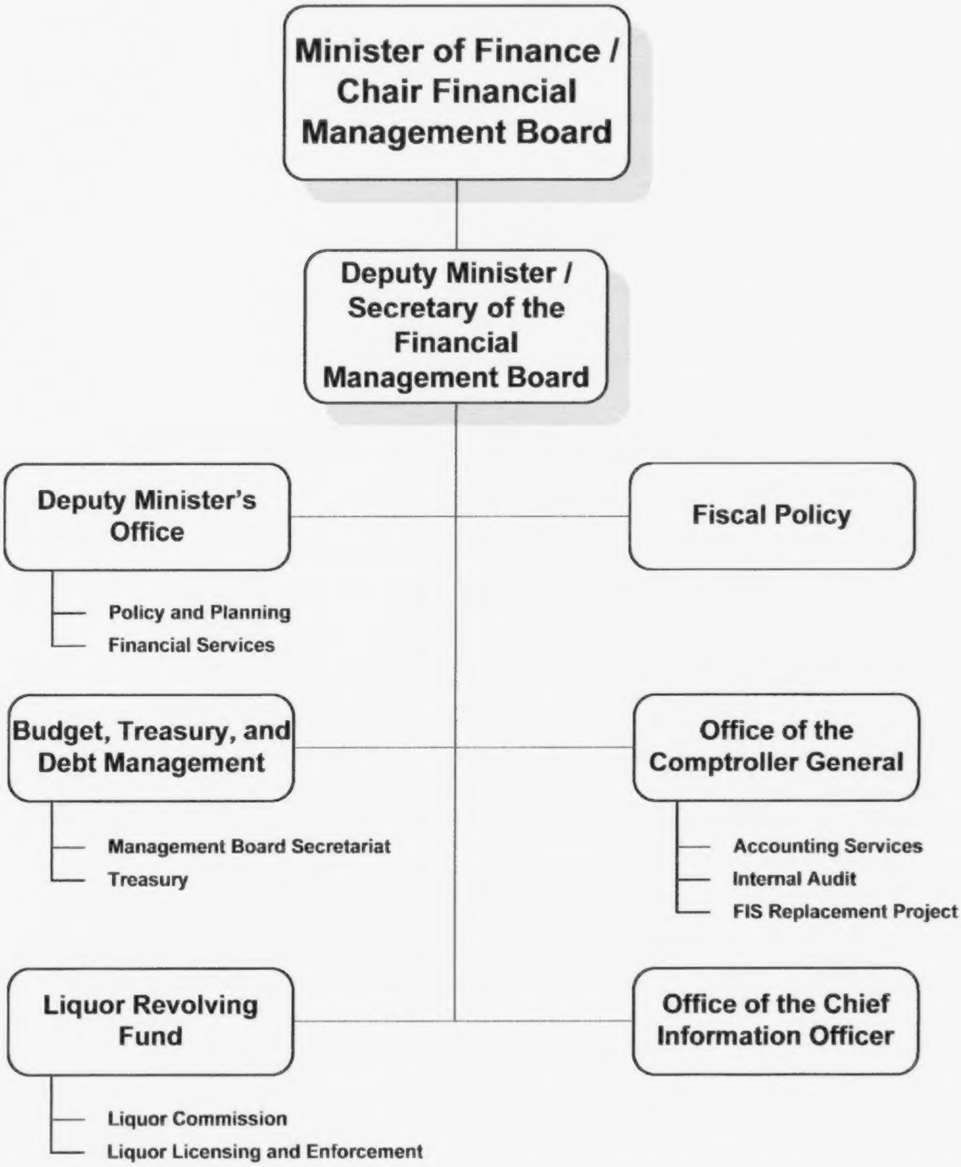
(thousands of dollars)

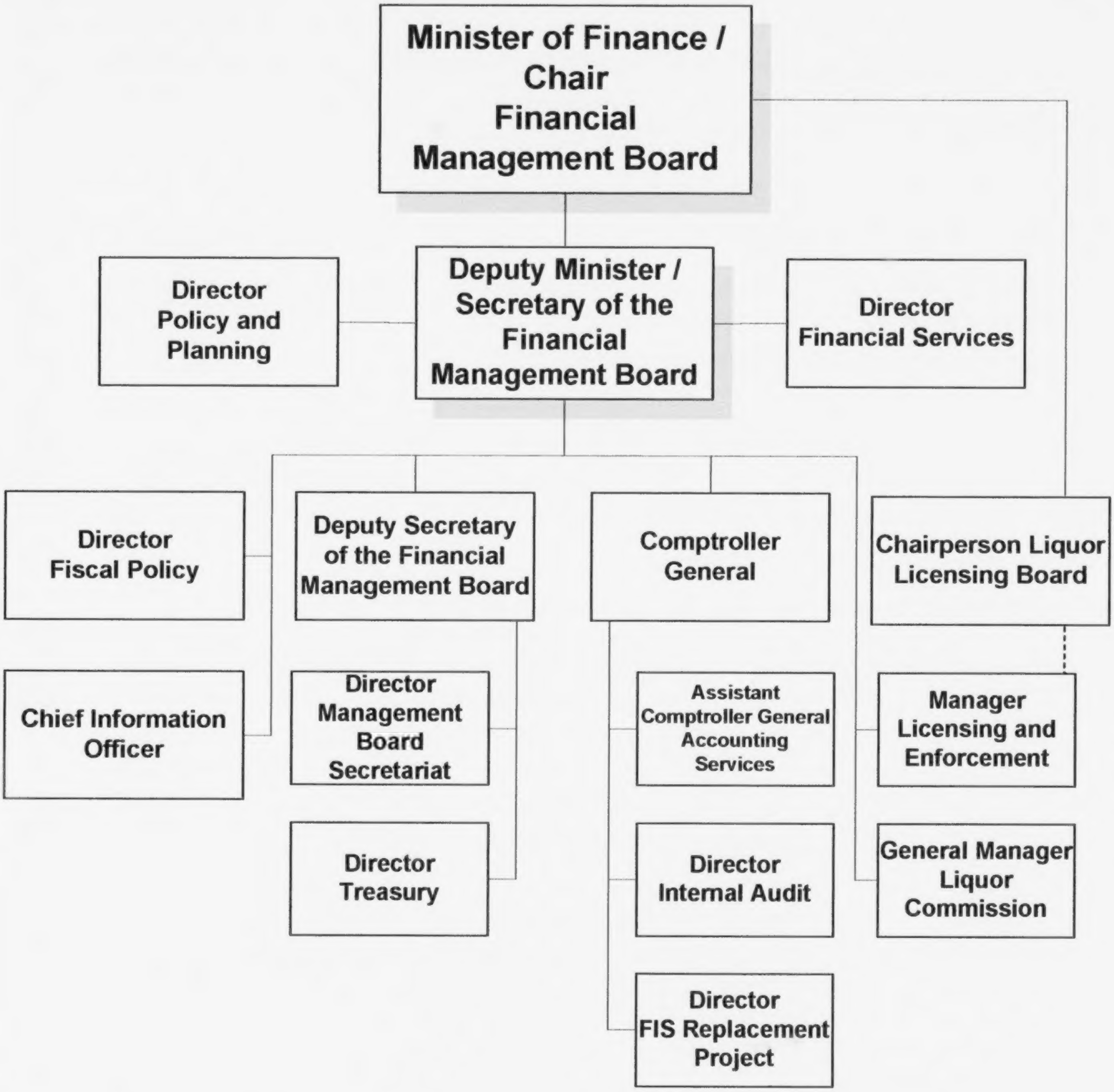
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation Funding - Under the terms of a Flexible Transfer Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide 2009-2010 implementation funding to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Inuvialuit implementation activities pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	108	133	106	105
Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2009-2010 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Gwich'in implementation activities pursuant to the Gwich'in Implementation Plan.	139	171	136	127
Sahtu Land Claim Implementation - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2009-2010 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Sahtu implementation activities pursuant to the Sahtu Implementation Plan.	103	130	101	99

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Tłı̨chǫ Agreement Implementation Funding - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2009-2010 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Tłı̨chǫ implementation activities pursuant to the Tłı̨chǫ Implementation Plan.	159	233	156	150
National Aboriginal Women's Summit- Funding provided to the Native Women's Association of Canada on behalf of the Council of the Federation in support of the 2nd National Aboriginal Women's Summit held in Yellowknife during July 2008.	-	250	-	-
	509	**917**	**499**	**481**

FINANCE


Minister of Finance / Chair Financial Management Board
Deputy Minister / Secretary of the Financial Management Board
Deputy Minister's Office
Policy and Planning
Financial Services
Fiscal Policy
Budget, Treasury, and Debt Management
Management Board Secretariat
Treasury
Office of the Comptroller General
Accounting Services
Internal Audit
FIS Replacement Project
Liquor Revolving Fund
Liquor Commission
Liquor Licensing and Enforcement
Office of the Chief Information Officer


Minister of Finance / Chair Financial Management Board
Director Policy and Planning
Deputy Minister / Secretary of the Financial Management Board
Director Financial Services
Director Fiscal Policy
Deputy Secretary of the Financial Management Board
Comptroller General
Chairperson Liquor Licensing Board
Chief Information Officer
Director Management Board Secretariat
Assistant Comptroller General Accounting Services
Manager Licensing and Enforcement
Director Treasury
Director Internal Audit
General Manager Liquor Commission
Director FIS Replacement Project

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Finance is to foster an environment for stable, effective and efficient government by:

1. Acquiring and managing the necessary financial resources to ensure delivery of programs and services to residents in an affordable, sustainable and accountable manner.

2. Maintaining a fair and stable taxation regime that meets the needs of individuals and businesses, supports a strong economy and is responsive to economic, social and environmental matters.

3. Managing the information resources of the government; and

4. Regulating liquor sales, distribution and consumption.

GOALS

1. A strong sustainable financial position for the Government of the Northwest Territories.

2. The fiscal regime of the Northwest Territories supports a stable political environment and a strong economy that is able to address key social, economic and environmental initiatives.

3. The Government has the fiscal and financial information and analysis necessary to support policy development and decision making.

4. The Government's assets and liabilities are managed effectively.

5. Government is organized for maximum efficiency.

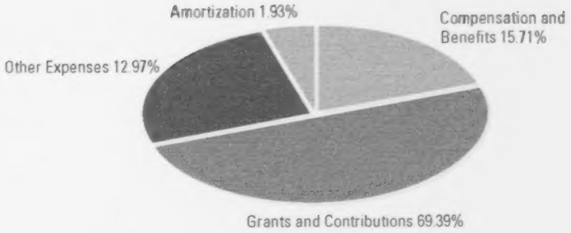
6. The Department is responsive to client needs.

7. Public confidence in the prudence and integrity of the Government of the Northwest Territories is maintained through a financially open and accountable government.

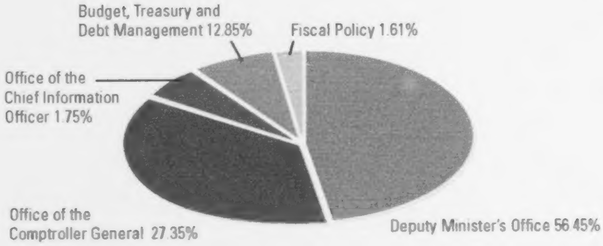
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

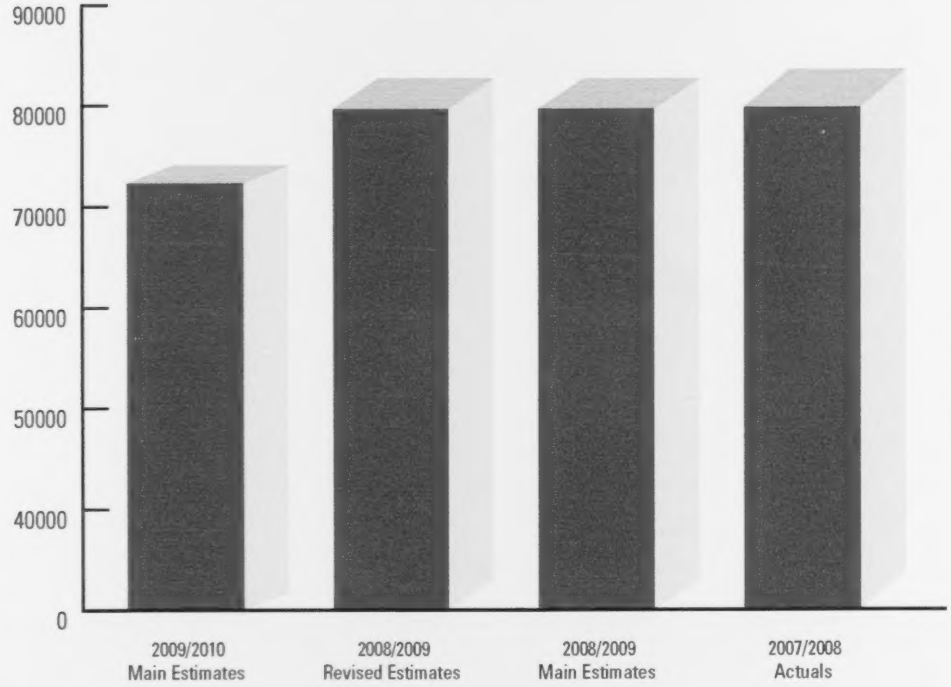
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	11,766	11,766	11,766	12,213
Grants and Contributions	51,953	62,459	62,459	63,457
Other Expenses	9,711	9,064	9,064	7,741
	73,430	83,289	83,289	83,411
Amortization	1,445	196	196	159
	74,875	**83,485**	**83,485**	**83,570**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	530	555	555	244
Materials and Supplies	303	347	347	239
Purchased Services	2,892	2,891	2,891	2,858
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	1,075	541	541	3,509
Fees and Payments	123	44	44	57
Controllable Assets	3	13	13	57
Computer Hardware and Software	352	228	228	19
TSC Chargebacks	639	603	603	492
Other	3,794	3,842	3,842	264
	9,711	9,064	9,064	7,741

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,411
Accumulated amortization	(1,389)	(1,193)	(1,220)	(1,034)
Net book value	100	296	269	377
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	20,260	-	-	78
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,445)	(196)	(196)	(159)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	18,915	100	73	296
Work in progress	575	15,683	15,683	3,413
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**19,490**	**15,783**	**15,756**	**3,709**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	15,683	3,413	8,183	607
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	5,152	12,270	7,500	2,884
Less work in progress, end of the year	(575)	(15,683)	(15,683)	(3,413)
Assets put into service during the year	**20,260**	**-**	**-**	**78**

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	5,152	12,270	7,500	2,884
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	5,152	12,270	7,500	2,884
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	5,152	12,270	7,500	2,884
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	5,152	12,270	7,500	2,884

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grant from Canada	864,161	804,858	804,858	842,750
Transfer Payment				
Affordable Housing Trust	-	-	-	1,078
Canada Health Transfer	26,639	32,392	20,424	23,979
Canada Social Transfer	14,142	14,775	13,651	15,926
Eco Trust	-	-	-	5,000
Community Development Trust	-	4,200	4,200	-
	40,781	51,367	38,275	45,983
Taxation				
Personal Income Tax	65,910	74,803	65,154	50,019
Corporate Income Tax	82,235	68,802	64,287	104,890
Tobacco Tax	14,651	14,672	14,090	14,623
Fuel Tax	17,487	17,224	18,799	20,307
Payroll Tax	38,976	38,687	37,694	36,740
Property Taxes and School Levies	20,143	20,924	19,734	19,489
Basic Insurance Premium Tax	3,270	3,290	3,290	3,315
Fire Insurance Premium Tax	230	210	210	243
	242,902	238,612	223,258	249,626
General				
Liquor Commission Net Revenues	22,879	22,431	22,431	21,772
Housing - Interest	2	2	2	3
NSF Handling Fees	4	4	4	8
Debt Settlement	48	62	62	77
Loan Repayment	271	287	287	298
Trust Interest	-	-	-	1,937
Investment Interest	1,700	4,000	4,000	4,906
Insurance License Fees	240	225	225	233
	25,144	27,011	27,011	29,234
Recoveries				
Power Subsidy Dividend	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Insured and Third Party Recoveries	60	60	60	33
Investment Pool Cost Recoveries	245	260	260	318
Property Tax Administrator Fee	11	11	11	11
	3,816	3,831	3,831	3,862
	1,176,804	**1,125,679**	**1,097,233**	**1,171,455**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	98	-	-	98
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	-	3
Dehcho	3	-	-	3
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	3
	107	-	-	107
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	98	-	-	98
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	9
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	107	-	-	107

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	97	-	-	97
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	-	3
Dehcho	3	-	-	3
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	3
	106	-	-	106
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	97	-	-	97
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	9
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	106	-	-	106

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Activity Description

The Deputy Minister's Office includes the Office of the Deputy Minister/Secretary of the Financial Management Board, the Policy and Planning Branch and the Financial Services Branch.

The duties and responsibilities of the Deputy Minister of Finance/Secretary of the Financial Management Board are described in the *Financial Administration Act*. In addition, the Deputy Minister of Finance/Secretary of the Financial Management Board directs the support of the Financial Management Board and provides financial and administrative leadership for the GNWT.

The Policy and Planning Branch has responsibility for: developing and maintaining departmental policies, the department's budget management program, and the records management program; the provision of information systems and information management support to the department; providing strategic advice on departmental performance and emerging issues and coordinating the department's involvement in the self-government and devolution processes.

The Financial Services Branch has responsibility for providing a full suite of expenditure management services to the Departments of Finance, Executive, Human Resources and Aboriginal Affairs and Intergovernmental Relations.

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,304	4,012	4,012	4,617
Grants and Contributions	37,820	52,512	52,512	53,795
Other Expenses	1,142	1,149	1,149	973
	42,266	57,673	57,673	59,385
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	42,266	**57,673**	**57,673**	**59,385**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	212	226	226	64
Materials and Supplies	105	111	111	53
Purchased Services	105	107	107	69
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	54	28	28	244
Fees and Payments	1	3	3	2
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	4	4	4	8
TSC Chargebacks	639	603	603	492
Other	22	67	67	41
	1,142	1,149	1,149	973

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
NWT Housing Corporation - Operating Costs - Contribution to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation for the Government of the Northwest Territories' share of the costs of the operation of the	37,820	35,412	35,412	37,545
NWT Housing Corporation - Affordable Housing Initiative - Contribution to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation for the Northern Housing Trust - Affordable Housing Initiative.	-	17,100	17,100	16,250
	37,820	**52,512**	**52,512**	**53,795**

DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	20	-	-	**20**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	-	**3**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	**3**
	29	-	-	**29**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	20	-	-	**20**
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	**9**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	29	-	-	**29**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	-	-	**23**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	-	**3**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	**3**
	32	-	-	**32**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	-	-	**23**
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	**9**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	32	-	-	**32**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FISCAL POLICY

Activity Description

Fiscal Policy has responsibility for:

- providing research, analysis and recommendations on the fiscal policies of the government;
- monitoring economic conditions as they affect the government's fiscal position;
- providing macroeconomic research and policy advice;
- providing analysis and advice on Canadian and NWT tax policies;
- monitoring and advising on intergovernmental fiscal relations;
- preparing the annual budget address;
- providing technical support for the Minister and Deputy Minister of Finance in federal-provincial-territorial discussions; and
- representing the GNWT on intergovernmental Finance committees.

FISCAL POLICY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,056	1,060	1,060	1,145
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	149	141	141	79
	1,205	1,201	1,201	1,224
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,205	**1,201**	**1,201**	**1,224**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	80	76	76	39
Materials and Supplies	21	18	18	12
Purchased Services	15	15	15	12
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	30	30	30	7
Fees and Payments	3	2	2	7
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	2
	149	141	141	79

FISCAL POLICY

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	8
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	8
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	8
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	8

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	8
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	8
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	8	-	-	8
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	8

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

BUDGET, TREASURY AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Budget, Treasury and Debt Management Branch has responsibility for the management of the government's financial resources to ensure that public funds are properly budgeted and monitored, that the return on investments is maximized, and the government's cash and debt management costs are minimized within required risk parameters. The branch is also has responsibility for managing the operations of the Financial Management Board, licensing and regulating insurance companies, agents, brokers and adjusters operating in the NWT, and administering legislated tax programs.

BUDGET, TREASURY AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,892	2,706	2,706	2,877
Grants and Contributions	48	62	62	77
Other Expenses	6,680	6,725	6,725	3,215
	9,620	9,493	9,493	6,169
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	9,620	**9,493**	**9,493**	**6,169**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	114	124	124	68
Materials and Supplies	90	149	149	129
Purchased Services	2,658	2,632	2,632	2,663
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	75	77	77	149
Fees and Payments	24	20	20	16
Controllable Assets	-	3	3	-
Computer Hardware and Software	9	5	5	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	3,710	3,715	3,715	186
	6,680	6,725	6,725	3,215

Program Delivery Details				
Budget, Treasury and Debt Management	3,301	3,199	3,199	3,549
Banking Fees	150	125	125	148
Interest Expense	3,700	3,700	3,700	-
Insurance Premiums	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,472
	9,620	**9,493**	**9,493**	**6,169**

BUDGET, TREASURY AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Debt Settlement - To record an annual grant-in-kind, equal to the value of interest forgone on the settlement of debt, at zero interest, due to the GNWT.	48	62	62	77
	48	**62**	**62**	**77**

BUDGET, TREASURY AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	27
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	27	-	-	27
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	27
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	27	-	-	27

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	27
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	27	-	-	27
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	27
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	27	-	-	27

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Activity Description

The Office of the Comptroller General has responsibility for providing complete control over the administration of the consolidated revenue fund with respect to the receipt and payment of public money, accounting policy, the financial records of the GNWT, reporting responsibilities, financial analysis, advice and interpretation, internal auditing and related matters.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,877	3,396	3,396	3,179
Grants and Contributions	14,085	9,885	9,885	9,585
Other Expenses	1,068	744	744	3,323
	19,030	14,025	14,025	16,087
Amortization	1,445	196	196	139
	20,475	**14,221**	**14,221**	**16,226**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	96	101	101	60
Materials and Supplies	57	59	59	41
Purchased Services	114	122	122	93
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	377	154	154	3,010
Fees and Payments	20	19	19	23
Controllable Assets	3	10	10	57
Computer Hardware and Software	339	219	219	3
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	62	60	60	34
	1,068	744	744	3,323

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Office of the Comptroller General	6,390	4,336	4,336	6,641
Commercial Power Subsidy Program	3,222	222	222	252
Domestic Power Subsidy Program	10,863	9,663	9,663	9,333
	20,475	**14,221**	**14,221**	**16,226**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Power Subsidy - This program is designed to provide small commercial enterprises and private residential power consumers, with equitable rates for power consumption. The cost differential for power consumption between Yellowknife rates and those of other Northwest Territories communities is paid for through this program, up to specified consumption levels.	14,085	9,885	9,885	9,585
	14,085	**9,885**	**9,885**	**9,585**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	38	**-**	**-**	**38**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	38	**-**	**-**	**38**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	34	-	-	**34**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	34	**-**	**-**	**34**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	34	-	-	**34**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	34	**-**	**-**	**34**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Activity Description

The Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO) has responsibility for leading the development of an effective, comprehensive and current strategy for the development, management and use of the government's information resources in a manner that supports the government's strategic business goals and operational needs.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	637	592	592	395
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	672	305	305	151
	1,309	897	897	546
Amortization	-	-	-	20
	1,309	**897**	**897**	**566**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	28	28	28	13
Materials and Supplies	30	10	10	4
Purchased Services	-	15	15	21
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	539	252	252	99
Fees and Payments	75	-	-	9
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	1
	672	305	305	151

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	**5**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	**5**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	**5**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	**5**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	**5**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	**5**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	5	-	-	**5**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	**5**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009/2010 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space - Financial Information System Replacement Project	Yellowknife	343	-
		343	-

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

Liquor Revolving Fund

The Liquor Revolving Fund was established under the *Liquor Act* and provides working capital to finance the operations of the Liquor Licensing Board, the Liquor Commission and the administration and enforcement of the Act. The Liquor Licensing Board is responsible for the issuance of all types of liquor permits. Liquor Licensing and Enforcement provides support to the Board, is responsible for the enforcement of liquor-related regulations and restrictions, and assists communities in respect of matters arising under the Act. The Liquor Commission is responsible for the purchase, warehousing, distribution and sale of all alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories. The Board, Commission and Liquor Licensing and Enforcement are funded by the sale of alcoholic beverages.

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Authorized Fund Limit	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Liquor Sales	45,462	44,141	43,473	42,771
Less: Cost of goods sold	17,412	16,818	16,520	16,327
Gross profit from sale of liquor	28,050	27,323	26,953	26,444
Liquor Licensing fees	466	454	428	447
Other income	6	8	5	4
	28,522	27,785	27,386	26,895
Liquor Commission Expenses				
Agency Commissions	3,273	3,046	3,185	2,930
Compensation and Benefits	974	955	783	963
Other Expenses	658	728	442	675
Liquor Licensing Board and Enforcement Expenses				
Compensation and Benefits	361	340	289	316
Other Expenses	377	285	256	239
	5,643	5,354	4,955	5,123
SURPLUS	**22,879**	**22,431**	**22,431**	**21,772**

Liquor Revolving Fund –Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	13	-	-	13
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	13	-	-	13
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13

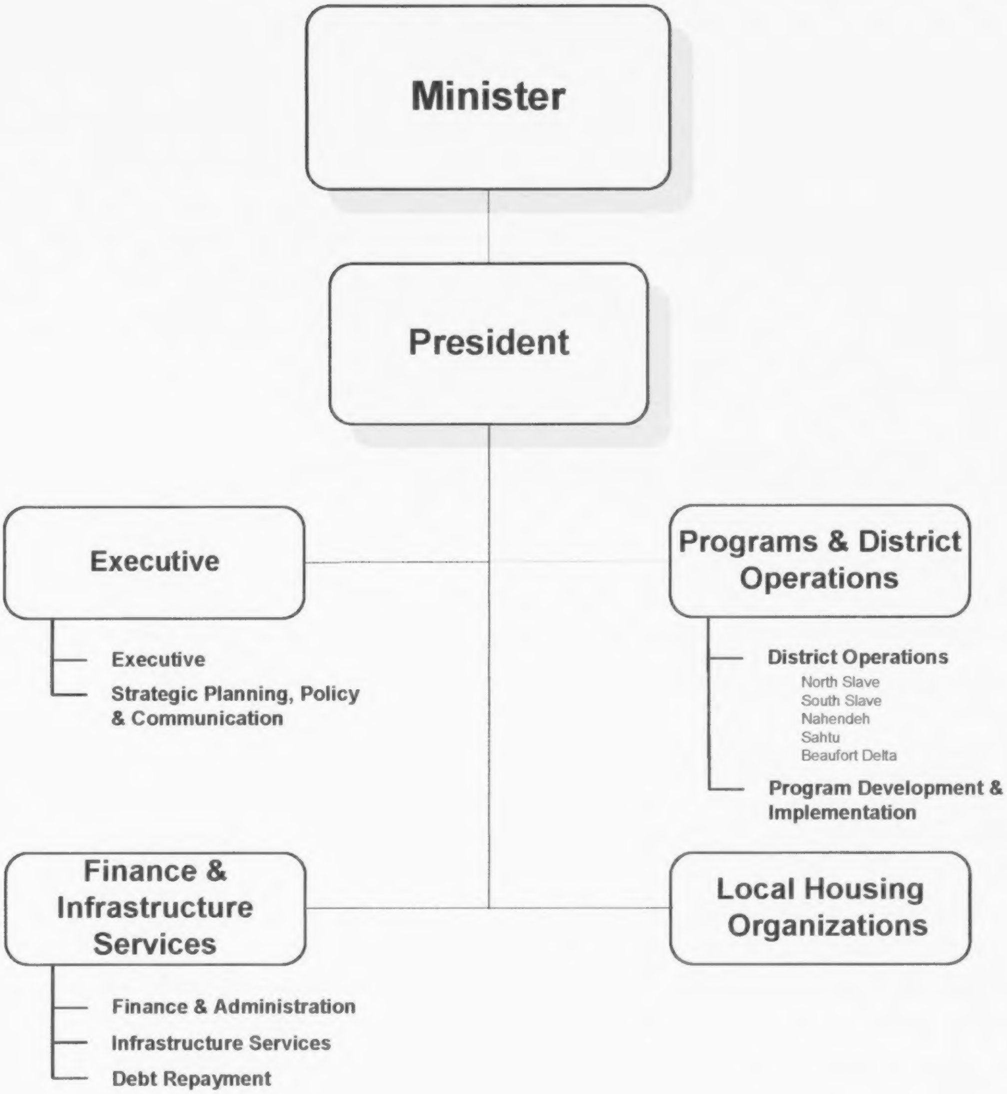
2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	13	-	-	13
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	13	-	-	13
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	13	-	-	13

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

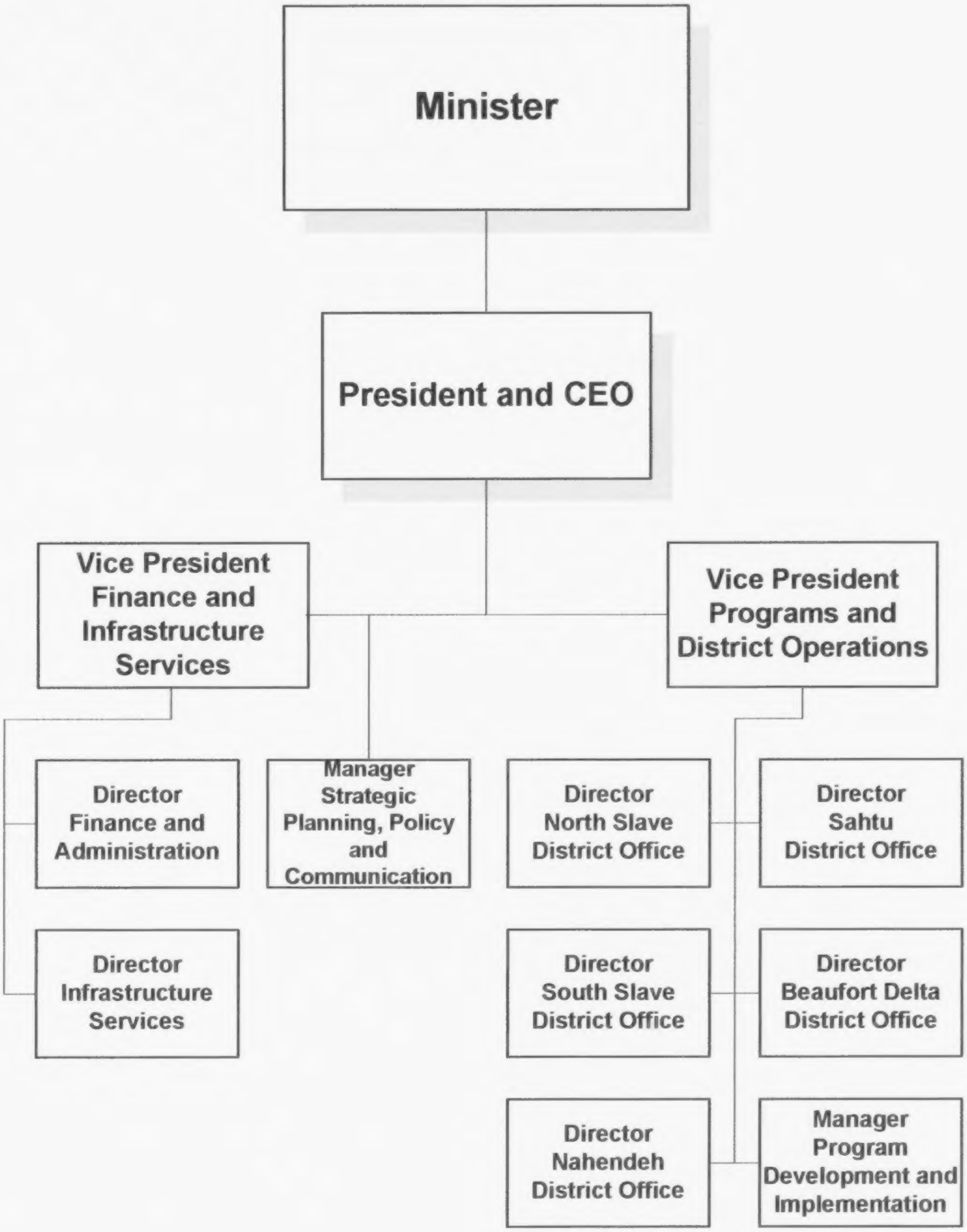
(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Interchange Agreement - Assignment to the position of Senior Policy Advisor, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.	128	-	-	-
	128	-	-	-

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION


Minister
President
Executive
Executive
Strategic Planning, Policy & Communication
Programs & District Operations
District Operations
North Slave
South Slave
Nahendeh
Sahtu
Beaufort Delta
Program Development & Implementation
Finance & Infrastructure Services
Finance & Administration
Infrastructure Services
Debt Repayment
Local Housing Organizations

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART
(Information Item)


Minister
President and CEO
Vice President Finance and Infrastructure Services
Vice President Programs and District Operations
Director Finance and Administration
Director Infrastructure Services
Manager Strategic Planning, Policy and Communication
Director North Slave District Office
Director Sahtu District Office
Director South Slave District Office
Director Beaufort Delta District Office
Director Nahendeh District Office
Manager Program Development and Implementation

MISSION

The mission of the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation is to ensure, where appropriate and necessary, that there is a sufficient supply of affordable, adequate and suitable housing stock to meet the housing needs of Northwest Territories residents.

GOALS

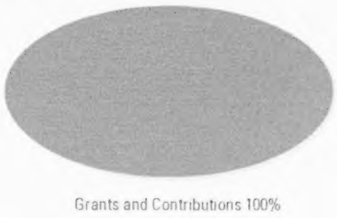
The following long-term goals of the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation support the direction set out by the 16th Legislative Assembly in its strategic document "Northerner's Working Together":

1. Increased supply of suitable and affordable housing stock in communities to meet the housing needs of NWT residents;
2. Sufficient land is acquired and developed for the purpose of providing affordable housing in all communities;
3. Homeownership programs and services provide access for clients and secure and protect Housing Corporation assets;
4. Long term sustainability and energy efficiency of the housing stock; and
5. Greater personal responsibility for housing through community based training and support and strengthened collection policies and procedures.

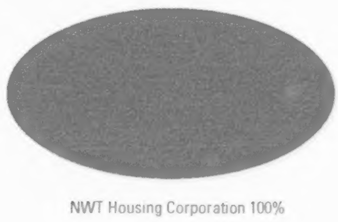
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

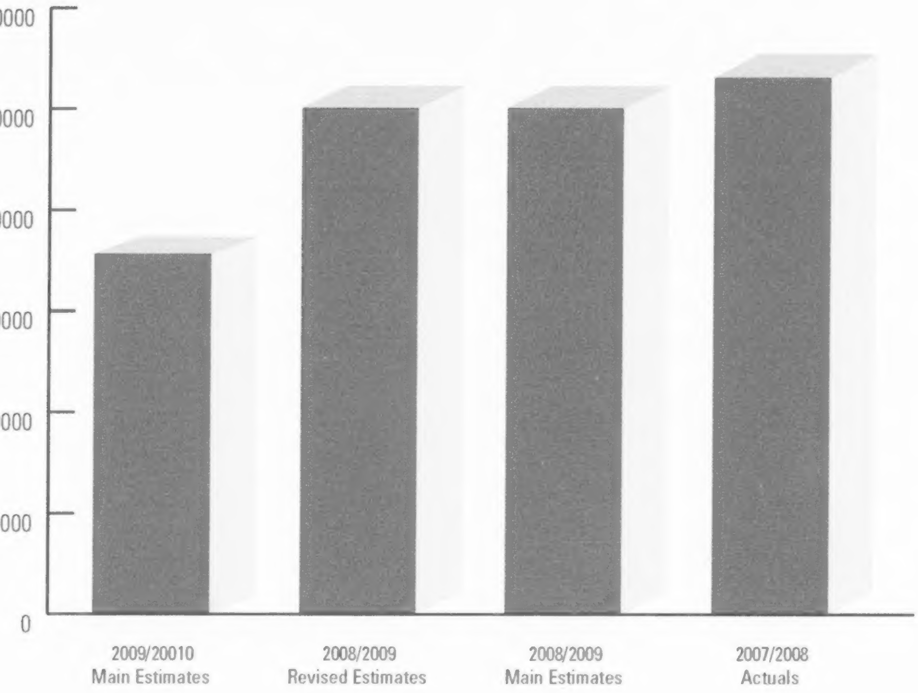
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



FINANCIAL SUMMARY INFORMATION

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditures				
General Operations				
Social Housing Expenditures	39,544	37,945	37,945	39,304
Unilateral CMHC Programs	3,475	3,475	3,475	2,927
Market Housing Expenditures	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,035
Supported Lease Expense	704	704	704	308
Compensation and Benefits	10,334	11,226	11,226	12,532
Other Expenses	3,568	3,428	3,428	4,325
Principal and Interest Payments	11,124	12,053	12,053	12,305
Amortization	10,137	10,396	8,883	8,761
	79,906	**80,247**	**78,734**	**81,497**
Capital and Financing				
Capital Acquisition Plan	17,655	37,098	38,390	35,331
Minor Capital Rental Housing	4,950	1,044	1,044	7,990
Minor Capital Homeownership	4,982	3,041	1,749	1,893
	27,587	**41,183**	**41,183**	**45,214**
Total Expenditures	**107,493**	**121,430**	**119,917**	**126,711**
Financing Sources				
LHO Rent Revenue including Subsidies	37,925	36,414	36,414	38,761
CMHC Recoveries Capital Improvements	2,310	2,378	2,378	2,480
CMHC Recoveries Unilateral Programs	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918
CMHC Recoveries Debt Repayment	9,619	10,548	10,548	10,864
Sale of Housing Packages and Other Recoveries	2,361	1,861	1,861	3,134
Other O&M Revenues	1,372	1,372	1,372	2,049
Lease Revenue	2,031	2,031	2,031	1,609
Non Cash Item - Amortization	10,137	10,396	8,883	8,761
GNWT Contribution	37,820	52,512	52,512	53,795
	107,493	**121,430**	**119,917**	**125,371**
Surplus(Deficit)	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1,340)**

CORPORATE SUMMARY

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation provides public rental housing, homeownership, repair, seniors' housing programs and related services to residents of the Northwest Territories. The Corporation, in partnership with Local Housing Organizations, municipalities and bands, continues to deliver portfolio management and maintenance functions related to the public housing portfolio in 26 communities.

The $89,838,000 Corporate Summary and the information included under the $17,655,000 Infrastructure Acquisition Plan detail the planned expenditures of the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and are intended for review purposes only.

The financing sources include funding from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, the Department of Education, Culture and Employment and other sources totalling $69,673,000 and are included and recorded as revenue items.

The net contribution of $37,820,000 is provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories towards the operation of the Corporation, through our sponsoring department, the Financial Management Board Secretariat.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	10,334	11,226	11,226	12,532
Grants and Contributions	54,675	47,229	45,937	53,457
Other Expenses	14,692	15,481	15,481	16,630
	79,701	73,936	72,644	82,619
Amortization	10,137	10,396	8,883	8,761
	89,838	**84,332**	**81,527**	**91,380**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	661	728	728	869
Materials and Supplies	180	193	193	318
Purchased Services	352	364	364	427
Utilities	-	-	85	-
Contract Services	1,902	1,624	1,569	1,916
Fees and Payments	132	134	134	285
Controllable Assets	20	15	-	21
Computer Hardware and Software	121	170	155	289
TSC Chargebacks	200	200	200	200
Mortgage Principal and Interest	11,124	12,053	12,053	12,305
Other	-	-	-	-
	14,692	15,481	15,481	16,630

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	55
North Slave	10	1	-	11
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	11	1	-	12
Dehcho	7	1	-	8
Sahtu	8	1	-	9
Beaufort Delta	13	-	-	13
	104	**4**	**-**	**108**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	55
Regional/Area Offices	49	4	-	53
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	104	**4**	**-**	**108**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	60	-	-	60
North Slave	11	1	-	12
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	12	1	-	13
Dehcho	8	1	-	9
Sahtu	9	1	-	10
Beaufort Delta	14	-	-	14
	114	**4**	**-**	**118**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	60	-	-	**60**
Regional/Area Offices	54	4	-	**58**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	114	**4**	**-**	**118**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE

Activity Description

The Executive provides overall management direction to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation (NWTHC) and collaborates with various community and government partners in addressing the housing needs across the Northwest Territories. The Executive provides an essential coordinating function in strategic planning, policy development and in the development of operational guidelines on the business of the NWTHC. The Executive is also responsible for providing support to the Minister Responsible for the NWTHC and to ensure we meet the requirements of the Legislative Assembly.

The Executive also contains the Strategic Planning, Policy and Communications section of the NWTHC. This section provides long-term strategic direction and planning for the NWTHC and is responsible for representing the Corporation at the Federal/Provincial/Territorial level, on interdepartmental working groups and other committees. The section is responsible for strategic and business planning, policy development, qualitative and quantitative research, and corporate communications.

EXECUTIVE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	918	918	918	1,366
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	196	203	203	280
	1,114	1,121	1,121	1,646
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,114	**1,121**	**1,121**	**1,646**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	98	105	105	62
Materials and Supplies	8	8	8	17
Purchased Services	7	7	7	12
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	80	80	80	183
Fees and Payments	3	3	3	4
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	2
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	196	203	203	280

FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Activity Description

Finance and Infrastructure Services coordinates financial services, capital planning, land development and infrastructure to support the program delivery of the Corporation, including the Infrastructure Acquisition Plan.

The Finance & Administration Division is responsible for the overall financial affairs of the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and its Boards and Agencies. This includes financial planning and budget development, the provision of accounting services, reporting and monitoring, treasury services, mortgage and debt administration, and providing financial advice to senior management and stakeholders. This Division is also responsible for the Corporation's Information Systems and Information Management and is responsible for the management of the Corporation's assets.

The Infrastructure Services Division is responsible for the overall development, design and procurement, planning and delivery of capital infrastructure projects in support of the Corporation's rental and homeownership programs. This Division is also responsible for forecasting and acquiring land requirements, land tenure, land development and land administration related to new construction and lands occupied by Corporation assets and mortgage interests. Infrastructure Services is also responsible for the maintenance management of the Corporation's public housing portfolio in order to ensure its long term sustainability.

FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,555	4,012	4,012	4,272
Grants and Contributions	7,065	5,815	5,815	4,270
Other Expenses	1,830	1,892	1,892	1,915
	12,450	11,719	11,719	10,457
Amortization	109	97	97	121
	12,559	**11,816**	**11,816**	**10,578**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	135	161	161	116
Materials and Supplies	59	61	61	64
Purchased Services	229	232	232	251
Utilities	-	-	50	-
Contract Services	1,012	994	969	950
Fees and Payments	84	84	84	49
Controllable Assets	5	5	-	4
Computer Hardware and Software	106	155	135	281
TSC Chargebacks	200	200	200	200
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,830	1,892	1,892	1,915

FINANCE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Federal and Territorial Funding to non-profit, community based organizations to support Rent Geared to Income, Co-op and Special Purpose Projects.				
Pre-1986 Private Non-Profit	105	105	105	130
Co-op 2% Writedown	171	171	171	123
Non-profit 2% Writedown	212	212	212	214
Urban Native Fully Targetted	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,298
Non-profit Fully Targetted	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,109
Non-profit Low Rental	5	5	5	5
Co-op ILM Program	1	1	1	1
Interest rate reserve	474	474	474	-
Various	-	-	-	47
	3,475	3,475	3,475	2,927
Housing for Staff - Funding to provide incentives to community-based organizations, development corporations and private industry to develop more housing suitable for GNWT staff in critical occupational categories.	1,500	-	-	-
Market Housing Program - Funding set aside for property management expenditures of the Market Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,035
Minor Capital Contributions - Funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Housing Programs				
Public Housing winter road materials	366	429	429	-
Homeownership Programs				
Fire Damage Repairs and winter road	-	187	187	-
Supported Lease Program - Funding to provide property management services on our leased housing portfolio.	704	704	704	308
	7,065	**5,815**	**5,815**	**4,270**

This page intentionally left blank

DEBT REPAYMENT

Activity Description

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation has $66.2 million in long-term debt with the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) for the provision of public rental housing. The annual principal and interest payment on this debt is $11.1 million. In accordance with the Social Housing Agreement, CMHC also contributes $9.6 million in servicing this debt for 2009-2010.

DEBT REPAYMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	11,124	12,053	12,053	12,305
	11,124	12,053	12,053	12,305
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	11,124	12,053	12,053	12,305
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Mortgage Principal and Interest	11,124	12,053	12,053	12,305
	11,124	12,053	12,053	12,305

PROGRAMS AND DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Activity Description

This Division provides corporate support to the Corporation's five District Offices in the delivery of programs and services to the residents of the NWT. This includes the development, implementation, training, monitoring, evaluation and delivery of programs and initiatives that optimize the Housing Corporation's responsiveness to NWT housing needs, and to ensure a continuity of approach to program delivery and implementation.

The Division works within the Corporation's framework and mandate of developing cost effective housing programs and initiatives designed to reduce affordability, suitability and adequacy problems and encourage residents and communities to become self-reliant to meet their housing needs.

PROGRAMS AND DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,861	6,296	6,296	6,894
Grants and Contributions	8,066	3,469	2,177	9,883
Other Expenses	1,542	1,333	1,333	2,130
	15,469	11,098	9,806	18,907
Amortization	10,028	10,299	8,786	8,640
	25,497	**21,397**	**18,592**	**27,547**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	428	462	462	691
Materials and Supplies	113	124	124	237
Purchased Services	116	125	125	164
Utilities	-	-	35	-
Contract Services	810	550	520	783
Fees and Payments	45	47	47	232
Controllable Assets	15	10	-	17
Computer Hardware and Software	15	15	20	6
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,542	1,333	1,333	2,130

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Support	246	246	246	167
Programs, Development & Implementation	571	566	566	1,023
North Slave District	2,530	2,292	1,867	5,252
South Slave District	4,342	2,285	2,061	3,382
Nahendeh District	1,754	1,354	1,184	2,585
Sahtu District	3,032	1,624	1,377	1,975
Beaufort Delta District	2,994	2,731	2,505	4,523
Amortization	10,028	10,299	8,786	8,640
	25,497	**21,397**	**18,592**	**27,547**

PROGRAMS AND DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Minor Capital Contributions - Funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Housing Programs				
Maintenance & Improvement	2,884	415	415	7,641
Mobile Equipment	200	200	200	206
Homeownership Programs				
Providing Assistance for Territorial Homeownership	100	100	100	259
Contributing Assistance for Residential Enhancements	4,162	2,034	742	1,040
CMHC Repair Programs	640	640	640	595
Community Liaison	80	80	80	142
	8,066	3,469	2,177	9,883

This page intentionally left blank

LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Activity Description

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, in partnership with 23 Local Housing Organizations (LHOs), administers approximately 2,400 social housing units in 26 communities across the NWT. These LHOs provide, under agreement with the Corporation, property management services including the allocation of units, the collection of rents, and the provision of preventative and demand maintenance services.

LHOs are funded from tenant rental payments and rental subsidies provided from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment.

LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	39,544	37,945	37,945	39,304
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
	39,544	37,945	37,945	39,304
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	39,544	**37,945**	**37,945**	**39,304**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Public Housing Program - Funding for the provision of pubic housing to residents of the NWT with low to moderate incomes.				
Administration	6,478	6,478	6,478	6,647
Maintenance & Repairs	9,575	9,261	9,261	8,866
Leasing	4,213	4,516	4,516	4,213
Electrical Power	5,738	5,424	5,424	5,838
Heating Fuel	6,596	5,644	5,644	6,696
Water & Sanitation	5,879	5,345	5,345	5,979
Property Taxes & Land Leases	1,065	1,277	1,277	1,065
	39,544	**37,945**	**37,945**	**39,304**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009/2010 Main Estimates	(thousands of dollars) Future Lease Payments
North Slave District			
Social Housing Units	130 units, Yellowknife	1,587	6,048
Social Housing Units	4 units, Behchokò	75	300
Social Housing Units	10 units, N'Dilo	168	1,146
Market Housing Units	8 units, Behchokò	113	472
Market Housing Units	1 unit, Whatì	26	174
Market Housing Units	1 unit, Gamètì	8	-
Office Space	Yellowknife, Head Quarters	805	2,819
Office Space	Yellowknife, North Slave District	171	572
South Slave District			
Social Housing Units	5 units, Fort Providence	79	487
Social Housing Units	4 units, Fort Smith	67	234
Social Housing Units	20 units, Hay River	365	1,697
Social Housing Units	1 unit, Hay River Reserve	14	39
Social Housing Units	4 units, Łutselk'e	120	1,049
Office Space	Hay River	17	-
Nahendeh District			
Social Housing Units	8 units, Fort Simpson	179	762
Social Housing Units	4 units, Fort Liard	100	949
Office Space	Fort Simpson	155	618
Sahtu District			
Social Housing Units	2 units, Délîne	56	265
Market Housing Units	4 units, Radilih Koe	71	482
Market Housing Units	3 units, Délîne	75	404
Market Housing Units	1 unit, Délîne	20	46
Office Space	Norman Wells	102	153
Beaufort Delta District			
Social Housing Units	36 units, Inuvik	476	1,308
Social Housing Units	3 units, Fort McPherson	72	308
Social Housing Units	2 units, Sachs Harbour	62	294
Market Housing Units	5 units, Tuktoyaktuk	149	162
Office Space	Inuvik	192	688
		5,324	**21,476**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	307,918	269,528	249,257	233,630
Accumulated amortization	(121,830)	(111,434)	(110,081)	(102,673)
Net book value	186,088	158,094	139,176	130,957
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	17,655	38,390	38,390	36,742
Disposals	-	-	-	(844)
Amortization expense	(10,137)	(10,396)	(8,883)	(8,761)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	193,606	186,088	168,683	158,094
Work in progress	28,919	28,919	12,091	28,919
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**222,525**	**215,007**	**180,774**	**187,013**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	28,919	28,919	12,091	12,091
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	17,655	38,390	38,390	53,570
Less work in progress, end of the year	(28,919)	(28,919)	(12,091)	(28,919)
Assets put into service during the year	**17,655**	**38,390**	**38,390**	**36,742**

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

Activity / Project	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009-2010
District Operations		
Detached, 3 units, major retrofit	Aklavik	
Four-plex, 4 units, major retrofit	Aklavik	
Detached, 4 units, energy retrofit	Aklavik	
		900
PH replacement, 7 units,new	Behchokǫ̀	
PH, 4 units, major retrofit	Behchokǫ̀	
		1,980
HELP, 2 units, major retrofit	Colville Lake	
		150
PH, 6 units, major retrofit	Délı̨ne	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Délı̨ne	
		500
HELP, 1 unit, new	Dettah / N'Dilo	
Two duplexes, 4 units, major retrofit	Dettah / N'Dilo	
		605
HELP, 2 units, new, labour only	Fort McPherson	
Detached, 2 units, major retrofit	Fort McPherson	
PH replacement, four-plex, new	Fort McPherson	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Fort McPherson	
		1,556
PH replacement, duplex, new	Fort Providence	
PH, 9 units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	
Detached, 4 units, energy retrofit	Fort Providence	
		924
HELP, 2 units, new, labour only	Fort Resolution	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Fort Resolution	
		250
Four duplexes, 8 units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	
Four-plex, 4 units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	
Land acquisitions, 6 surveyed lots	Fort Simpson	
PH, 4 units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	
Mechanical upgrades - Stanley Isaiah Seniors Home	Fort Simpson	
Detached, 4 units, energy retrofit	Fort Simpson	
		1,490

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

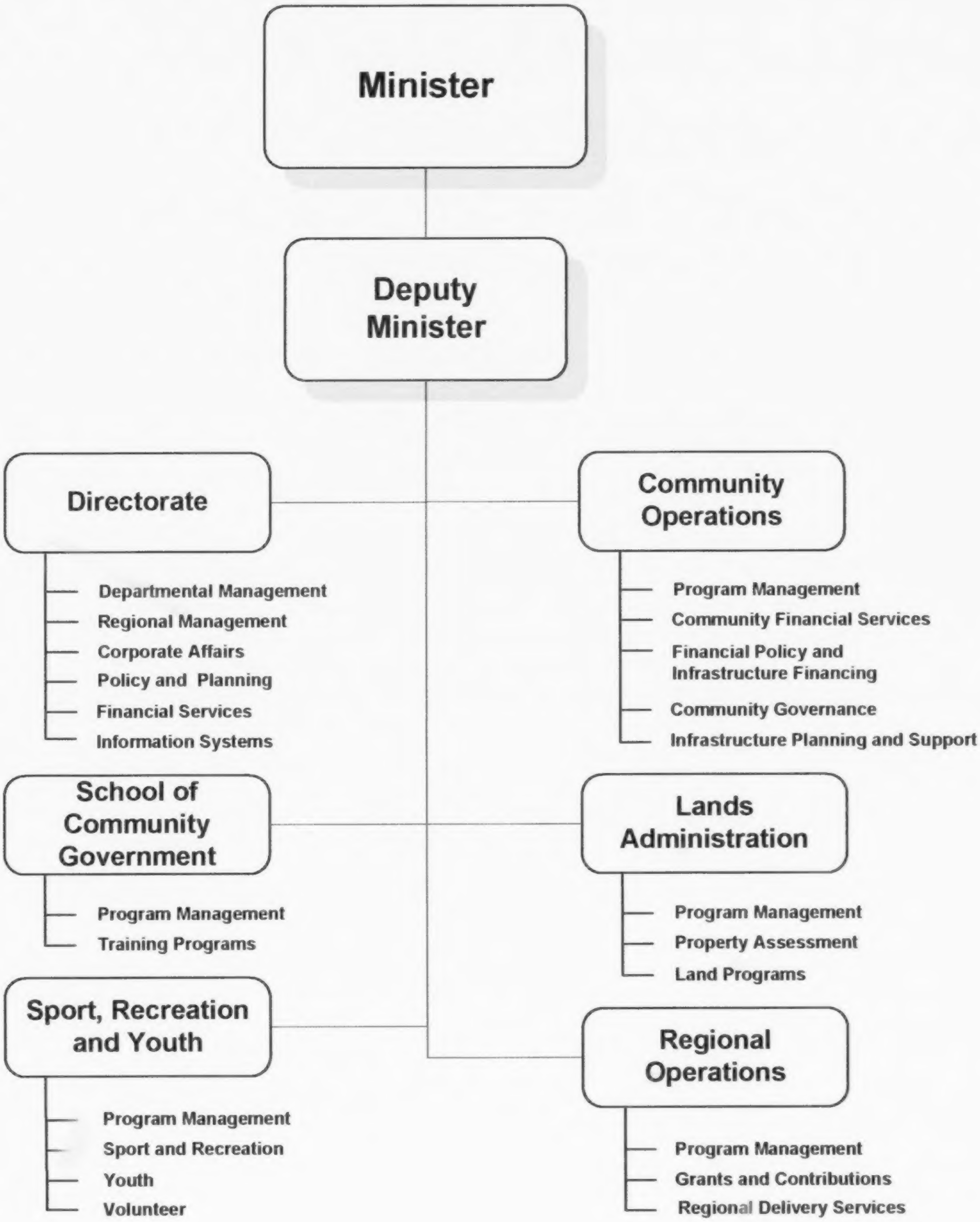
Activity / Project	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009-2010
District Operations		
PH replacement, duplex, new	Fort Smith	
Detached, 1 unit, major retrofit	Fort Smith	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Fort Smith	
		590
HELP, 1 unit, new, labour only	Gamètì	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Gamètì	
		190
Elevator, Singles Apartments, major retrofit	Hay River	
Detached, 4 units, major retrofit	Hay River	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Hay River	
		330
PH replacement, duplex, new	Inuvik	
Detached, 2 units, major retrofit	Inuvik	
		720
PH, 1 unit, major retrofit	Łutselk'e	
Detached, 3 units, energy retrofit	Łutselk'e	
		185
Lot development, granular acquisition	Nahanni Butte	
		150
PH replacement, 2 duplexes, new	Norman Wells	
PH, 5 units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	
Detached, 3 units, energy retrofit	Norman Wells	
		1,575
PH replacement, duplex, new	Paulatuk	
Detached, 2 units, major retrofit	Paulatuk	
		853
PH, 3 units, major retrofit	Radilih Koe	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Radilih Koe	
		225
Lot development, granular acquisition	Trout Lake	
		250

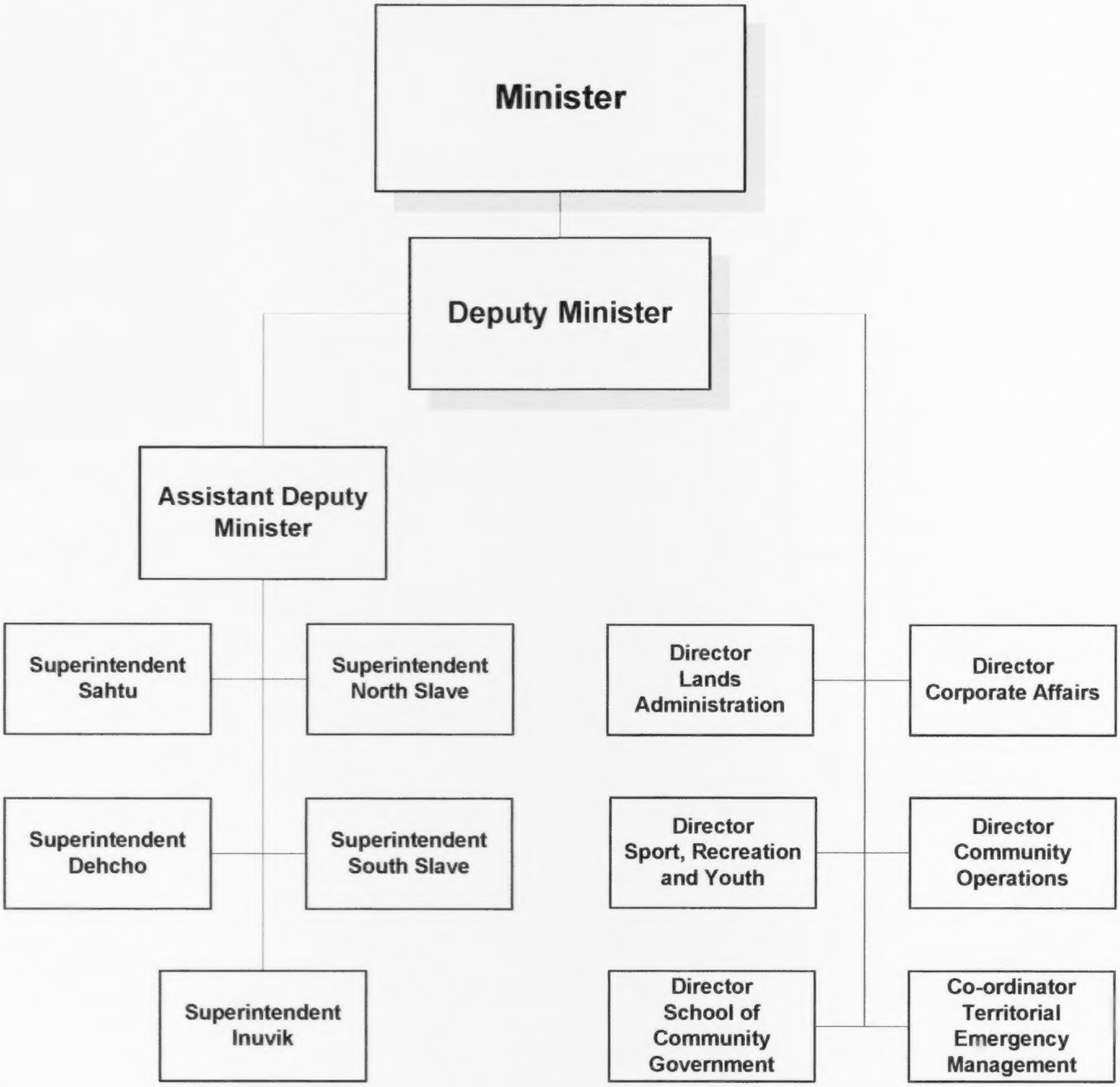
INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

Activity / Project	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009-2010
District Operations		
Duplex, 2 units, major retrofit	Tsiigehtchic	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Tsiigehtchic	
		257
Detached, 3 units, major retrofit	Tuktoyaktuk	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Tuktoyaktuk	
		423
PH, 4 units, major retrofit	Tulita	
Detached, 4 units, energy retrofit	Tulita	
		325
HELP, 1 unit, new	Ulukhaktok	
		370
PH, 1 unit, major retrofit	Wekweètì	
		35
PH, 2 detached units, new, labour only	Whatì	
HELP, 1 unit, new, materials only	Whatì	
PH, 1 unit, major retrofit	Whatì	
Detached, 3 units, energy retrofit	Whatì	
		580
PH replacement, 5 units, new	Yellowknife	
PH, 9 units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	
Detached, 2 units, energy retrofit	Yellowknife	
		2,242
Total Corporation		17,655

This page intentionally left blank

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Departmental Management
Regional Management
Corporate Affairs
Policy and Planning
Financial Services
Information Systems
Community Operations
Program Management
Community Financial Services
Financial Policy and Infrastructure Financing
Community Governance
Infrastructure Planning and Support
School of Community Government
Program Management
Training Programs
Lands Administration
Program Management
Property Assessment
Land Programs
Sport, Recreation and Youth
Program Management
Sport and Recreation
Youth
Volunteer
Regional Operations
Program Management
Grants and Contributions
Regional Delivery Services


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Superintendent Sahtu
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent Dehcho
Superintendent South Slave
Superintendent Inuvik
Director Lands Administration
Director Corporate Affairs
Director Sport, Recreation and Youth
Director Community Operations
Director School of Community Government
Co-ordinator Territorial Emergency Management

MISSION

The Minister and the Department are responsible for the development and maintenance of community governments, responsive and responsible to the residents, with sufficient legal authority and resources to carry out community responsibilities, to provide their public programs and services essential to good community life and to deal effectively with other governments and organizations.

GOALS

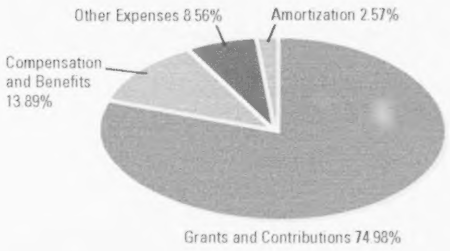
To support this vision and mission, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs works to achieve the following goals:

1. Increase community government authority and responsibilities through policy, legislation and funding arrangements.
2. Enhance knowledge, skills and abilities of community staff, officials and other partners to better manage community affairs.
3. Contribute to the development of effective, accountable and democratic community governance structures, including self-government arrangements.
4. Support communities in their efforts to provide a safe, healthy and vibrant environment for residents.

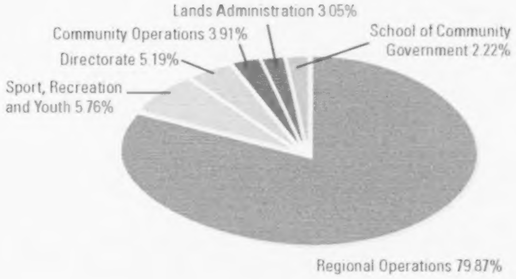
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

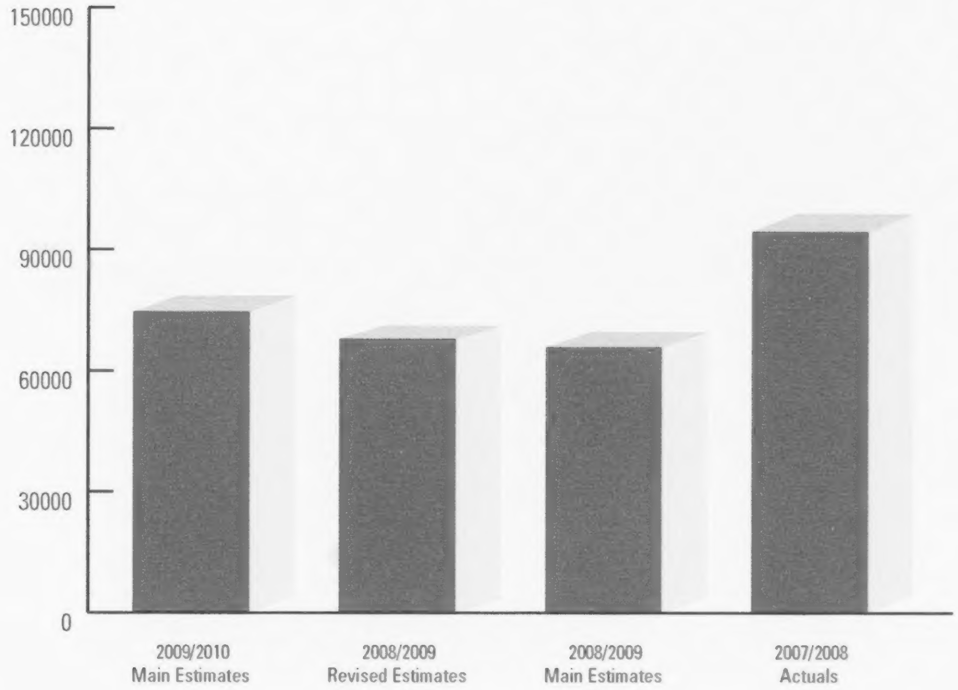
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	**2008/2009 Revised Estimates**	**2008/2009 Main Estimates**	**2007/2008 Actuals**
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	11,975	13,668	13,468	15,190
Grants and Contributions	64,658	58,879	59,079	72,537
Other Expenses	7,384	7,736	6,736	5,898
	84,017	80,283	79,283	93,625
Amortization	2,212	2,158	1,924	1,859
	86,229	**82,441**	**81,207**	**95,484**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	2,534	1,686	1,636	1,165
Materials and Supplies	636	543	543	455
Purchased Services	617	613	613	536
Utilities	25	25	25	38
Contract Services	2,621	3,911	2,961	2,561
Fees and Payments	132	132	132	252
Controllable Assets	6	6	6	-
Computer Hardware and Software	304	288	288	387
TSC Chargebacks	506	507	507	493
Other	3	25	25	11
	7,384	7,736	6,736	5,898

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	69,320	62,985	65,003	55,929
Accumulated amortization	(22,385)	(20,227)	(20,234)	(18,368)
Net book value	46,935	42,758	44,769	37,561
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,322	6,335	15,870	17,940
Disposals	-	-	-	(10,884)
Amortization expense	(2,212)	(2,158)	(1,924)	(1,859)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	46,045	46,935	58,715	42,758
Work in progress	-	1,306	-	2,136
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**46,045**	**48,241**	**58,715**	**44,894**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	1,306	2,136	14,449	15,783
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	16	5,505	1,421	4,293
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(1,306)	-	(2,136)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,322**	**6,335**	**15,870**	**17,940**

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	28,090	67,578	30,714	31,983
Small Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	28,090	67,578	30,714	31,983
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	16	5,505	1,421	4,293
Infrastructure Contributions	28,074	62,073	29,293	27,690
	28,090	67,578	30,714	31,983

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
General				
Lottery Licences	75	75	75	49
Business Licences	30	30	30	19
Land Document Fees	10	10	10	7
Quarry Fees	20	20	20	(49)
Real Estate Agents and Salepersons	5	5	5	2
Vendor/Direct Seller Licences	5	5	5	19
Plan Review Fees	20	20	20	12
Registration Fees	75	75	75	74
Other	-	-	-	40
	240	240	240	173
Recoveries				
Land Leases	700	700	700	1,057
Joint Emergency Preparedness	155	-	80	-
Federal Disaster Financial Assistance	-	-	-	43
	855	700	780	1,100
Capital				
Current Portion of Deferred Capital Contributions	35	785	35	35
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Capacity Building and Administration	96	96	96	(87)
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Tax Based Communities	74	1,779	1,779	-
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Non-Tax Based Communities	-	586	586	904
Building Canada Fund	6,425	11,837	-	-
	6,630	15,083	2,496	852
	7,725	**16,023**	**3,516**	**2,125**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	63	-	-	**63**
North Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	**2**
South Slave	10	-	-	**10**
Dehcho	10	-	-	**10**
Sahtu	9	-	-	**9**
Beaufort Delta	11	-	-	**11**
	112	**-**	**-**	**112**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	63	-	-	**63**
Regional/Area Offices	49	-	-	**49**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	112	**-**	**-**	**112**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	64	1	-	**65**
North Slave	6	-	-	**6**
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	**2**
South Slave	11	-	-	**11**
Dehcho	10	-	-	**10**
Sahtu	10	-	-	**10**
Beaufort Delta	11	-	-	**11**
	114	**1**	**-**	**115**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	64	1	-	**65**
Regional/Area Offices	50	-	-	**50**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	114	**1**	**-**	**115**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Departmental Management coordinates the development and the implementation of the Department's strategies with the senior management team and links the Department's activity to the goals of the Minister and Government. Territorial Emergency Management is also coordinated through the Directorate.

Regional Management oversees operations in the regional offices and the Office of the Fire Marshal (OFM), which administers the *Fire Prevention Act*, reviews plans for new construction and major renovation projects, conducts fire safety inspections and takes enforcement action when fire safety regulations are contravened.

Corporate Affairs coordinates planning and reporting activities for the Department, provides expert financial, policy and information systems advice and manages many administrative services. Policy and Planning provides strategic planning, legislative, research and policy support to the Minister and Deputy Minister and supports many Departmental information and communications activities. Financial Services provides financial and administrative support to the Department and coordinates services such as the development and monitoring of departmental business plans and annual budgets. Information Systems supports the Department by providing expert advice on department-specific applications and information systems.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,524	2,560	2,560	3,405
Grants and Contributions	558	558	558	567
Other Expenses	1,397	1,565	1,565	1,192
	4,479	4,683	4,683	5,164
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	4,479	**4,683**	**4,683**	**5,164**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	259	291	291	167
Materials and Supplies	126	118	118	89
Purchased Services	166	162	162	137
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	404	561	561	302
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	23
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	99	90	90	112
TSC Chargebacks	343	343	343	355
Other	-	-	-	7
	1,397	1,565	1,565	1,192

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Departmental Management	1,008	909	909	1,245
Other Grants & Contributions	558	558	558	567
Regional Management	695	641	641	804
Corporate Affairs	434	604	604	645
Policy and Planning	577	603	603	525
Financial Services	699	860	860	831
Information Systems	508	508	508	547
	4,479	**4,683**	**4,683**	**5,164**

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Funds allocated in accordance with the Extraordinary Funding Policy.	168	168	168	100
	168	168	168	100
Contributions				
Contribution Funding - Contribution funding is provided to NWT Association of Communities, Local Government Administrators of the NWT and Arctic Energy Alliance who work in partnership with the Department to achieve the Department's mission and goals.	390	390	390	467
	390	390	390	467
	558	**558**	**558**	**567**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	**21**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	21	-	-	**21**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	**21**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	21	-	-	**21**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	**21**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	21	-	-	**21**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	**21**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	21	-	-	**21**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Community Operations coordinates many of the functions that support community governments. Program Management coordinates the work of the division, administers consumer, lottery, business and real estate agent licensing and responds to consumer complaints.

The Community Financial Services section coordinates financial advisory services to community governments to help promote their financial viability, good financial management and proper financial reporting practices.

The Community Governance section coordinates the Department's involvement in the implementation of Aboriginal land claims and self-government processes; provides advice on community governance issues at the request of community governments; and processes bylaws requiring Ministerial or Executive Council approval. The Chief Municipal Electoral Officer function provides advice and support related to community government elections.

The Financial Policy and Infrastructure Leveraging section analyzes fiscal policy related to supporting community governments and pursues options for accessing alternate sources of revenue for community governments. This section is also responsible for the coordination and implementation of various federal infrastructure funding programs.

The Capital Planning and Infrastructure section coordinates capital planning and infrastructure acquisition and provides technical advice and support regarding capital programs and infrastructure. This section is also responsible for completing remaining items on the MACA Capital Plan.

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,623	1,726	1,726	1,839
Grants and Contributions	900	735	735	934
Other Expenses	846	1,996	996	718
	3,369	4,457	3,457	3,491
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	3,369	**4,457**	**3,457**	**3,491**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	327	372	372	138
Materials and Supplies	43	43	43	24
Purchased Services	70	87	87	44
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	345	1,433	433	435
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	8
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	35	34	34	55
TSC Chargebacks	26	27	27	14
Other	-	-	-	-
	846	1,996	996	718

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Program Management	484	1,635	635	1,027
Community Financial Services	683	688	688	355
Financial Policy	222	253	253	401
Community Governance	240	241	241	217
Infrastructure Planning and Support	840	905	905	557
Community Government Grants and Contributions	900	735	735	934
	3,369	**4,457**	**3,457**	**3,491**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
New Deal - Taxation Revenue Program	350	350	350	352
	350	350	350	352
Contributions				
Community Financial Services Contributions	-	-	-	41
Management of Drinking Water in the NWT	50	35	35	171
Arctic Energy Alliance - Community Energy Planning Program	300	150	150	150
Ground Ambulance and Highway Rescue	200	200	200	220
	550	385	385	582
	900	**735**	**735**	**934**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	16	**-**	**-**	**16**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16		-	**16**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	16	**-**	**-**	**16**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	**-**	**-**	**17**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	**-**	**-**	**17**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

The School of Community Government supports community government capacity building for community elected officials and staff by providing training, development opportunities and resources in such broad areas of community government responsibilities including governance, management, lands, infrastructure, bylaw enforcement, fire protection services, water and waste water, emergency management, community management and finances. The School provides an integrated approach to local governance capacity building through partnerships with GNWT and federal departments, Aboriginal and territorial organizations, professional associations and educational institutes.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	829	959	959	1,056
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,087	902	902	920
	1,916	1,861	1,861	1,976
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,916	**1,861**	**1,861**	**1,976**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	123	132	132	107
Materials and Supplies	121	116	116	69
Purchased Services	148	143	143	92
Utilities	-	-	-	3
Contract Services	644	464	464	599
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	5
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	28	24	24	34
TSC Chargebacks	23	23	23	11
Other	-	-	-	-
	1,087	902	902	920

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Management	829	419	419	398
Training Programs	1,087	1,442	1,442	1,578
	1,916	**1,861**	**1,861**	**1,976**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
North Slave	1	-	-	1
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	1	-	-	1
Sahtu	1	-	-	1
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	1
	8	-	-	8
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	5
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	8

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	1	-	4
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	1	-	-	1
Sahtu	1	-	-	1
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	1
	7	1	-	8
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	1	-	4
Regional/Area Offices	4	-	-	4
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	7	1	-	8

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Lands Administration Division administers Commissioner's Land, provides advice and assistance to community governments on land use and community planning, performs property assessments, undertakes environmental planning and regulatory review, provides technical mapping and surveying services to community governments and the public, and provides policy advice related to the administration of Commissioner's Land.

The Property Assessment Section values all land and improvements in the Northwest Territories, with the exception of the City of Yellowknife, by conducting property assessments in accordance with the *Property Assessment and Taxation Act and Regulations*.

The Land Program Section leases or disposes of Commissioner's Land in the Northwest Territories, in accordance with the *Commissioner's Land Act* and *Regulations* and within a policy framework approved by the Government of the Northwest Territories. It also assists community governments to plan for the physical development of their communities by providing advice and reviewing subdivision plans, community plans, zoning By-laws, and development schemes. This Section arranges and manages legal surveys on Commissioner's Land. It prepares satellite imagery, aerial photography, and topographical mapping of Commissioner's Lands within municipal boundaries of communities in the Northwest Territories, and administers the Department's Geographic Information System.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,667	1,865	1,865	2,189
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	960	1,115	1,115	1,129
	2,627	2,980	2,980	3,318
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,627	**2,980**	**2,980**	**3,318**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	99	108	108	130
Materials and Supplies	25	20	20	22
Purchased Services	18	16	16	52
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	707	865	865	748
Fees and Payments	56	56	56	75
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	33	28	28	52
TSC Chargebacks	22	22	22	50
Other	-	-	-	-
	960	1,115	1,115	1,129
Program Delivery Details				
Program Management	769	737	737	1,123
Property Assessment	1,120	1,135	1,135	1,080
Land Programs	738	1,108	1,108	1,115
	2,627	**2,980**	**2,980**	**3,318**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	17
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	17
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	17
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	17

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	17
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	17
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	17
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	17

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Activity Description

Sport, Recreation and Youth provides advice and assistance regarding recreation, sport and physical activity programs and represents the GNWT in its partnership with the NWT Council of Sport and Recreation Partners and other stakeholders. The Division also coordinates volunteer recognition programs and assists with the promotion of volunteerism.

The Youth Secretariat within the Division assists the Minister Responsible for Youth to promote youth development initiatives and acts as a first point of contact for youth issues within the GNWT.

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	824	824	624	905
Grants and Contributions	2,145	1,225	1,100	1,877
Other Expenses	2,002	780	780	635
	4,971	2,829	2,504	3,417
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	4,971	**2,829**	**2,504**	**3,417**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,234	175	125	93
Materials and Supplies	200	115	115	116
Purchased Services	45	35	35	51
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	421	353	403	265
Fees and Payments	64	64	64	69
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	19	19	19	28
TSC Chargebacks	19	19	19	9
Other	-	-	-	4
	2,002	780	780	635

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Management	366	385	385	464
Sport & Recreation	1,641	665	765	748
Youth	595	380	130	199
Volunteer	224	174	124	129
Other Grants & Contributions	2,145	1,225	1,100	1,877
	4,971	**2,829**	**2,504**	**3,417**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
High Performance Athlete Grant - A grant to NWT athletes acheiving high performance standards within their sport.	100	100	-	117
	100	100	-	117
Contributions				
Recreation Contributions - Contribution towards the NWT Council of Sport and Recreation Partners.	450	450	450	530
NWT Games - Contribution to Sport North to support community travel.	-	-	-	100
2008 Arctic Winter Games - Contribution to Host Society.	-	-	-	625
Volunteer Contributions - Funding to assist non-profit non-government agencies with training for volunteers.	70	20	20	53
Youth Contributions - To support eligible organizations with their youth initiatives.	25	25	-	-
Youth Centres - To support Community Governments on an application basis, to provide operating costs for youth centres.	500	250	250	250
Youth Corps - Funding for eligible organizations to support programs for youth.	675	250	250	-
Pan Territorial Sports Program - Contributions to Sport & Recreation partners to support community sports programs.	130	130	130	202
2010 Olympics - Contributions to promote the 2010 Winter Olympics.	195	-	-	-
	2,045	1,125	1,100	1,760
	2,145	**1,225**	**1,100**	**1,877**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	**6**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	8	-	-	**8**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	**6**
Regional/Area Offices	2	-	-	**2**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	**8**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	**6**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	**6**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	6	-	-	**6**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	**6**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Regional Offices are responsible for the coordination, implementation and delivery of most of the Department's programs and services to community governments and other stakeholders.

Regional staff provide advice and support to community governments on a range of issues. They advise community governments on governance, budgeting, debt recovery, financial reporting and other activities to support the use of sound management and financial practices. They also support communities in the development of community capital investment planning, project management and the operation and maintenance of community infrastructure and equipment.

Assistant Fire Marshals support fire prevention and response in communities by undertaking training activities, local inspections and investigations.

Regional lands staff assist community governments with community land administration and planning activities and administer leases for Commissioner's Lands.

Senior Recreation Development Coordinators support healthy choices and physical activity and recreational development activities through partnerships with a wide variety of stakeholders across each respective region.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,508	5,734	5,734	5,796
Grants and Contributions	61,055	56,361	56,686	69,159
Other Expenses	1,092	1,378	1,378	1,304
	66,655	63,473	63,798	76,259
Amortization	2,212	2,158	1,924	1,859
	68,867	**65,631**	**65,722**	**78,118**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	492	608	608	530
Materials and Supplies	121	131	131	135
Purchased Services	170	170	170	160
Utilities	25	25	25	35
Contract Services	100	235	235	212
Fees and Payments	12	12	12	72
Controllable Assets	6	6	6	-
Computer Hardware and Software	90	93	93	106
TSC Chargebacks	73	73	73	54
Other	3	25	25	-
	1,092	1,378	1,378	1,304

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Program Management	2,188	2,390	2,390	2,560
Community Government Grants & Contributions	60,325	55,131	55,131	66,891
Other Grants & Contributions	730	1,230	1,555	2,268
Regional Delivery Services	3,412	4,722	4,722	4,540
Amortization	2,212	2,158	1,924	1,859
	68,867	**65,631**	**65,722**	**78,118**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Community Government Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Formula based funding to eligible community governments to assist them with providing municipal services.	41,790	37,364	37,364	37,177
Grant in Lieu of Taxes - Grants are provided to tax based communities in lieu of property taxes.	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,765
Additional Funding - Grants to eligible community governments to assist with the rising cost of insurances and mobile equipment operations.	1,167	2,460	2,460	3,398
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Matching grants to tax based communities.	244	244	244	320
	47,844	44,711	44,711	45,660
Contributions				
Water and Sewer Services Funding - To provide funding to support community governments with the provision of water and sewer services.	11,656	9,595	9,595	9,528
Recreation Funding - Contributions to eligible community governments for Sport and Recreation initiatives.	825	825	825	819
	12,481	10,420	10,420	10,347
Grant in Kind				
Community Government Assets	-	-	-	10,884
	-	-	-	10,884
	60,325	55,131	55,131	66,891

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Other Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Grants to the elderly and disabled property tax payers in other communities.	55	55	55	91
	55	55	55	91
Contributions				
Community Initiatives Programs - Funding to address community priorities for healthy lifestyles.	-	550	1,000	935
Youth Corps - Funding for eligible organizations to support programs for youth.	500	500	500	698
Community Development Fund - Funding for eligible organizations for community development initiatives.	-	-	-	425
Youth Contribution Programs - Funding for eligible youth initiatives.	175	125	-	119
	675	1,175	1,500	2,177
	730	1,230	1,555	2,268
	61,055	**56,361**	**56,686**	**69,159**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	6	-	-	6
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	2
South Slave	9	-	-	9
Dehcho	8	-	-	8
Sahtu	8	-	-	8
Beaufort Delta	9	-	-	9
	42	-	-	**42**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	42	-	-	42
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	42	-	-	**42**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	6	-	-	6
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	2
South Slave	10	-	-	10
Dehcho	9	-	-	9
Sahtu	9	-	-	9
Beaufort Delta	10	-	-	10
	46	-	-	**46**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	46	-	-	46
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	46	-	-	**46**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	8	2	1
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	9	2	-
Inuvialuit Land Claim - This project is established pursuant to the "Agreement on Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Land Claim Implementation costs and programs". The Government of Canada has recognized the nature and costs of the new responsibilities of the GNWT which are set out in the agreement. These programs shall be managed within existing GNWT departments. The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs manages the "Recovery of Sand and Gravel Royalties" program.	100	194	100	-

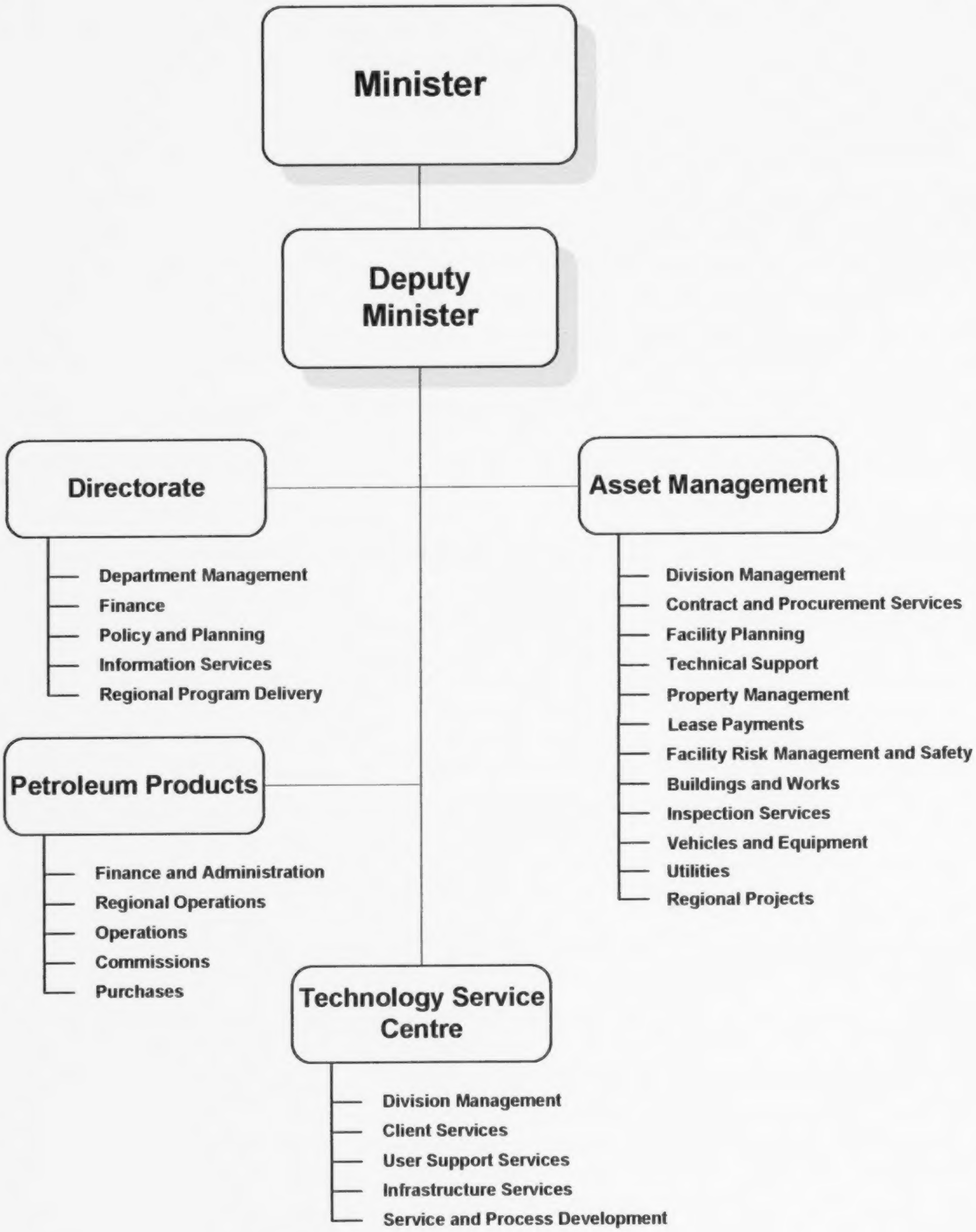
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

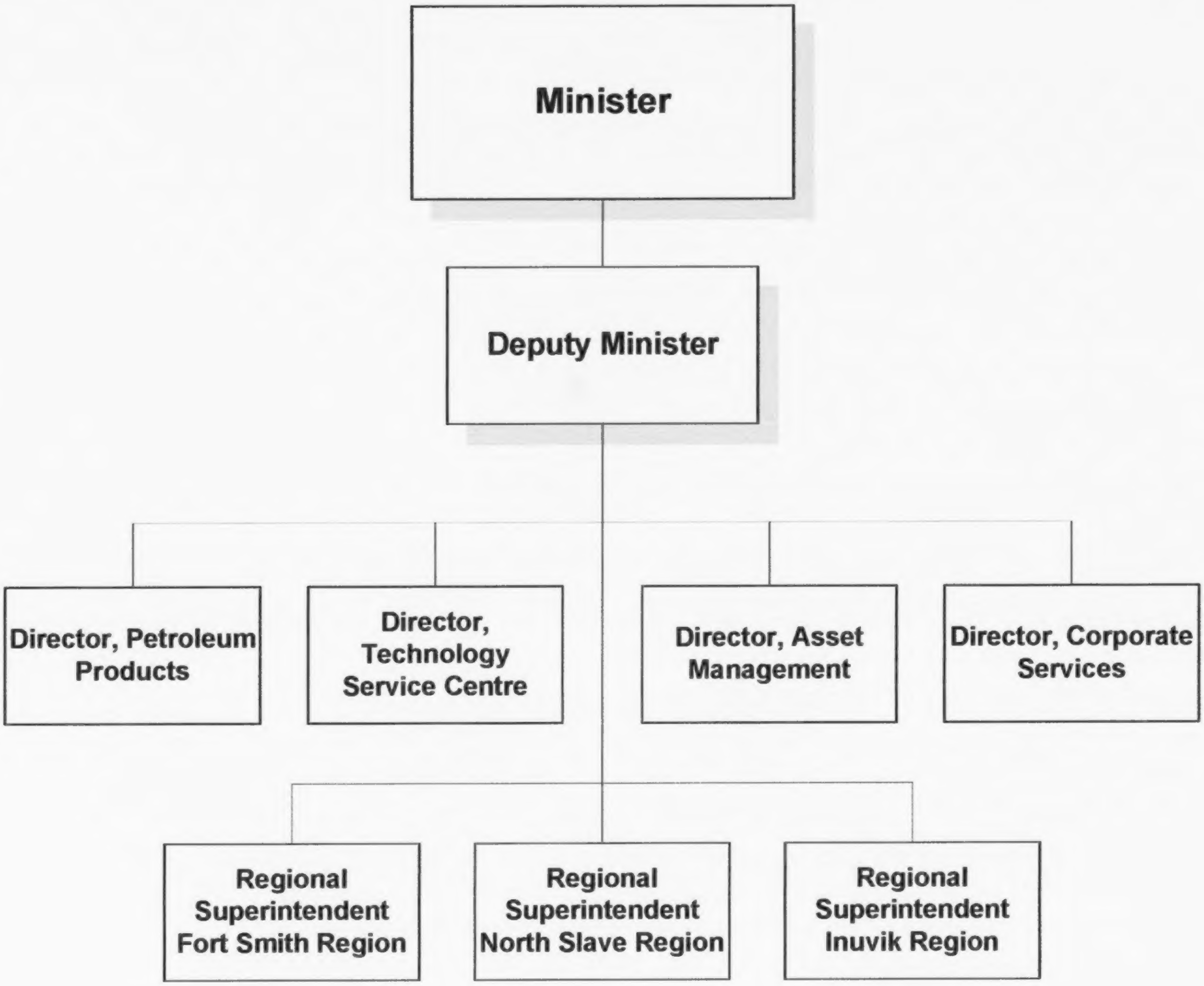
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Tłįchǫ Implementation Funding - The Tłįchǫ Agreement and Implementation Plan were signed on August 25, 2003. On August 26, 2003 the Government of the Northwest Territories signed a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement (BFA) with the Government of Canada for GNWT activities identified in the Implementation Plan.	75	274	99	230
Northern Search and Rescue (SAR) Strategy - Agreement with National Search and Rescue Secretariat to develop search and rescue prevention programs and inter-jurisdictional exercises on behalf of Nunavut, Yukon and Northwest Territories.	346	299	442	162
Models for Rural Development and Community Capacity Building Program - A Comprehensive participatory research project, funded in partnership with the Rural Secretariat, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, to study the School of Community Government's Model for the delivery of training and support to community governments.	-	9	-	171
Pan Territorial Sport Strategy - The Government of the NWT in conjunction with the Governments of Nunavut and Yukon have entered into a bi-lateral agreement to advance sport participation and to enhance the capacity of territorial aboriginal sport bodies, to increase aboriginal sport participation.	272	272	272	282

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Gas Tax - An agreement with Infrastructure Canada, Government of Canada, for the transfer of federal gas tax revenues to municipal governments.	15,000	10,506	7,500	4,628
Land Administration Agreement - A three year agreement with the four Tłı̨chǫ community governments to provide land administration services.	-	-	48	-
Public Transit - An agreement with Infrastructure Canada, Government of Canada for the transfer of funds to municipal governments for investment in Public Transit Infrastructure.	-	475	-	1,275
Regional Emergency Communications System - An agreement with the International Polar Year Federal Program, to acquire emergency communications equipment for each of the five regional headquarters.	-	83	-	-
Bilateral Agreement to Advance Aboriginal Sport Participation - To provide support to offset travel costs to the 2008 North American Indigenous Games.	-	387	-	-
	15,797	**12,516**	**8,465**	**6,749**

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Department Management
Finance
Policy and Planning
Information Services
Regional Program Delivery
Asset Management
Division Management
Contract and Procurement Services
Facility Planning
Technical Support
Property Management
Lease Payments
Facility Risk Management and Safety
Buildings and Works
Inspection Services
Vehicles and Equipment
Utilities
Regional Projects
Petroleum Products
Finance and Administration
Regional Operations
Operations
Commissions
Purchases
Technology Service Centre
Division Management
Client Services
User Support Services
Infrastructure Services
Service and Process Development


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director, Petroleum Products
Director, Technology Service Centre
Director, Asset Management
Director, Corporate Services
Regional Superintendent Fort Smith Region
Regional Superintendent North Slave Region
Regional Superintendent Inuvik Region

MISSION

The Department of Public Works and Services mission is to deliver quality services to satisfy the needs of its clients, while achieving the best value for government, communities, business and residents.

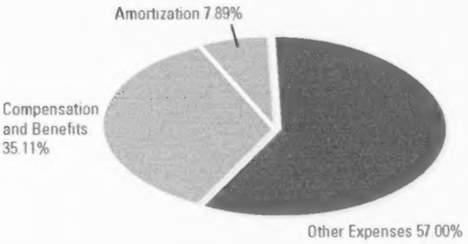
GOALS

1. Suitable facilities are available to support delivery of government programs.
2. Protection of life and property is achieved through the enforcement of the provisions of electrical, gas, boiler and pressure vessel legislation.
3. Suitable information technology infrastructure and services are available to support the delivery of government programs and services.
4. Basic community needs for heating, transportation and power generation fuels are met through the safe and reliable provision of fuel services.
5. Effective management of government records.

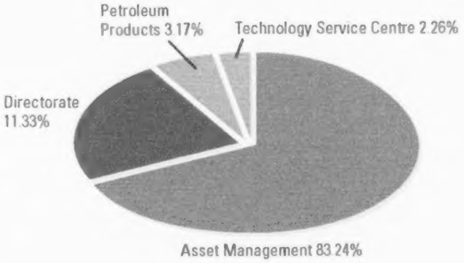
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

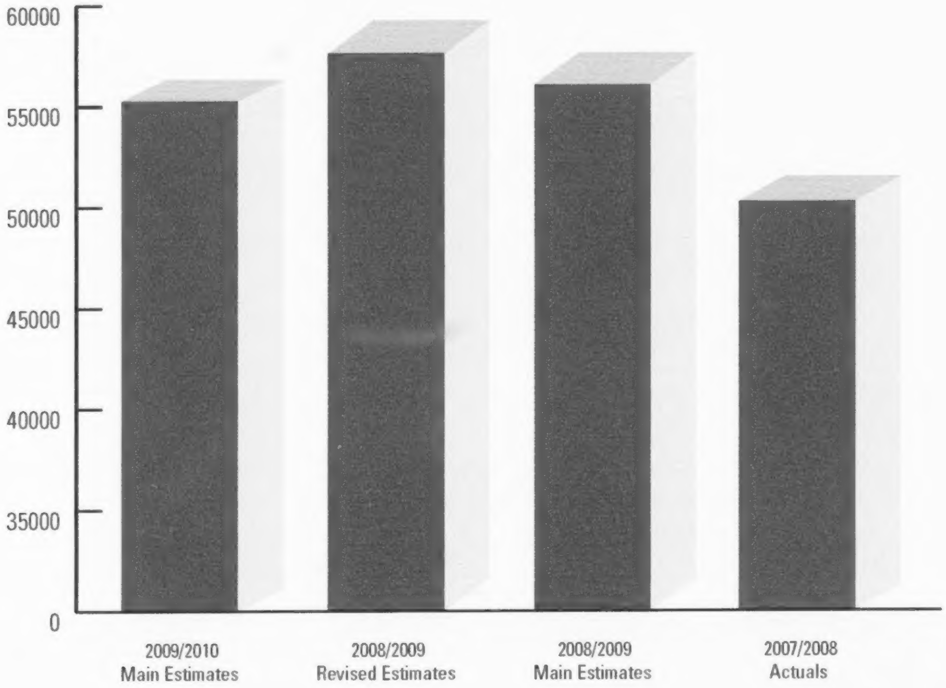
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	19,712	19,635	19,635	18,645
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	31,997	34,717	34,717	30,926
	51,709	54,352	54,352	49,571
Amortization	4,427	3,830	3,388	3,080
	56,136	**58,182**	**57,740**	**52,651**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	590	553	553	660
Materials and Supplies	1,212	1,193	1,193	1,852
Purchased Services	534	580	580	570
Utilities	2,221	2,231	2,231	2,337
Contract Services	26,418	29,167	29,168	24,223
Fees and Payments	77	72	72	126
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	92
Computer Hardware and Software	81	89	89	257
TSC Chargebacks	849	817	816	760
Other	15	15	15	49
	31,997	**34,717**	**34,717**	**30,926**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	108,759	90,591	85,383	80,481
Accumulated amortization	(54,036)	(50,206)	(50,220)	(47,126)
Net book value	54,723	40,385	35,163	33,355
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	10,680	18,168	7,199	10,271
Disposals	-	-	-	(161)
Amortization expense	(4,427)	(3,830)	(3,388)	(3,080)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	60,976	54,723	38,974	40,385
Work in progress	30,325	11,480	22,432	9,675
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**91,301**	**66,203**	**61,406**	**50,060**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	11,480	9,675	17,472	4,191
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	29,525	19,973	12,159	15,755
Less work in progress, end of the year	(30,325)	(11,480)	(22,432)	(9,675)
Assets put into service during the year	**10,680**	**18,168**	**7,199**	**10,271**

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	27,430	16,556	9,911	13,132
Small Capital Projects	1,020	1,327	598	1,176
Information Technology Projects	1,075	2,090	1,650	1,447
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	29,525	19,973	12,159	15,755
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	29,525	19,973	12,159	15,755
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	29,525	19,973	12,159	15,755

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Labour Canada Agreement	42	35	35	42
	42	35	35	42
General				
Electrical Permits	475	370	370	478
Boiler Registration	370	320	320	366
Gas Permits	65	65	65	55
Elevator Permits	75	40	40	77
Tender Document Fees	10	10	10	3
Administration Fees	-	-	-	23
	995	805	805	1,002
Recoveries				
Water/Sewer Maintenance Services	374	391	391	711
Rental to Others	200	201	201	214
Parking Stall Rentals	13	13	13	10
Sale of Heat Supply	50	50	50	50
Sale of Surplus Assets	100	100	100	94
Amortization Recoveries	70	70	70	-
Publications	-	-	-	-
	807	825	825	1,079
	1,844	**1,665**	**1,665**	**2,123**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	**55**
North Slave	31	-	-	**31**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	42	-	-	**42**
Dehcho	15	-	-	**15**
Sahtu	6	-	-	**6**
Beaufort Delta	38	-	-	**38**
	187	**-**	**-**	**187**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	55	-	-	**55**
Regional/Area Offices	125	-	-	**125**
Other Communities	7	-	-	**7**
	187	**-**	**-**	**187**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	53	-	-	**53**
North Slave	33	-	-	**33**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	40	-	-	**40**
Dehcho	15	-	-	**15**
Sahtu	6	-	-	**6**
Beaufort Delta	38	-	-	**38**
	185	**-**	**-**	**185**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	53	-	-	**53**
Regional/Area Offices	125	-	-	**125**
Other Communities	7	-	-	**7**
	185	**-**	**-**	**185**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's office and Corporate Services Division at Headquarters. In the regions, the Directorate includes the Superintendent and the Finance and Administrative services. The Directorate is responsible for the overall management of the department, managing human and financial resources and providing overall direction and planning. Activities in the Directorate include financial administration, policy and planning, information systems and records management, and regional program delivery.

Records Management is responsible for the delivery of services to GNWT departments, boards, and agencies. Responsibilities include developing government-wide policies, standards and guidelines, support and training, records storage and retrievals and maintaining systems such as the Administrative Records Classification System (ARCS) and the Integrated Recorded Information Management System (iRIMS). It also coordinates the operation of four GNWT records centres, located in Yellowknife, Inuvik, Fort Smith and Fort Simpson.

The Directorate co-ordinates activities in support of GNWT priorities and departmental goals, and maintains effective communication within the department, and with other departments, governments including aboriginal self-governments, the private sector, and other interest groups.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,815	4,935	4,935	5,378
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,548	1,594	1,594	1,621
	6,363	6,529	6,529	6,999
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	6,363	**6,529**	**6,529**	**6,999**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	107	97	97	75
Materials and Supplies	125	143	143	141
Purchased Services	304	309	309	335
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	95	147	148	70
Fees and Payments	21	25	25	60
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	35
Computer Hardware and Software	32	41	41	132
TSC Chargebacks	849	817	816	760
Other	15	15	15	13
	1,548	1,594	1,594	1,621

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	12	-	-	**12**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	8	-	-	**8**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	5	-	-	**5**
	45	-	-	**45**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	28	-	-	**28**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	45	-	-	**45**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	12	-	-	**12**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	9	-	-	**9**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	5	-	-	**5**
	46	-	-	**46**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	29	-	-	**29**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	46	-	-	**46**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Asset Management activity is responsible, on behalf of government departments, for the planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of buildings and works throughout the NWT. Regional offices manage the delivery of maintenance and project management services, ensuring that client needs are met and facility life cycle costs are minimized. Headquarters supports the regions by providing facility planning, technical expertise for program and design standards, facility evaluations, troubleshooting, facility commissioning, granular materials planning and coordination, procurement and project management support, and technical support for safe drinking water initiatives.

Asset Management also coordinates the GNWT's Capital Planning process as well as the planning, acquisition and management of general office space for the GNWT, including leases, and the disposal of the GNWT's surplus real property assets.

PWS assumes responsibility for energy management within the government facilities it maintains. For existing buildings, this includes energy consumption analysis and benchmarking, detailed energy audits, infrared thermal scanning, and the inspection of electrical and mechanical systems. For new buildings, the EcoEnergy Validation Program Protocol is used, which includes computer modeling of energy use. As part of the modeling, an energy workshop with designers, clients, and operators allows various equipment options to be discussed and simultaneously modeled for energy consumption and savings.

The role of Contracting and Procurement Services is to monitor and provide advice with respect to GNWT and PWS policies, procedures and standards related to contracting. This includes contracts for construction, the acquisition of goods and services, architectural/engineering consulting contracts, and the acquisition of real property.

The building infrastructure Risk Management and Safety Program addresses the Wood Pile Remediation Program and the Deferred Maintenance Initiative. This activity is focused on assessing the condition of key GNWT building infrastructure and identifying and undertaking remedial work to ensure that buildings continue to be safe for occupancy, and to ensure that critical deferred maintenance items are addressed to maximize the useful life of these assets.

Inspection Services is responsible for the administration and regulation of electrical, elevator, boiler, pressure vessel and gas safety. These tasks protect the public by ensuring that all installations are constructed, all equipment is approved, and all workers are certified in accordance with the various codes and NWT Acts.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	14,897	14,700	14,700	13,267
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	
Other Expenses	30,449	33,123	33,123	29,305
	45,346	47,823	47,823	42,572
Amortization	1,381	1,409	1,406	1,309
	46,727	**49,232**	**49,229**	**43,881**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	483	456	456	585
Materials and Supplies	1,087	1,050	1,050	1,711
Purchased Services	230	271	271	235
Utilities	2,221	2,231	2,231	2,337
Contract Services	26,323	29,020	29,020	24,153
Fees and Payments	56	47	47	66
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	57
Computer Hardware and Software	49	48	48	125
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	36
	30,449	33,123	33,123	29,305

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
North Slave	19	-	-	**19**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	34	-	-	**34**
Dehcho	12	-	-	**12**
Sahtu	6	-	-	**6**
Beaufort Delta	33	-	-	**33**
	142	-	-	**142**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	38	-	-	**38**
Regional/Area Offices	97	-	-	**97**
Other Communities	7	-	-	**7**
	142	-	-	**142**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	36	-	-	**36**
North Slave	21	-	-	**21**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	31	-	-	**31**
Dehcho	12	-	-	**12**
Sahtu	6	-	-	**6**
Beaufort Delta	33	-	-	**33**
	139	-	-	**139**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	36	-	-	**36**
Regional/Area Offices	96	-	-	**96**
Other Communities	7	-	-	**7**
	139	-	-	**139**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE

Activity Description

The Technology Service Centre (TSC) provides information technology (IT) services and support to all GNWT departments. This includes desktop/laptop support, application hosting, storage management, networks, e-mail, and computer operations. GNWT boards, agencies, and Crown corporations receive a subset of TSC services, which varies based on the organization. The TSC is funded through chargeback of its services and support to its clients.

The TSC manages the government's primary data centre in the Stuart M. Hodgson Building. The TSC is also responsible for two smaller data centres in Fort Smith and Inuvik.

The TSC provides services to all clients on a 24/7 basis, as most systems are available around the clock. The Service Desk has staff on call to respond to critical situations encountered by its clients.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Amortization	1,267	943	953	710
	1,267	943	953	710
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Activity Description

The Petroleum Products Division (PPD) purchases, transports, and stores the annual requirements for petroleum products in 16 NWT communities not served by the private sector. The products are then sold to residents of the communities through local contractors, who are paid a commission. PPD also provides fuel delivery and maintenance services to NWT Power Corporation tank farm facilities in 20 communities.

PPD has its financial and administrative headquarters in Fort Simpson, with responsibilities for credit, invoicing, collections and financial planning. The Fuel Services unit oversees PPD functions in the communities and manages local delivery contractors. Fuel Services staff determines re-supply quantities and provides quality control, capital standards and planning, and environmental management.

The PWS Asset Maintenance (Deh Cho Area) function within PPD manages the operations, maintenance and disposal of GNWT goods and buildings, and when requested supports community governments in the management of their infrastructure responsibilities.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Amortization	1,779	1,478	1,029	1,061
	1,779	**1,478**	**1,029**	**1,061**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009/2010 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Aklavik	43	46
Office Space	Behchokǫ̀	579	241
Office Space	Délı̨ne	83	291
Office Space	Fort Good Hope	28	97
Office Space	Fort McPherson	122	235
Office Space	Fort Providence	51	107
Office Space	Fort Resolution	97	647
Office Space	Fort Simpson	342	894
Office Space	Fort Smith	500	1,233
Office Space	Hay River	465	804
Office Space	Inuvik	1,162	2,641
Office Space	Norman Wells	374	4,130
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	59	94
Office Space	Tulita	71	77
Office Space	Yellowknife	5,924	19,442
		9,900	**30,979**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

This page intentionally left blank

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE (CHARGEBACK)

The Technology Service Centre (TSC) is responsible for providing information technology support and services to meet the business objectives of the GNWT, including delivering programs to NWT residents and maximizing the effectiveness of GNWT employees.

Primary TSC services include computer workstation upgrades and support, electronic mail, file management, Internet access, and application hosting. The foundation for these services is the Wide Area Network managed by the TSC. All services are provided to GNWT departments, while schools, colleges, health authorities, boards, and agencies throughout the GNWT received a subset of these services.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	**2008/2009 Revised Estimates**	**2008/2009 Main Estimates**	**2007/2008 Actuals**
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Executive	278	276	277	257
Human Resources	798	788	782	732
Legislative Assembly	256	242	246	228
Finance	719	711	715	671
Municipal & Community Affairs	719	737	739	696
Transportation	1,085	1,070	1,076	984
Public Works & Services	849	817	816	760
Health & Social Services	2,987	2,977	2,975	2,638
Industry, Tourism and Investment	1,111	1,106	1,104	840
Environment & Natural Resources	1,525	1,517	1,514	1,611
Education, Culture & Employment	2,656	2,616	2,610	2,300
Justice	1,457	1,471	1,472	1,355
NWTHC	224	217	220	194
Aboriginal Affairs & Intergovernmental Relations	170	179	178	165
Closing Balance	**14,834**	**14,724**	**14,724**	**13,431**
Salaries	5,984	6,019	6,019	5,617
Other Operations	8,850	8,705	8,705	7,814
	14,834	**14,724**	**14,724**	**13,431**
	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Any deficit is funded through the Department of Public Works and Services appropriations, and any surplus earnings are returned to departments.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTRE (CHARGEBACK)

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	50	-	-	**50**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	55	-	-	**55**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	50	-	-	**50**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	55	-	-	**55**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	50	-	-	**50**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	55	-	-	**55**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	50	-	-	**50**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	55	-	-	**55**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Public Stores Revolving Fund

The territorial wide Public Stores Revolving Fund was established to provide working capital to finance central warehousing of standard supply inventories such as accountable forms, vital statistics, court documents, laptop and desktop computers, etc. The Public Stores Revolving Fund is utilized by all GNWT departments as well as boards, agencies. The authorized limit of the fund is $1,175,000. Currently, only Yellowknife has a public stores inventory, which services all the regions.

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Authorized Limit	1,175,000	1,175,000	1,175,000	1,175,000
OPERATING RESULTS				
Opening Balance	177	172	136	136
Net Purchases	325	325	325	352
Net Issues	(320)	(320)	(320)	(316)
Inventory Write-downs	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	182	177	141	172

This page intentionally left blank

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

The Petroleum Products Revolving Fund was established January 19, 1973. The fund provides working capital to finance inventory, accounts receivable and operating expenses, such as salaries, commissions, taxes and quality control, required for the distribution of petroleum products. The authorized limit of the Petroleum Products Revolving Fund is $55,000,000. Operating expenses are recovered through the price structure to achieve a break-even operation.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Authorized Limit	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Sales Income After Taxes	36,213	35,158	26,920	31,487
Other Revenue	20	132	20	169
	36,233	**35,290**	**26,940**	**31,656**
Expenditures				
Salaries	1,831	1,778	1,722	1,502
Other Operations and Maintenance	1,452	1,410	1,225	2,374
Commissions	2,109	2,048	1,731	1,808
Cost of Goods Sold	30,943	30,042	22,593	26,284
	36,335	**35,278**	**27,271**	**31,968**
Surplus (Deficit)	**(102)**	**12**	**(331)**	**(312)**
Petroleum Products Stabilization Fund				
Opening Balance	552	540	924	852
Surplus (Deficit)	(102)	12	(331)	(312)
Closing Balance	**450**	**552**	**593**	**540**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	14	**-**	**-**	**14**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
Regional/Area Offices	10	-	-	**10**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	14	**-**	**-**	**14**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
North Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	-	-	-	**-**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	14	**-**	**-**	**14**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	**4**
Regional/Area Offices	10	-	-	**10**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	14	**-**	**-**	**14**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Aurora College - Maintenance Services- Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services on all college program facilities. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the college are recovered through chargeback.	1,229	1,657	1,120	1,067
Divisional Education Board Beaufort-Delta - Leasing Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Education Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services by leasing office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the education board are recovered through chargeback.	132	132	132	132
Beaufort-Delta Health and Social Services Authority (BDHSSA), - Maintenance Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Health and Social Services Authority, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services for the Inuvik Regional Hospital. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the Authority are recovered through chargeback.	555	555	500	507
DIAND - Sahtu Final Agreement Implementation - The Government of the Northwest Territories has signed a funding agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for activities required to implement the Sahtu Final Agreement. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Final Agreement.	4	4	4	4

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

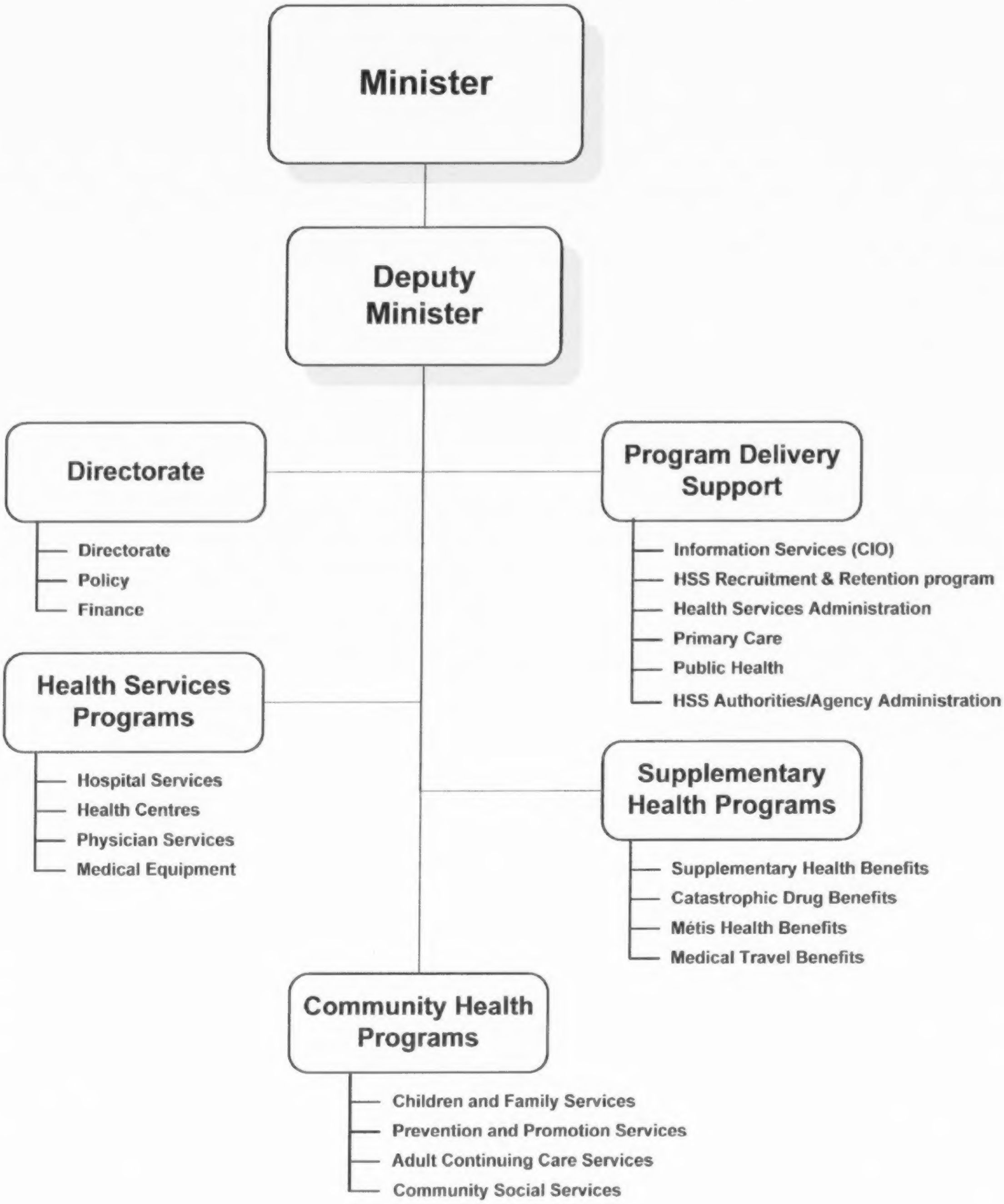
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
DIAND - Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2002. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Implementation Plan.	4	4	4	4
DIAND - Tłįchǫ Implementation - The Government of the Northwest Territories has signed a funding agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for activities required to implement the Tłįchǫ Agreement which came into effect on August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Final Agreement.	14	14	14	13
Tłįchǫ Community Services Agency - Jean Wetrade Gameti School - Through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Tłįchǫ Community Services Agency, the Department of Public Works and Services will facilitate the delivery of tenant improvements. The MOU will remain in effect until the completion of the project or until mutually amended or terminated.	-	22	-	-
Alex Moses Greenland Bldg - BDHSSA - Through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with the Beaufort-Delta Health and Social Services Authority (BDHSSA), the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services by leasing office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the Authority are recovered through chargeback.	59	59	-	-

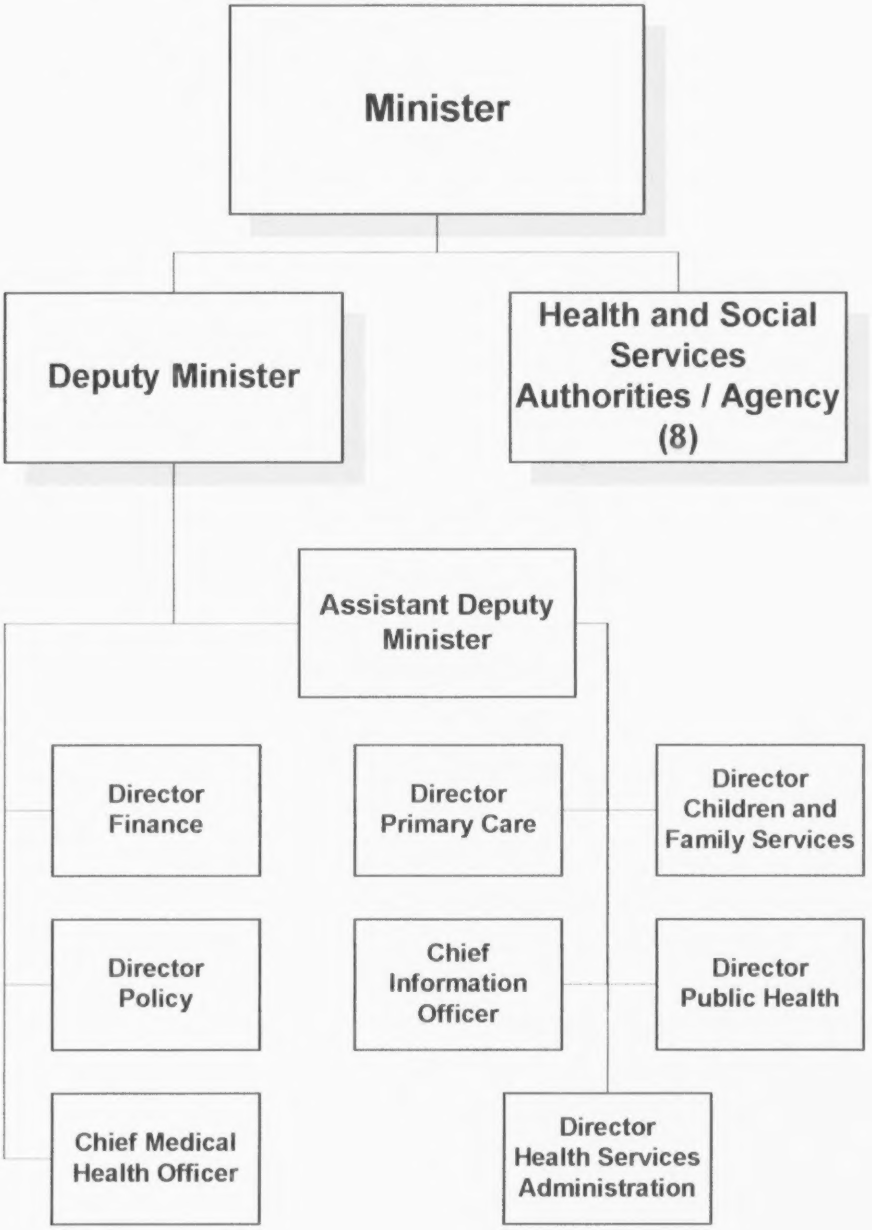
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Canadian Council of Professional Engineers - National Engineering Vulnerability Assessment - Through a memorandum agreement with the Canadian Council of Professional Engineers, the Department of Public Works and Services will participate in the pilot studies to evaluate engineering vulnerability of its water resources infrastructure and assess the impact of climate change on public infrastructure foundations in the North.	-	-	-	12
821470 N.W.T. Limited - David H. Searle Building - Through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with 821470 N.W.T Limited, the Department of Public Works and Services will facilitate the delivery of tenant improvements. The MOU will remain in effect until the completion of the project or until mutually amended or terminated.	-	35	-	5
Aven Manor Renovations - Through a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Yellowknife Association of Concerned Citizens for Seniors (YACCS), the Department of Public Works and Services provides project management services for renovations to the Aven Manor. The MOU will remain in effect until completion of the project or until mutually renewed, amended or terminated.	406	111	-	-
	2,403	2,593	1,774	1,744

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Directorate
Policy
Finance
Program Delivery Support
Information Services (CIO)
HSS Recruitment & Retention program
Health Services Administration
Primary Care
Public Health
HSS Authorities/Agency Administration
Health Services Programs
Hospital Services
Health Centres
Physician Services
Medical Equipment
Supplementary Health Programs
Supplementary Health Benefits
Catastrophic Drug Benefits
Métis Health Benefits
Medical Travel Benefits
Community Health Programs
Children and Family Services
Prevention and Promotion Services
Adult Continuing Care Services
Community Social Services


Minister
Deputy Minister
Health and Social Services Authorities / Agency (8)
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Finance
Director Primary Care
Director Children and Family Services
Director Policy
Chief Information Officer
Director Public Health
Chief Medical Health Officer
Director Health Services Administration

MISSION

To promote, protect and provide for the health and well-being of the people of the Northwest Territories.

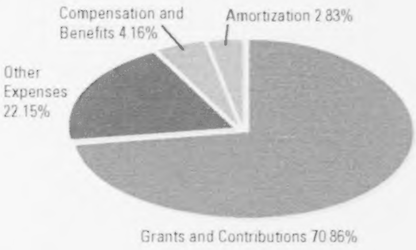
GOALS

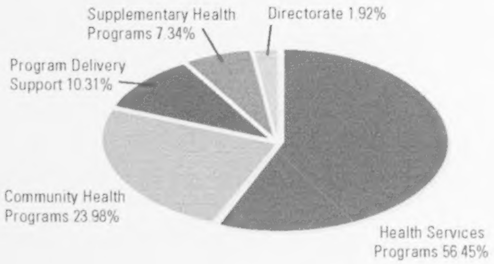
Departmental goals developed to support the Vision and Mission of the Department and *Self-reliant People, Communities and Northwest Territories - A Shared Responsibility: Government of the Northwest Territories Strategic Plan* are:

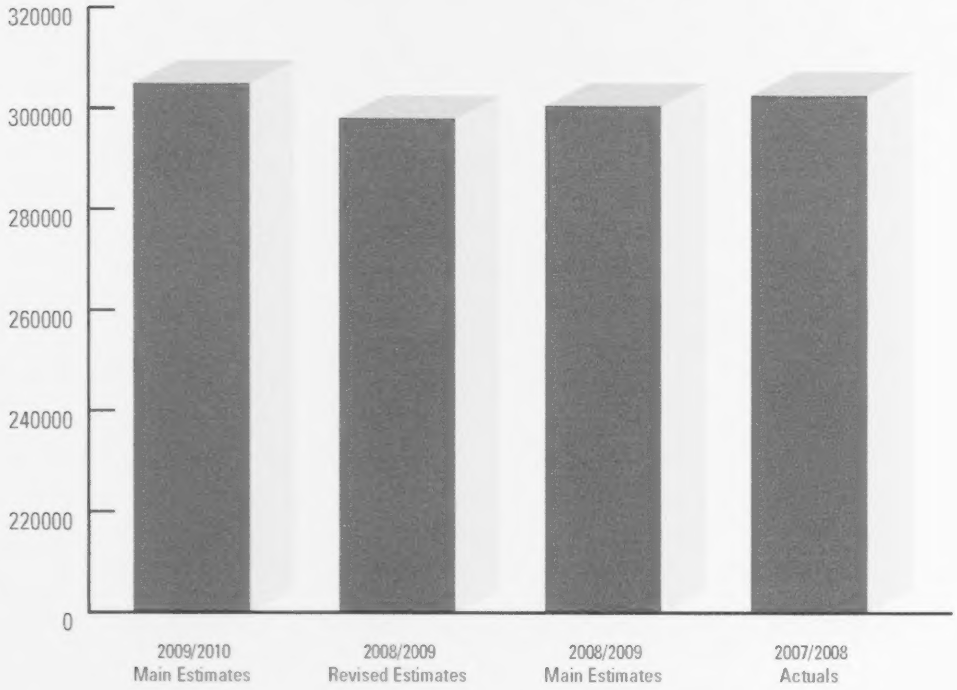
1. To promote healthy choices and responsible self-care.
2. To protect public health and prevent illness and disease.
3. To protect children and vulnerable individuals from abuse, neglect and distress.
4. To provide integrated, responsive and effective health services and social programs for those who need them.

This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures


By Expenditure Category


By Activity


Expenditure Comparison
(thousands of dollars)

OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	13,017	13,699	13,586	13,251
Grants and Contributions	221,816	219,986	219,425	231,712
Other Expenses	69,326	67,283	67,957	59,009
	304,159	300,968	300,968	303,972
Amortization	8,868	7,904	8,854	8,920
	313,027	**308,872**	**309,822**	**312,892**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,182	1,181	1,181	704
Materials and Supplies	611	610	610	262
Purchased Services	493	491	491	880
Utilities	-	-	-	3
Contract Services	25,934	24,965	25,739	23,033
Fees and Payments	37,832	36,827	36,727	30,331
Controllable Assets	66	66	66	978
Computer Hardware and Software	50	61	61	118
TSC Chargebacks	3,133	3,057	3,057	2,662
Other	25	25	25	38
	69,326	67,283	67,957	59,009

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	191,470	186,483	186,730	183,884
Accumulated amortization	(81,485)	(73,581)	(71,771)	(64,661)
Net book value	109,985	112,902	114,959	119,223
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	44,275	4,987	40,393	2,599
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(8,868)	(7,904)	(8,854)	(8,920)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	145,392	109,985	146,498	112,902
Work in progress	32,421	52,222	21,597	11,000
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**177,813**	**162,207**	**168,095**	**123,902**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	52,222	11,000	29,576	5,234
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	24,474	46,209	32,414	8,365
Less work in progress, end of the year	(32,421)	(52,222)	(21,597)	(11,000)
Assets put into service during the year	**44,275**	**4,987**	**40,393**	**2,599**

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	19,037	34,653	28,537	5,467
Small Capital Projects	181	181	181	15
Information Technology Projects	5,256	11,375	3,696	2,883
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	24,474	46,209	32,414	8,365
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	24,474	46,209	32,414	8,365
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	24,474	46,209	32,414	8,365

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Transfer Payment				
Wait Times Reduction Trust	-	-	4,489	5,319
Patient Wait Times Guarantee Trust	1,893	1,793	1,793	940
HPV Immunization Trust	-	-	-	388
Territorial Health Access Fund - Medical	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200
Territorial Health Access Fund - Long Term Reform	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,333
Hospital Care - Indians and Inuit	20,786	20,378	20,378	19,978
Medical Care - Indians and Inuit	5,862	5,747	5,747	5,634
	36,041	35,418	39,907	39,792
General				
Professional Licenses Fees	100	100	100	133
Application Fees	-	-	-	2
Woodland Manor	-	-	-	33
Vital Statistics Fees	109	109	109	101
NWTHC Subsidy - Northern Lights Special Care Home	118	-	-	-
	327	209	209	269
Other Recoveries				
Reciprocal Billing - Inpatient Services	1,140	1,086	1,086	1,084
Reciprocal Billing - Medical Services	738	738	738	980
Reciprocal Billing - Specialist Physicians Services for Nunavut	879	879	879	563
Reciprocal Billing - Hospital Services for Nunavut	5,883	5,883	5,883	2,699
Special Allowances	825	825	825	1,083
Third Party Recoveries	-	-	-	420
	9,465	9,411	9,411	6,829
Grant in Kind				
Rockhill Apartments (lease to YWCA)	443	443	443	260
Northern Lights Special Care Home purchase	639	-	-	-
	1,082	443	443	260
Capital				
Deferred Capital Contributions	1,515	1,515	1,515	1,493
	1,515	1,515	1,515	1,493
	48,430	**46,996**	**51,485**	**48,643**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	109	5	-	114
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	16
	125	**5**	**-**	**130**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	109	5	-	114
Regional/Area Offices	16	-	-	16
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	125	**5**	**-**	**130**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	102	-	-	102
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	16
	118	**-**	**-**	**118**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	102	-	-	102
Regional/Area Offices	16	-	-	16
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	118	**-**	**-**	**118**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Active Positions – Health and Social Services Authorities

2009-2010	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Total**
Regional Allocation			
Dehcho Health & Social Services Authority	88	5	93
Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency	71	11	82
Beaufort Delta Health & Social Services Authority	195	16	211
Sahtu Health & Social Services Authority	66	1	67
Stanton Territorial Health Authority	359	50	409
Fort Smith Health & Social Services Authority	85	5	90
Hay River Health & Social Services Authority	145	26	171
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Authority	129	17	146
	1,138	**131**	**1,269**
Community Allocation			
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	911	97	1,008
Other Communities	227	34	261
	1,138	**131**	**1,269**

2008-2009	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Total**
Regional Allocation			
Dehcho Health & Social Services Authority	87	3	90
Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency	74	12	86
Beaufort Delta Health & Social Services Authority	203	15	218
Sahtu Health & Social Services Authority	66	-	66
Stanton Territorial Health Authority	366	51	417
Fort Smith Health & Social Services Authority	85	5	90
Hay River Health & Social Services Authority	131	25	156
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Authority	129	17	146
	1,141	**128**	**1,269**
Community Allocation			
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	914	95	1,009
Other Communities	227	33	260
	1,141	**128**	**1,269**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Under authority of the Minister, the Directorate provides leadership and direction to the Department, communications, and administrative services for Departmental operations.

The Policy Division provides leadership and services in policy, legislation and regulation, intergovernmental affairs, self-government, professional licensing, and trustee training and orientation. This Division is also responsible for setting a system-wide framework for planning and reporting. Department priorities must respond to system-wide health and social issues and reflect priorities set by the government.

The Finance Division provides budgetary, accounting and management services to the Department. These services include providing advice to senior management, Health and Social Services Authorities / Agency on financial management, financial control, financial research and analysis, contracts, contributions, infrastructure and system planning.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,071	5,994	5,836	5,256
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	57
Other Expenses	926	980	1,093	805
	5,997	6,974	6,929	6,118
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	5,997	**6,974**	**6,929**	**6,118**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	285	285	285	169
Materials and Supplies	117	121	121	64
Purchased Services	48	48	48	55
Utilities	-	-	-	3
Contract Services	396	446	559	429
Fees and Payments	53	53	53	40
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	4	4	4	10
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	23	23	23	35
	926	980	1,093	805

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
(Finance) - to assist Authorities with a review of territorial base funding.	-	-	-	57
	-	-	-	**57**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	48	-	-	48
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	48	-	-	48
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	48	-	-	48
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	48	-	-	48

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	47	-	-	47
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	47	-	-	47
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	47	-	-	47
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	47	-	-	47

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Activity Description

Program Delivery Support provides a system-wide focus and assistance in the delivery of health and social service programs.

The Information Systems Division is responsible for implementing and maintaining appropriate systems technology throughout the HSS system. The Division is also responsible for providing leadership and direction in information management, information technology and support services for the Department.

The Health Service Administration Division is responsible for the administration of the Health Benefits payment programs (including Insured Health Benefits, Supplementary Health Benefits, Catastrophic Health Benefits, Métis, Non-Insured Health Benefits and inter-jurisdictional billings for Hospital and Physician Services). The Division is also responsible for administration of Vital Statistics and health benefits registration.

The Public Health Division is responsible for health protection, environmental health and disease registries. The Director holds the statutory appointments of Chief Medical Health Officer and Registrar of Disease Registries.

The Primary Care Division is responsible for acute and long term care planning, homecare, seniors and persons with disabilities, rehabilitation, community health nursing, maternal and child health, and oral health.

This activity includes funding to Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency for activities associated with management and administration.

This activity also includes funding for recruitment and retention programs specifically related to activities to develop, recruit and retain health and social services professionals.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,603	5,138	5,137	5,975
Grants and Contributions	15,064	15,043	15,043	15,339
Other Expenses	11,597	11,576	11,706	9,634
	32,264	31,757	31,886	30,948
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	32,264	**31,757**	**31,886**	**30,948**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	296	306	306	425
Materials and Supplies	368	365	365	146
Purchased Services	313	313	313	785
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	4,722	4,764	4,994	2,738
Fees and Payments	2,724	2,719	2,619	2,774
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	41	52	52	104
TSC Chargebacks	3,133	3,057	3,057	2,662
Other	-	-	-	-
	11,597	11,576	11,706	9,634

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Information Systems	7,874	6,769	6,769	5,514
HSS Recruitment and Retention Program	6,394	7,047	7,177	6,093
Health Services Administration	1,567	1,567	1,567	1,742
Primary Care	2,166	2,070	2,069	3,837
Public Health	1,825	1,866	1,866	1,578
HSS Authorities / Agency Administration	12,438	12,438	12,438	12,184
	32,264	**31,757**	**31,886**	**30,948**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Telehealth Coordinators (Information Systems) - Funding to the Authorities/ Agency for the coordination of telehealth activities.	100	100	100	500
Professional Development, Recruitment and Retention (HSS Recruitment and Retention Program) - Funding to Authorities/Agency for the planning, development and implementation of recruitment, retention, succession and mentorship programs. This funding ensures that the ongoing front-line staffing needs of the NWT Health and Social Services System are met and that Northerners continue to be provided with a high level of professional care.	1,631	1,983	1,983	2,104
Primary Community Services (Primary Care) - Funding for the Seniors 1-800 line / NWT Seniors Advisory Council, Canadian National Institute for the Blind, NWT Council of Persons with Disabilities, Seniors Game and Rick Hansen 'Man in Motion'.	522	522	522	491
Arctic Health Research Network (Public Health) - Funding to the Arctic Health Research Network to conduct a NWT Consultative Workshop on the Canadian Institute of Health Research (CIHR) Guidelines for health research involving Aboriginal people.	-	-	-	10
Human Papilloma Virus Vaccination Program (Public Health) - Funding for the implementation of vacine programs to target against HPV in the NWT.	373	-	-	-

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
National Aboriginal Hepatitis C Conference (Public Health)	-	-	-	50
Program Delivery Support (HSS Authorities/Agency Administration) - Funding to HSS Authorities/Agency for administration to provide services to eligible NWT residents in Territorial Health Insured Services.	12,438	12,438	12,438	12,184
	15,064	**15,043**	**15,043**	**15,339**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	37	5	-	**42**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	**16**
	53	**5**	-	**58**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	37	5	-	**42**
Regional/Area Offices	16	-	-	**16**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	53	**5**	-	**58**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	30	-	-	**30**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	**16**
	46	-	-	**46**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	30	-	-	**30**
Regional/Area Offices	16	-	-	**16**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	46	-	-	**46**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Health services to eligible northern residents in areas such as inpatient and outpatient services, public health and chronic care are provided through the Department and Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency. Pursuant to the *Hospital Insurance and Health and Social Services Administration Act*, Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency are established to operate, manage and control facilities, programs and services.

- Hospital Services;
    - funding to Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency to provide primary, secondary and emergency care in NWT hospitals
    - funding for insured hospital services to NWT residents outside the NWT

- NWT Health Centres;
    - funding to Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency to provide residents with primary care or "first contact" care through a system of health centres located throughout the NWT

- Physician Services;
    - funding to Health and Social Services Authorities/Agency to provide insured physician services inside the NWT
    - funding for insured physician services to NWT residents outside the NWT

- Funding for medical equipment.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	134,051	134,173	134,163	151,506
Other Expenses	35,058	34,348	34,348	27,591
	169,109	168,521	168,511	179,097
Amortization	7,608	6,826	6,965	7,765
	176,717	**175,347**	**175,476**	**186,862**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	2
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	1,250	1,540	1,540	32
Fees and Payments	33,808	32,808	32,808	26,647
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	907
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	3
	35,058	34,348	34,348	27,591

Program Delivery Details				
NWT Hospitals	80,871	80,667	80,657	95,881
NWT Health Centres	27,456	27,282	27,282	27,577
Out-of-Territories Hospitals	19,323	19,323	19,323	14,724
Physicians Inside the NWT	35,850	35,850	35,850	35,586
Physicians Outside the NWT	4,109	3,609	3,609	4,039
Medical Equipment under $50,000	1,500	1,790	1,790	1,290
Amortization	7,608	6,826	6,965	7,765
	176,717	**175,347**	**175,476**	**186,862**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Medical Professional Development - Contributions to the NWT Medical Association for professional development of eligible individual NWT physicians.	25	25	25	25
	25	25	25	25
Contributions				
Hospital Services (NWT Hospitals) - Funding to Authorities that provide services to eligible NWT residents (for primary, secondary and emergency care provided by physicians in hospitals).	73,473	73,769	73,759	91,436
Health Centres - Funding to Authorities/Agency to provide primary care, or "first contact" care, to eligible NWT residents through a system of health centres across the NWT.	27,456	27,282	27,282	27,577
Physician Services to NWT Residents (Physicians Inside the NWT) - Funding to Authorities/Agency that provide insured medical (physician) services inside the NWT to eligible residents (NWT Health Care Plan).	32,847	32,847	32,847	32,148
Medical Equipment under $50,000 - Funding to Authorities/Agency for minor medical equipment purchases under $50,000.	250	250	250	320
	134,026	134,148	134,138	151,481
	134,051	**134,173**	**134,163**	**151,506**

This page intentionally left blank

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides Supplementary Health Benefits, in accordance with policy, to residents who meet eligibility criteria. Benefits include prescription drugs, appliances, supplies, prostheses, and certain medical travel expenses and additional benefits.

- Supplementary Health Benefits
- Catastrophic Drug Benefits
- Métis Health Benefits
- Medical Travel Benefits

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	12,506	12,459	12,459	10,322
Other Expenses	10,471	8,410	8,410	9,622
	22,977	20,869	20,869	19,944
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	22,977	**20,869**	**20,869**	**19,944**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	10,346	8,285	8,285	9,394
Fees and Payments	125	125	125	228
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	10,471	8,410	8,410	9,622

Program Delivery Details				
Supplementary Health Benefits	5,758	4,249	4,249	4,862
Catastrophic Drug Benefits	2,756	2,756	2,756	3,165
Métis Health Benefits	1,907	1,355	1,355	1,609
Medical Travel	12,556	12,509	12,509	10,308
	22,977	**20,869**	**20,869**	**19,944**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Medical Travel Benefits (Supplementary Health Programs) - Funding to the Authorities/Agency to provide Medical Travel services to eligible NWT residents.	12,506	12,459	12,459	10,322
	12,506	**12,459**	**12,459**	**10,322**

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Community Health Programs are delivered outside health facilities and include institutional care, assisted living, counselling, intervention and health promotion.

This activity, under the coordination of the Child and Family Services Division, includes direct program delivery funding for community based health and social services programs and services, as well as for program planning and development, including:

- community social service workers in the areas of prevention, assessment, early intervention, counselling and treatment services related to children, youth and families;
- prevention, assessment, intervention, counselling and treatment programs and services to children and families, in compliance with the *Child and Family Services Act* and *Adoption Act*;
- promotion, prevention, assessment, treatment and rehabilitation services for addictions, mental health, disabilities, chronic illnesses, and seniors;
- long term care facilities, including group homes and residential care, inside and outside the NWT;
- programs to enable individuals with special living requirements to stay in their homes as long as possible and services designed to assist living in the home;
- in accordance with legislation and policy, the Office of the Public Guardian responds to persons requiring assisted decision-making;
- emotional and social problems such as suicide, homelessness, and dealing with residential school issues;
- emergency shelters and counselling services for victims of spousal assault and other forms of family violence;
- Health Promotion provides resources and professional assistance to community-based programs that encourage healthy lifestyles and healthy children.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,343	2,567	2,613	2,020
Grants and Contributions	60,195	58,311	57,760	54,488
Other Expenses	11,274	11,969	12,400	11,357
	73,812	72,847	72,773	67,865
Amortization	1,260	1,078	1,889	1,155
	75,072	73,925	74,662	69,020
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	601	590	590	110
Materials and Supplies	126	124	124	52
Purchased Services	132	130	130	38
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	9,220	9,930	10,361	10,440
Fees and Payments	1,122	1,122	1,122	642
Controllable Assets	66	66	66	71
Computer Hardware and Software	5	5	5	4
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	2	2	2	-
	11,274	11,969	12,400	11,357

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Children and Family Services	18,970	19,384	19,268	18,347
Prevention and Promotion Services	3,609	3,516	3,558	2,841
Adult Continuing Care Services	20,449	19,138	19,138	17,965
Community Social Services	30,784	30,809	30,809	28,712
Amortization	1,260	1,078	1,889	1,155
	75,072	73,925	74,662	69,020

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Prevention and Promotion - funding to Authorities/Agency and non-government organizations for early childhood development and health promotion activities.	1,920	1,895	1,775	1,469
Health Awareness, Activities and Education (Children and Family Services) - Funding for non-government organizations for prevention, assessment, early intervention, counselling and treatment services related to children, youth and families including Dene Nation and Canadian Mental Health Association.	325	493	377	455
Adult Continuing Care Services (Residential Care - Elderly & Persons with Disabilities) - Funding to Authorities/Agency that provide services to eligible NWT residents including long-term care facilities, group homes and residential care within the NWT.	15,294	13,083	12,856	12,016
Children's Services - Funding for Authorities/Agency that provide services to eligible NWT residents.				
- Foster Care	7,689	7,689	7,689	7,689
- Residential Care	3,623	3,532	3,444	3,367
- Protective Services	810	810	810	780

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Community Services - Funding to Authorities/Agency to provide community programs and services to eligible NWT residents for:				
· Authorities/Agency Social Support Workers (Social Workers and Mental Health and Addiction Workers), and Mental Health and Addiction program funding within the Authority/Agency.	18,040	18,015	18,015	17,363
· non-government organizations for programs and services related to addictions, mental health, disabilities, chronic illnesses, and seniors;	2,880	2,841	2,841	2,787
· Emergency shelters and counselling services;	2,261	2,231	2,231	2,243
· homelessness, strategic initiatives investments for enhancing community services; and	2,654	2,469	2,469	1,536
· homecare.	4,699	5,253	5,253	4,783
	60,195	**58,311**	**57,760**	**54,488**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	-	-	**24**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	24	-	-	**24**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	-	-	**24**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	24	-	-	**24**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	25	-	-	**25**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	25	-	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	25	-	-	**25**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

LEASE COMMITMENTS – INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009/2010 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Department of Health and Social Services			
Office Space	Yellowknife	41	102
		41	**102**
Beaufort-Delta HSSA			
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	17	-
Office Space	Tsiigehtchic	12	-
Office Space	Inuvik	5	-
Group Home	Inuvik	61	-
		95	**-**
Dehcho HSSA			
Residence	Fort Simpson	17	-
Residence	Fort Simpson	16	-
Residence	Fort Simpson	12	-
Residence	Fort Providence	12	-
Office Space	Fort Simpson	51	-
Residence	Fort Simpson	10	-
Residence	Fort Simpson	11	-
Residence	Fort Providence	17	-
Office Space	Fort Providence	48	-
Health Station	Jean Marie River	12	12
Health Station	Trout Lake	12	12
Office/Program Space	Fort Simpson	101	437
		319	**461**
Fort Smith HSSA			
Office Space	Fort Smith	26	-
		26	**-**
Hay River HSSA			
Residence	Hay River	34	-
Residence	Hay River	21	-
Residence	Hay River	32	-
Residence	Hay River	24	22
Office Space	Hay River	117	176
		228	**198**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

LEASE COMMITMENTS – INFRASTRUCTURE (continued)

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009/2010 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Sahtu HSSA			
Residence	Fort Good Hope	36	-
Residence	Fort Good Hope	11	-
Residence	Fort Good Hope	11	-
Residence	Fort Good Hope	15	-
Residence	Norman Wells	19	24
Residence	Norman Wells	23	29
Wellness Center	Délı̨ne	49	392
		164	**445**
Stanton Territorial Health Authority			
Warehouse Space	Yellowknife	16	-
Residence	Yellowknife	18	-
Residence	Yellowknife	18	-
Residence	Yellowknife	18	-
Residence	Yellowknife	23	-
Residence	Yellowknife	19	-
Residence	Yellowknife	19	-
Residence	Yellowknife	20	-
Eye Clinic	Yellowknife	85	-
Residence	Yellowknife	17	-
Residence	Yellowknife	17	-
Residence	Yellowknife	20	-
Residence	Yellowknife	17	-
Boarding Home	Yellowknife	272	-
Residence	Yellowknife	23	19
Residence	Yellowknife	19	17
Residence	Yellowknife	19	17
Medical Centre	Yellowknife	130	98
		770	**151**
Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency			
Office Space	Whatì	24	-
Office/Program Space	Whatı	36	-
Health Centre	Wekweètì	-	-
Health Centre/Residence	Behchokǫ̀	300	2,817
		360	**2,817**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

LEASE COMMITMENTS – INFRASTRUCTURE (continued)

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009/2010 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Yellowknife HSSA			
Residence	Yellowknife	16	-
Residence	Yellowknife	19	-
Residence	Yellowknife	13	-
Residence	Yellowknife	17	-
Residence	Yellowknife	23	-
Residence	Yellowknife	23	-
Residence	Yellowknife	19	-
Residence	Yellowknife	19	-
Health Clinic	Yellowknife	107	-
Health Clinic	Yellowknife	65	-
Office Space	Yellowknife	12	-
Health Clinic	Yellowknife	363	726
Office Space	Yellowknife	57	214
Office Space	Yellowknife	185	694
Health Clinic	Yellowknife	112	532
		1,050	**2,166**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Territorial Health Access Fund Operational Secretariat - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon to support an operational secretariat and to support pan-territorial initiatives of mutual interest approved by the Territorial/Federal ADM's Working Group. Funding is for 4 years ending 2009/10.	100	129	100	153
Territorial Health Access Fund Arctic Health Research Network - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon to fund Pan-Territorial Project to develop concept for a sustainable Northern Health Research Network.	260	536	536	592
Non-Insured Health Benefits - Health Canada funding to provide benefits for First Nation and Inuit residents that are not covered under the Hospital or Medical Care programs.	9,200	9,200	8,900	10,275
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding (Prevention and Treatment) - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for a number of health and wellness programs: - Brighter Futures Program, - Northern Native Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program, - the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, - the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative, - Tobacco Control Strategy, - FAS\E and; - Injury Prevention Project. In 2007/08, funding for Treatment (Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative and Home and Community Care) was combined.	10,565	10,565	10,794	10,539

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Aboriginal Health Human Resources Initiative - Federal funding from Health Canada to help promote and increase awareness among aboriginal youth of careers in the Health Human Resources Sector. Three year funding ending in 2009/10.	76	291	76	-
NWT National Diabetes Surveillance System - To develop Federal (Health Canada), Provincial and Territorial capacity for standardized diabetes surveillance using primarily administrative data.	-	270	125	50
Pan-Territorial Oral Health Initiative - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon approved by the Territorial/Federal ADM's Working Group to develop pan-territorial oral health initiative to improve the oral health status of children 0 to 10 years of age.	1,503	1,250	-	123
Pan-Territorial Mass Media Collaboration - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon as approved by the Territorial/Federal ADM's Working Group to provide a northern brand and mass media campaign addressing northern health issues. Three year funding ending 2009/10.	130	164	130	26
Tłįchǫ Implementation Fund - Funding from Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to cover the negotiated incremental costs for the initial 10 year implementation period of the Tłįchǫ Implementation Plan.	55	91	75	188
Screening Mammography - Funding from Health Canada to improve timely access to screening mammography for women aged 50-69 in the Hay River catchment area.	126	371	371	-

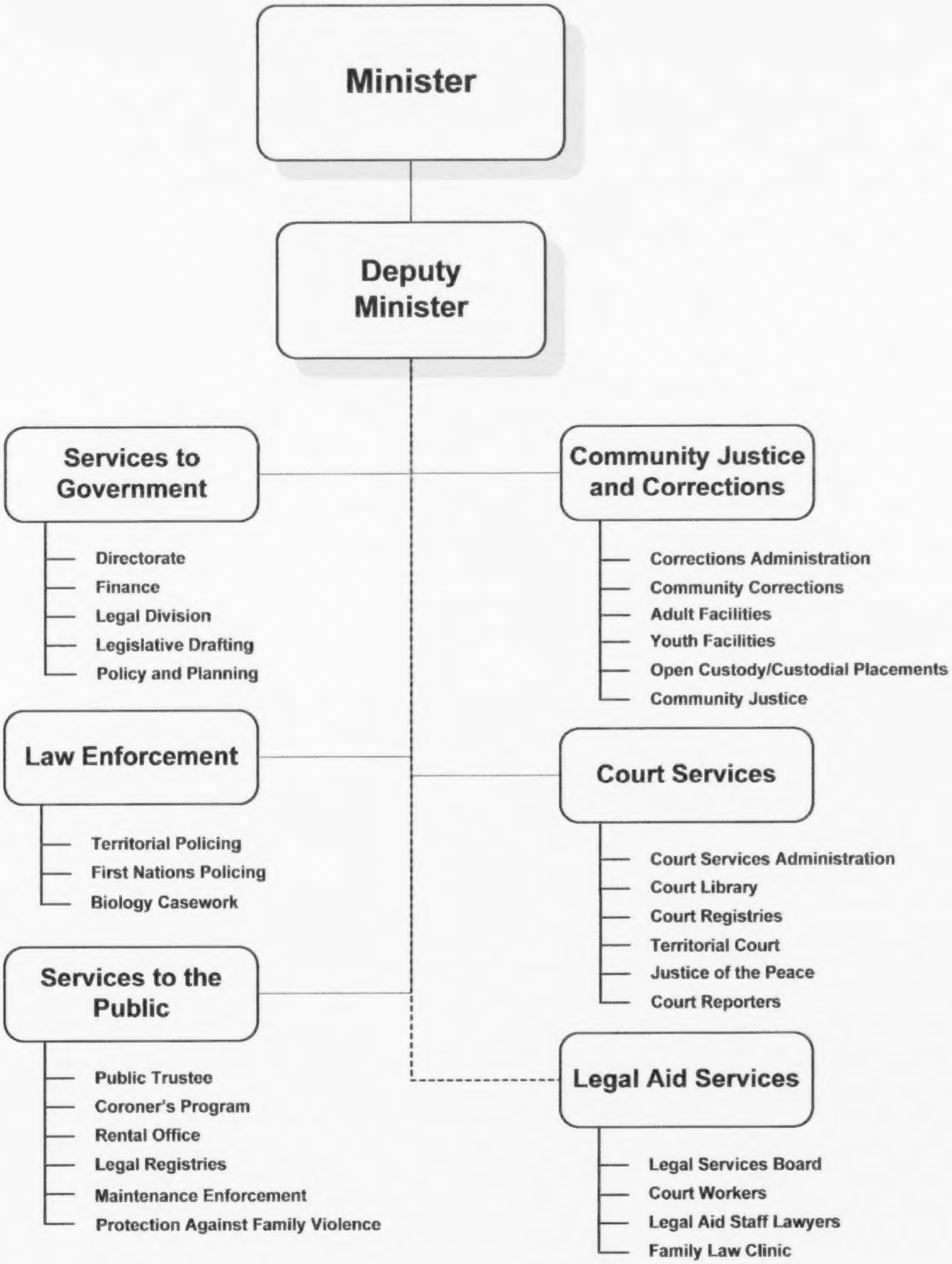
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

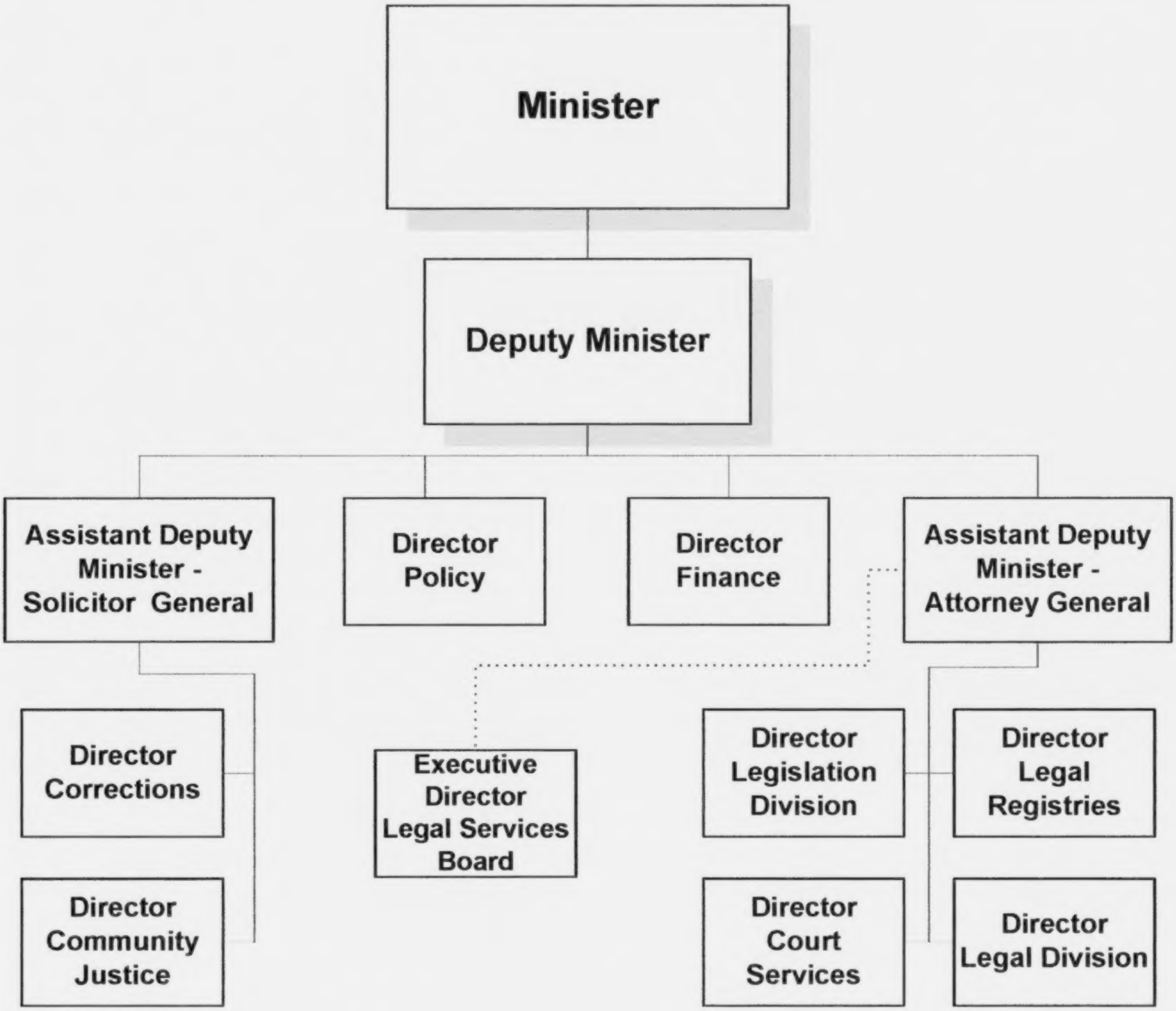
(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Pan-Territorial Medical Travel Programs Evaluation - Federal funding managed by and provided from the Government of the Yukon as approved by the Territorial/Federal ADM's Working Group for a Pan-Territorial initiative where the GNWT has been assigned the lead on this project to conduct an evaluation of Medical Travel Programs administered by the governments of the Northwest Territories, Yukon, and Nunavut in their respective territories.	-	250	-	-
Healthy Living/Chronic Disease Prevention - Federal funding provided by Health Canada under the Demonstration Projects for Integrated Chronic Disease Prevention Program.	-	200	-	-
	22,015	**23,317**	**21,107**	**21,946**

This page intentionally left blank

JUSTICE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Services to Government
Directorate
Finance
Legal Division
Legislative Drafting
Policy and Planning
Community Justice and Corrections
Corrections Administration
Community Corrections
Adult Facilities
Youth Facilities
Open Custody/Custodial Placements
Community Justice
Law Enforcement
Territorial Policing
First Nations Policing
Biology Casework
Court Services
Court Services Administration
Court Library
Court Registries
Territorial Court
Justice of the Peace
Court Reporters
Services to the Public
Public Trustee
Coroner's Program
Rental Office
Legal Registries
Maintenance Enforcement
Protection Against Family Violence
Legal Aid Services
Legal Services Board
Court Workers
Legal Aid Staff Lawyers
Family Law Clinic


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister - Solicitor General
Director Policy
Director Finance
Assistant Deputy Minister - Attorney General
Director Corrections
Director Community Justice
Executive Director Legal Services Board
Director Legislation Division
Director Legal Registries
Director Court Services
Director Legal Division

MISSION

Our mission is to serve the residents of the NWT by:

1. Working with community members so that communities are safe and secure;
2. Ensuring that all residents have access to justice, including legal aid, the courts, alternatives to the courts and other justice-related services;
3. Providing legal services to the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) and its agencies;
4. Protecting the rights and freedoms of individuals and groups; and
5. Promoting respect for the law and the Constitution of Canada.

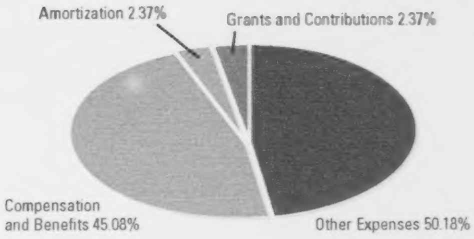
GOALS

1. Communities have increased capacity and a role in addressing justice issues.
2. Programs, safe and secure custody, and community supervision are in place to support the rehabilitation of offenders.
3. Communities are safer.
4. Victims of crime are supported and have meaningful roles in the justice system.
5. Families in conflict are supported.
6. All residents have access to justice.

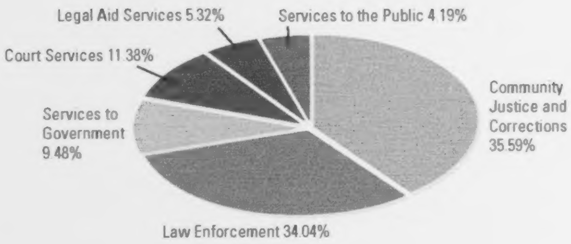
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

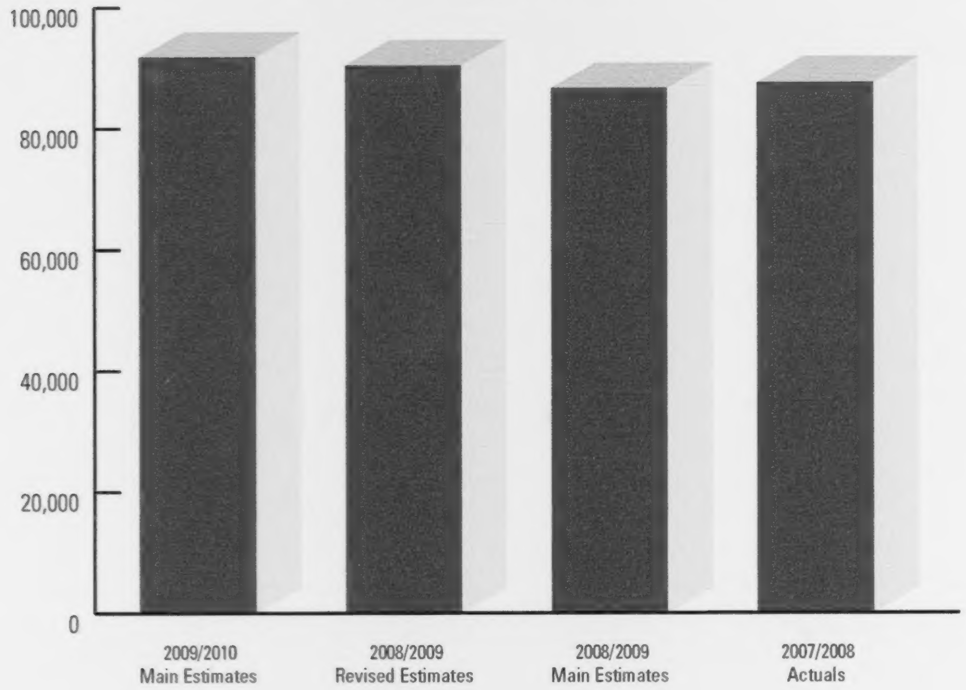
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	42,143	42,983	41,074	42,496
Grants and Contributions	2,215	2,545	2,230	2,289
Other Expenses	46,915	45,482	45,345	44,149
	91,273	91,010	88,649	88,934
Amortization	2,215	2,037	2,224	2,010
	93,488	**93,047**	**90,873**	**90,944**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	2,517	2,793	2,793	2,699
Materials and Supplies	1,863	2,236	2,221	2,780
Purchased Services	901	853	853	878
Utilities	1,396	1,394	1,394	1,605
Contract Services	34,088	32,028	31,899	30,203
Fees and Payments	3,706	3,754	3,769	3,618
Controllable Assets	188	184	180	556
Computer Hardware and Software	219	173	169	185
TSC Chargebacks	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,385
Other	571	601	601	240
	46,915	45,482	45,345	44,149

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	68,579	66,846	67,558	66,489
Accumulated amortization	(10,934)	(8,897)	(10,776)	(6,887)
Net book value	57,645	57,949	56,782	59,602
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,879	1,733	912	357
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,215)	(2,037)	(2,224)	(2,010)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	57,309	57,645	55,470	57,949
Work in progress	2,408	3,366	6,677	2,094
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**59,717**	**61,011**	**62,147**	**60,043**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	3,366	2,094	6,219	1,638
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	921	3,005	1,370	813
Less work in progress, end of the year	(2,408)	(3,366)	(6,677)	(2,094)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,879**	**1,733**	**912**	**357**

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	-	-	61
Small Capital Projects	921	1,991	1,200	716
Information Technology Projects	-	1,014	170	36
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	921	3,005	1,370	813
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	921	3,005	1,370	813
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	921	3,005	1,370	813

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Transfer Payment				
Access to Justice	1,972	2,072	1,972	2,045
Youth Justice Services	3,059	3,059	3,059	3,059
Intensive Rehabilitative Custody	200	339	-	150
Exchange of Services	2,686	2,686	2,686	1,461
Community Parole	25	25	25	14
Aboriginal Justice Strategy	-	315	-	145
Young Offenders Special Allowance	25	25	25	65
	7,967	8,521	7,767	6,939
General				
Public Trustee Fees	87	87	87	119
Court Fees	160	160	160	159
Land Title & Legal Registries	3,780	3,531	3,531	4,043
Court Fines	372	372	372	342
ATIPP Fees	3	-	-	-
Interest	4	4	4	5
	4,406	4,154	4,154	4,668
Recoveries				
Legal Aid Repayments	40	29	29	73
Air Charter Recoveries	55	45	45	86
Sale of Publications	14	7	7	20
Inmate Recoveries	6	4	4	14
	115	85	85	193
	12,488	12,760	12,006	11,800

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	71	1	-	72
North Slave	216	1	-	217
Tłı̨chǫ	1	-	-	1
South Slave	80	-	-	80
Dehcho	4	-	-	4
Sahtu	4	-	-	4
Beaufort Delta	34	1	-	35
	410	**3**	**-**	**413**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	71	1	-	72
Regional/Area Offices	327	2	-	329
Other Communities	12	-	-	12
	410	**3**	**-**	**413**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	70	-	-	70
North Slave	213	1	-	214
Tłı̨chǫ	1	-	-	1
South Slave	77	-	-	77
Dehcho	4	-	-	4
Sahtu	4	-	-	4
Beaufort Delta	16	-	-	16
	385	**1**	**-**	**386**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	70	-	-	70
Regional/Area Offices	305	1	-	306
Other Communities	10	-	-	10
	385	**1**	**-**	**386**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

"Services to Government" includes the corporate management activities of the Directorate, Policy and Planning, and Finance. It also includes services provided to other GNWT departments, boards and agencies. Legal Division provides advice and representation to all GNWT departments and specified public agencies. Lawyers conduct litigation, provide legal opinions, and advise on a wide range of matters. One position is dedicated to prosecution of Territorial offences. GNWT bills and regulations are prepared by or under the direction of legislative drafters in the Legislation Division, and legal translators prepare French versions of these documents. The Department is also responsible for providing advice and information on the Access to Information and Protection of Privacy Act.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,361	6,393	6,232	6,329
Grants and Contributions	49	64	64	44
Other Expenses	2,376	2,317	2,317	2,342
	8,786	8,774	8,613	8,715
Amortization	76	52	47	65
	8,862	**8,826**	**8,660**	**8,780**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	142	142	142	111
Materials and Supplies	136	128	128	97
Purchased Services	119	117	117	103
Utilities	5	5	5	11
Contract Services	116	93	93	255
Fees and Payments	107	81	81	121
Controllable Assets	150	150	150	228
Computer Hardware and Software	35	35	35	26
TSC Chargebacks	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,385
Other	100	100	100	5
	2,376	2,317	2,317	2,342

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Law Bursaries - A grant to assist indigenous aboriginal students pursuing a Law Degree. The program also provides career mentoring, summer employment in a Justice environment and articles for at least one successful candidate.	-	15	15	30
National Justice Issues - Grants to organizations working toward improving the Canadian Justice System.	9	9	9	9
Aboriginal Court Challenges - A grant to provide assistance to non-profit groups and individuals raising issues involving the definition and protection of aboriginal rights.	40	40	40	5
	49	**64**	**64**	**44**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	58	1	-	59
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	58	1	-	59
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	58	1	-	59
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	58	1	-	59

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	57	-	-	57
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	57	-	-	57
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	57	-	-	57
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	57	-	-	57

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Activity Description

Territorial policing services are contracted to the RCMP through an agreement between the GNWT and the Government of Canada. There are also cost-sharing programs with the Government of Canada with respect to First Nations policing in support of aboriginal participation in policing. An agreement exists with Public Safety Canada to cost-share DNA testing and analysis (i.e. Biology Casework).

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	31,822	29,444	29,444	27,794
	31,822	29,444	29,444	27,794
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	31,822	**29,444**	**29,444**	**27,794**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	31,822	29,444	29,444	27,793
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	1
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	31,822	29,444	29,444	27,794

Program Delivery Details				
Territorial Policing	31,346	28,968	28,968	27,318
First Nations Policing	424	424	424	424
Biology Casework	52	52	52	52
	31,822	**29,444**	**29,444**	**27,794**

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Activity Description

The Legal Services Board is established under the *Legal Services Act,* and is responsible for ensuring that all eligible persons in the NWT receive legal aid. The Board provides legal services for most criminal and family law matters, and some civil cases. It determines eligibility for legal aid in accordance with the parameters established by the *Legal Services Act* and Regulations. The Board is also responsible for the court worker program and public legal education.

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,872	2,980	2,789	2,755
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,067	2,089	2,089	2,303
	4,939	5,069	4,878	5,058
Amortization	39	39	142	39
	4,978	**5,108**	**5,020**	**5,097**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	284	287	287	486
Materials and Supplies	30	26	26	46
Purchased Services	56	56	56	83
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	46	35	35	126
Fees and Payments	1,651	1,685	1,685	1,554
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	8
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	2,067	2,089	2,089	2,303

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Legal Services Board	2,371	2,401	2,401	2,553
Courtworker Services	1,008	1,108	917	1,002
Legal Aid Staff Lawyers	1,206	1,084	1,084	1,117
Family Law Clinic	354	476	476	386
Amortization	39	39	142	39
	4,978	**5,108**	**5,020**	**5,097**

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	16	-	-	16
Tłı̨chǫ	1	-	-	1
South Slave	2	-	-	2
Dehcho	1	-	-	1
Sahtu	1	-	-	1
Beaufort Delta	6	-	-	6
	27	-	-	27
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	21	-	-	21
Other Communities	6	-	-	6
	27	-	-	27

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	15	-	-	15
Tłı̨chǫ	1	-	-	1
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	1	-	-	1
Sahtu	1	-	-	1
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	4
	23	-	-	23
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	19	-	-	19
Other Communities	4	-	-	4
	23	-	-	23

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

COURT SERVICES

Activity Description

Four levels of court – Justice of the Peace, Territorial, Supreme and Appeal – collectively represent the judicial branch of government. The courts are independent of the executive (GNWT public bodies) and legislative (Legislative Assembly) branches of government.

The Court Services Division is responsible for providing administrative support to the courts. These support services ensure courts are accessible and impartial while providing services to all citizens in a timely manner.

COURT SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,570	6,643	5,699	5,872
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,733	3,877	4,079	4,084
	10,303	10,520	9,778	9,956
Amortization	335	208	225	197
	10,638	**10,728**	**10,003**	**10,153**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,491	1,577	1,577	1,476
Materials and Supplies	259	380	365	485
Purchased Services	248	201	201	251
Utilities	3	3	3	10
Contract Services	294	288	498	397
Fees and Payments	1,248	1,288	1,303	1,344
Controllable Assets	38	34	30	1
Computer Hardware and Software	152	106	102	111
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	9
	3,733	3,877	4,079	4,084

Program Delivery Details				
Courts Administration	422	420	314	422
Court Library	248	438	408	345
Court Registries & Operations	6,310	6,307	5,976	6,142
Territorial Court	2,309	2,341	1,970	2,035
Justice of Peace	569	569	569	527
Court Reporters	445	445	541	485
Amortization	335	208	225	197
	10,638	**10,728**	**10,003**	**10,153**

COURT SERVICES

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
North Slave	37	-	-	37
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	9	-	-	9
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	8	-	-	8
	56	-	-	**56**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	54	-	-	54
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	56	-	-	**56**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
North Slave	34	-	-	34
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	7	-	-	7
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	6	-	-	6
	49	-	-	**49**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	2
Regional/Area Offices	47	-	-	47
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	49	-	-	**49**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Activity Description

The Corrections Division provides safe custody and detention for adult and youth offenders through the administration of facilities. The Division also delivers culturally relevant programs to support offender rehabilitation, community supervision (parole and probation), and custodial placement programs (wilderness camps).

The Community Justice Division provides support to communities to develop and implement sustainable local justice programming in the areas of restorative justice, victim services, community policing and crime prevention.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	23,660	24,228	23,615	24,717
Grants and Contributions	2,061	2,376	2,061	2,140
Other Expenses	5,874	6,834	6,495	6,878
	31,595	33,438	32,171	33,735
Amortization	1,675	1,656	1,655	1,627
	33,270	**35,094**	**33,826**	**35,362**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	489	676	676	568
Materials and Supplies	1,351	1,615	1,615	2,084
Purchased Services	335	333	333	282
Utilities	1,388	1,386	1,386	1,584
Contract Services	1,301	1,784	1,445	1,326
Fees and Payments	543	543	543	467
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	327
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	15
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	467	497	497	225
	5,874	6,834	6,495	6,878

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Corrections Administration	1,868	2,207	1,868	1,987
Community Corrections	2,709	2,549	2,549	2,733
Adult Facilities	18,327	19,296	19,296	20,300
Young Offender Facilities	5,375	5,855	5,242	5,664
Open Custody/Custodial Placement	787	787	787	330
Community Justice	2,529	2,744	2,429	2,721
Amortization Expense	1,675	1,656	1,655	1,627
	33,270	**35,094**	**33,826**	**35,362**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Justice Committees and Projects - Contributions are provided for Community Justice projects that promote and encourage the participation of communities in the justice system and the development and implementation of community-based alternatives to the formal	1,371	1,686	1,371	1,673
Victims Assistance Support Projects - Contributions are provided for the development or enhancement of community based and culturally relevant programs and projects which support or directly benefit victims of crime.	525	525	525	452
Elder's Program - A program which allows inmates from NWT correctional facilities to participate in "on the land" activities with an elder from their region.	30	30	30	15
Wilderness Camps - Funding provided to wilderness camp operators for minor equipment that is needed to operate "On the Land Programs".	135	135	135	-
	2,061	**2,376**	**2,061**	**2,140**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	9	-	-	**9**
North Slave	136	-	-	**136**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	69	-	-	**69**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	3	-	-	**3**
Beaufort Delta	20	1	-	**21**
	240	**1**	**-**	**241**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	9	-	-	**9**
Regional/Area Offices	225	1	-	**226**
Other Communities	6	-	-	**6**
	240	**1**	**-**	**241**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	9	-	-	**9**
North Slave	136	-	-	**136**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	69	-	-	**69**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	3	-	-	**3**
Beaufort Delta	6	-	-	**6**
	226	**-**	**-**	**226**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	9	-	-	**9**
Regional/Area Offices	211	-	-	**211**
Other Communities	6	-	-	**6**
	226	**-**	**-**	**226**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SERVICES TO PUBLIC

Activity Description

"Services to the Public" includes a number of programs and services that are accessible to all residents. This includes services available from the following territorial offices:

- Public Trustee Office;
- Coroner's Office;
- Rental Office;
- Legal Registries (Land Titles, Corporation and Society registration, Personal Property registration, Regulation in Securities trading);
- Maintenance Enforcement Office; and
- *Protection Against Family Violence Act* administration.

SERVICES TO PUBLIC

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,680	2,739	2,739	2,823
Grants and Contributions	105	105	105	105
Other Expenses	1,043	921	921	748
	3,828	3,765	3,765	3,676
Amortization	90	82	155	82
	3,918	**3,847**	**3,920**	**3,758**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	111	111	111	58
Materials and Supplies	87	87	87	68
Purchased Services	143	146	146	159
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	509	384	384	306
Fees and Payments	157	157	157	131
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	32	32	32	25
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	4	4	4	1
	1,043	921	921	748

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Public Trustee	349	349	349	329
Coroner's Program	582	582	582	520
Rental Office	218	218	218	180
Legal Registries	1,745	1,807	1,807	1,866
Maintenance Enforcement	586	586	586	556
Protection Against Family Violence	348	223	223	225
Amortization Expense	90	82	155	82
	3,918	**3,847**	**3,920**	**3,758**

SERVICES TO PUBLIC

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
YWCA of Yellowknife - Funding provided to the YWCA in their role as "designate" under the *Protection Against Family Violence Act*.	105	105	105	105
	105	**105**	**105**	**105**

SERVICES TO PUBLIC

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	**2**
North Slave	27	1	-	**28**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	29	**1**	-	**30**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	**2**
Regional/Area Offices	27	1	-	**28**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	29	**1**	-	**30**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	**2**
North Slave	28	1	-	**29**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	30	**1**	-	**31**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	2	-	-	**2**
Regional/Area Offices	28	1	-	**29**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	30	**1**	-	**31**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Gwich'in Land Implementation - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Gwich'in implementation activities pursuant to the Gwich'in Implementation Plan.	20	20	20	20
Sahtu Land Implementation - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Sahtu implementation activities pursuant to the Sahtu Implementation Plan.	22	22	20	19
Tłįchǫ Agreement Implementation Funding - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Tłįchǫ implementation activities pursuant to the Tłįchǫ Implementation Plan.	105	222	222	94
Estates Clerk - On behalf of The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, the Government of the Northwest Territories administers estates of aboriginal persons.	155	170	155	155
Proceeds of Crime Project - Funds available for various activities relating to crime prevention, law enforcement and drug prevention education.	-	9	-	52
Family Law Initiative - An agreement with the Federal Government for the purpose of providing funds to defray some of the costs associated with public awareness initiatives and administration in the Northwest Territories.	201	201	201	201

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

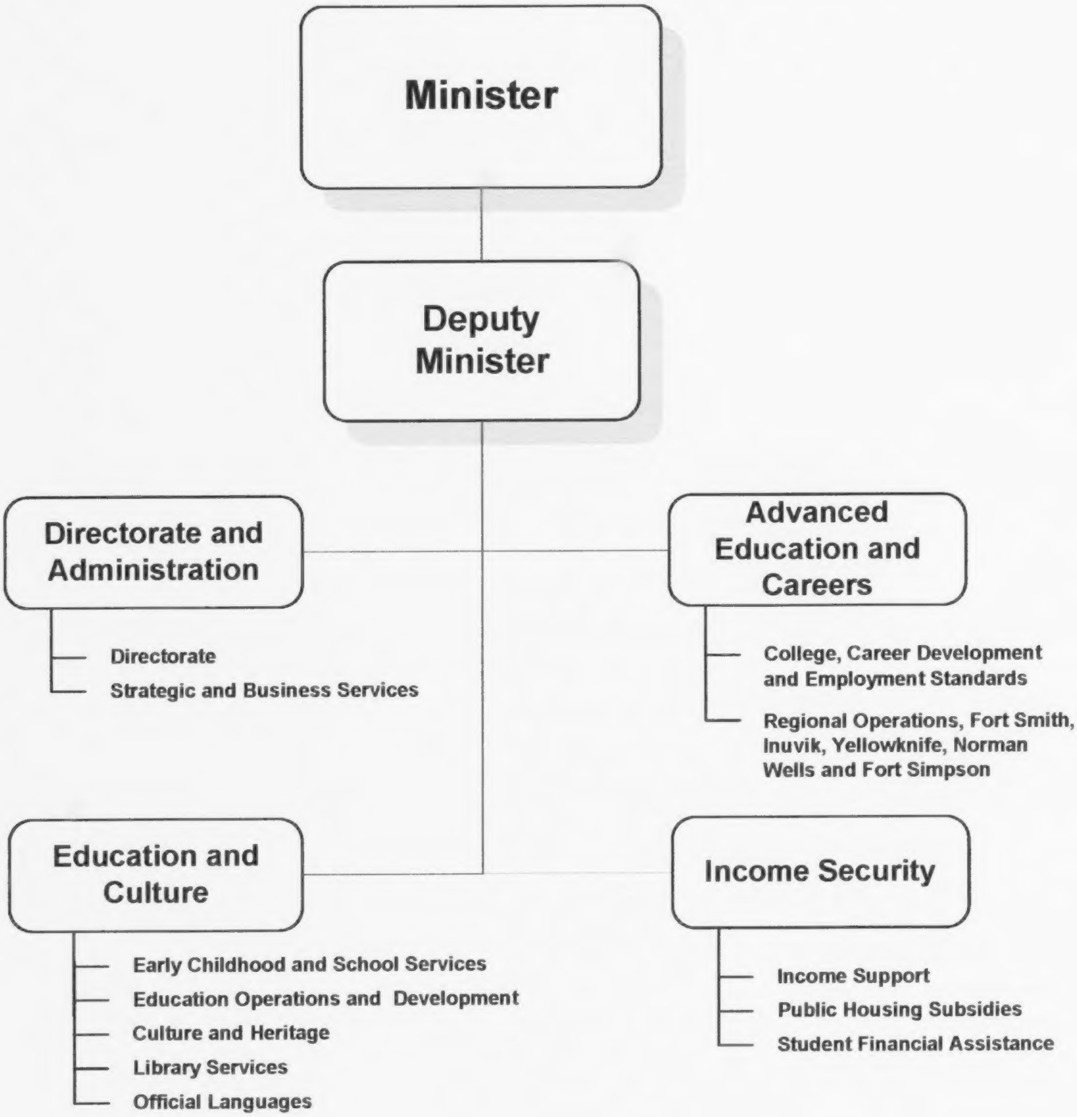
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
NWT Law Foundation - An agreement for the purpose of providing additional funding towards the acquisition of materials and supplies for the Court Library.	90	93	-	84
Law Society of the NWT - An MOU for the purpose of providing additional funding for materials and supplies for the Court Library.	20	20	-	20
Victims Services Project - An Agreement with Justice Canada to enhance the delivery of victims services.	50	50	50	50
RCMP - First Nations Policing Community Consultation - An agreement with the Federal Government to support a consultation process to identify community policing requirements.	-	-	-	38
Victims Project: Facilitating Testimony - An agreement with the Federal Government for the purpose of enhancing victim testimony with the purchase of vulnerable witness screens and laptops.	-	-	-	23
Crime Prevention Strategy - An agreement with the Federal Government to provide funding for Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder and Justice issues at the community level in the NWT.	83	198	198	183
Northern Justice Committee - A grant with the Federal Government to provide funding for training of Community Justice Coordinators in the dedicated support to victims at diversion hearings.	-	-	-	46
Victims Project: Building on Relationships - An agreement with Justice Canada to provide funding to create new Victim Services positions in Aklavik and Paulatuk and to expand victims services in Inuvik. To provide outreach services in Sachs Harbour.	100	100	100	57

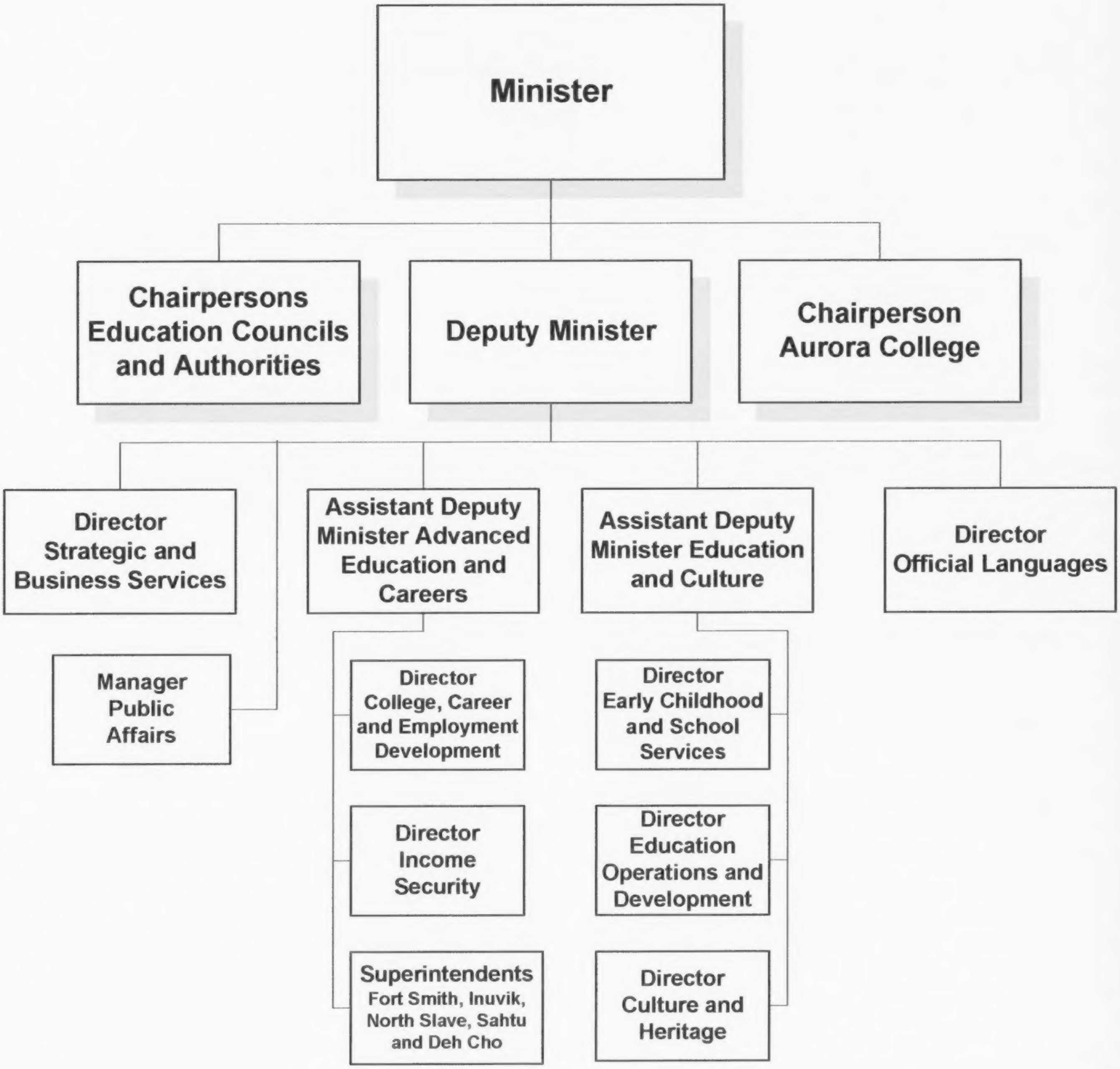
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Youth Justice Committee Handbook - A grant with Justice Canada to provide funding for the revision of the Community Justice Handbook to reflect the changes required by the Youth Justice Committee.	-	-	-	20
Enhanced Aboriginal Justice Strategy - A grant with the Federal Government to provide funding for training of Community Justice Coordinators in the dedicated support to victims at diversion hearings.	-	-	-	170
Victim Impact Statement Travel Fund - An agreement with Justice Canada for the purpose of undertaking a feasibility study to determine the implications of a "Victim Impact Statement Travel Fund" in the NWT.	-	40	27	-
Emergency Financial Assistance Fund for Victims of Crime - An agreement with Justice Canada for a three year pilot project for victims of crime funding assistance when no other source of financial assistance is	93	100	92	-
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Justice has entered into the following Agreement:				
Exchange of Services - Adult and Youth	3,750	3,210	3,210	2,857
	4,689	**4,455**	**4,295**	**4,089**

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate and Administration
Directorate
Strategic and Business Services
Advanced Education and Careers
College, Career Development and Employment Standards
Regional Operations, Fort Smith, Inuvik, Yellowknife, Norman Wells and Fort Simpson
Education and Culture
Early Childhood and School Services
Education Operations and Development
Culture and Heritage
Library Services
Official Languages
Income Security
Income Support
Public Housing Subsidies
Student Financial Assistance


Minister
Chairpersons Education Councils and Authorities
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Aurora College
Director Strategic and Business Services
Assistant Deputy Minister Advanced Education and Careers
Assistant Deputy Minister Education and Culture
Director Official Languages
Manager Public Affairs
Director College, Career and Employment Development
Director Income Security
Superintendents Fort Smith, Inuvik, North Slave, Sahtu and Deh Cho
Director Early Childhood and School Services
Director Education Operations and Development
Director Culture and Heritage

VISION

The Department of Education, Culture and Employment's vision is one of Northern people leading fulfilled lives and contributing to a strong and prosperous society.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Department of Education, Culture and Employment is to invest in and provide for the development of the people of the Northwest Territories, enabling them to reach their full potential, to lead fulfilled lives and to contribute to a strong and prosperous society.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- *Pride in our Culture* - Northerners who are knowledgeable about and proud of their culture.

  Objectives:
  1. Preservation of and knowledge of our heritage,
  2. Promotion of the arts, and
  3. Support for and promotion of official languages.

- *Education of Children and Youth* - Northern families developing a strong foundation for their children's learning.

  Objectives:
  1. A strong foundation for learning,
  2. Students achieving their potential, and
  3. A results-based education system.

- *Education of Adults* - Northern adults continuing to learn and grow to meet the requirements of daily living.

  Objectives:
  1. Access and choice for adult learners,
  2. A responsive college, and
  3. An integrated adult learning network.

- *A Skilled and Productive Work Environment* - Northerners participating in a strong and prosperous work environment.

  Objectives:
  1. Northerners making informed career choices,
  2. A skilled workforce, and
  3. A productive work environment.

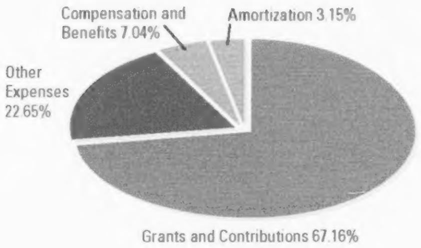
- *People Participating Fully in Society* - Northerners actively participating in community and society to their fullest.

  Objectives:
  1. An integrated system of program supports,
  2. A comprehensive system of financial supports, and
  3. A responsive income security system.

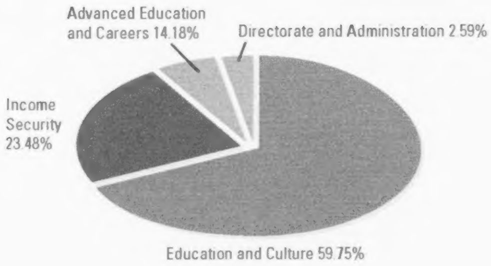
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

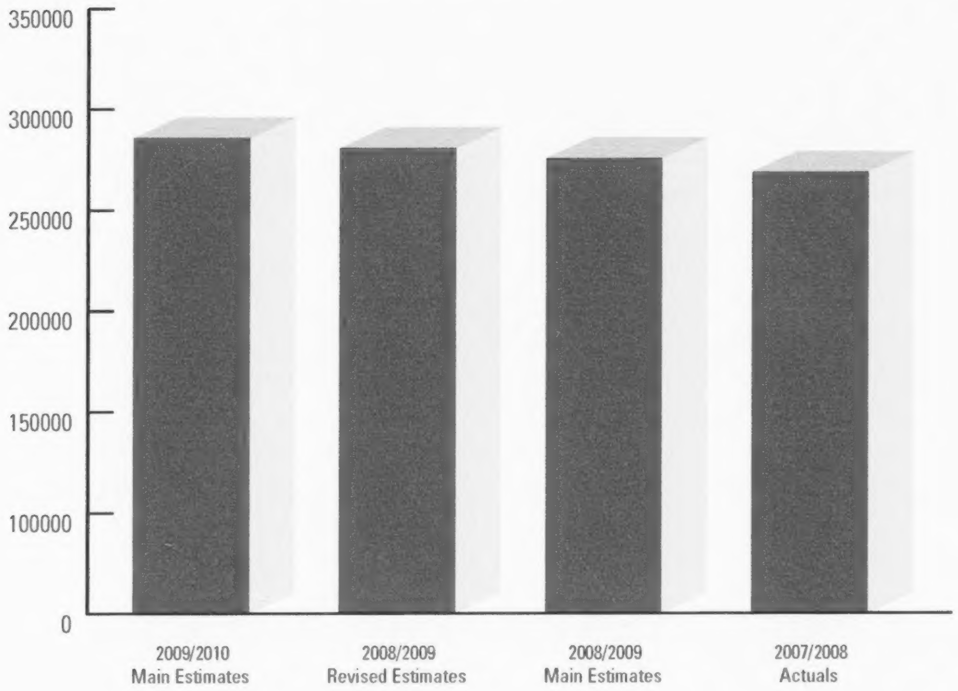
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	21,084	20,439	20,439	20,776
Grants and Contributions	201,232	197,759	193,866	189,152
Other Expenses	67,877	67,535	67,335	64,654
	290,193	285,733	281,640	274,582
Amortization	9,438	8,145	8,324	7,696
	299,631	**293,878**	**289,964**	**282,278**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,140	1,022	1,022	1,879
Materials and Supplies	656	571	571	1,151
Purchased Services	895	728	728	953
Utilities	1,824	1,559	1,359	1,668
Contract Services	38,375	38,368	38,368	40,095
Fees and Payments	19,835	19,909	19,909	13,987
Controllable Assets	-	20	20	-
Computer Hardware and Software	528	524	524	552
TSC Chargebacks	2,205	2,169	2,169	2,301
Other	2,419	2,665	2,665	2,068
	67,877	67,535	67,335	64,654

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	327,694	274,943	276,709	262,435
Accumulated amortization	(133,609)	(125,464)	(125,873)	(117,768)
Net book value	194,085	149,479	150,836	144,667
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	20,547	52,751	47,188	12,507
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(9,438)	(8,145)	(8,324)	(7,696)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	205,194	194,085	189,700	149,479
Work in progress	77,872	37,541	48,036	43,695
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**283,066**	**231,626**	**237,736**	**193,174**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	37,541	43,695	70,716	29,065
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	60,878	46,597	24,508	27,138
Less work in progress, end of the year	(77,872)	(37,541)	(48,036)	(43,695)
Assets put into service during the year	**20,547**	**52,751**	**47,188**	**12,507**

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	73,914	57,663	26,644	27,273
Small Capital Projects	2,225	2,118	1,314	1,621
Information Technology Projects	750	400	500	406
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	76,889	60,181	28,458	29,300
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	60,878	46,597	24,508	27,138
Infrastructure Contributions	16,011	13,584	3,950	2,162
	76,889	60,181	28,458	29,300

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Transfer Payment				
Canada Student Loans Program	900	1,000	1,000	818
Canada NWT Co-op Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,702
Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction - French	2,485	2,729	2,485	2,485
Early Learning and Child Care	265	265	265	1,001
	7,450	7,794	7,550	8,006
General				
Student Loan Fund Interest	550	500	500	547
Library Fees	1	1	1	-
Teacher Certification Fees	15	10	10	13
Museum Café	15	15	50	15
	581	526	561	575
Recoveries				
Recovery - CMHC Subsidies	13,307	13,969	13,969	14,203
Miscellaneous Recoveries	35	25	25	137
Deferred Revenue	205	205	205	1,018
	13,547	14,199	14,199	15,358
	21,578	**22,519**	**22,310**	**23,939**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	125	10	-	135
North Slave	17	1	-	18
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	3
South Slave	16	8	-	24
Dehcho	6	2	-	8
Sahtu	6	2	-	8
Beaufort Delta	11	2	-	13
	184	**25**	**-**	**209**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	125	10	-	135
Regional/Area Offices	53	10	-	63
Other Communities	6	5	-	11
	184	**25**	**-**	**209**

2008-2009	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	123	10	-	133
North Slave	16	1	-	17
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	3
South Slave	15	8	-	23
Dehcho	5	2	-	7
Sahtu	5	2	-	7
Beaufort Delta	11	2	-	13
	178	**25**	**-**	**203**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	123	10	-	133
Regional/Area Offices	49	10	-	59
Other Communities	6	5	-	11
	178	**25**	**-**	**203**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

Directorate and Administration provides overall management, planning, communications and administrative support to the Department and its partners in education across the NWT. The Branch operates under the direction of the Deputy Minister who makes recommendations to the Minister with regards to Departmental goals, objectives, and standards.

The Directorate provides leadership, management, planning, and public relations for the Department as well as its boards and agencies.

The Strategic and Business Services Division guides the development and review of departmental legislation and policy, briefing notes, decision-making documents, strategic planning, results reporting, and program evaluation. The Division also provides financial, budget and capital planning, as well as records management support to the Department. Finally, the Division provides for and maintains the information systems.

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,747	3,895	3,895	4,204
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,022	3,986	3,986	3,753
	7,769	7,881	7,881	7,957
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	7,769	**7,881**	**7,881**	**7,957**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	125	125	125	108
Materials and Supplies	32	32	32	60
Purchased Services	177	177	177	235
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	555	555	555	355
Fees and Payments	417	417	417	193
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	511	511	511	501
TSC Chargebacks	2,205	2,169	2,169	2,301
Other	-	-	-	-
	4,022	3,986	3,986	3,753

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	31	-	-	**31**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	31	-	-	**31**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	32	-	-	**32**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	32	-	-	**32**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	32	-	-	**32**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	32	-	-	**32**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Activity Description

The Early Childhood and School Services Division is responsible for the development of direction, standards, support programs and curriculum for children from early childhood through to the end of grade 12. The Early Childhood Development Program licenses, monitors and funds early childhood programs. The Division works to ensure teaching standards are maintained and conducts curriculum review, revision, or replacement, as appropriate. It is also supports school staff to implement the *Inclusive Schooling* and the *Aboriginal Languages and Culture Based Education Directives.*

The Education Operations and Development Division supports, monitors and reviews operations and service delivery by education authorities responsible for K-12 education. The Division is responsible for the certification of teachers and principals, provides education leadership development and the management of student records. It also provides direct support to teachers through the Teachers' Qualification Service, the NWTTA Professional Improvement Fund and by assisting with recruitment and retention.

The NWT Public Library System (PLS) provides all residents of the Northwest Territories with quality library services that meet their educational, informational and recreational needs. A central library collection is maintained and used to rotate materials in libraries across the NWT. In communities without libraries, residents can search the online catalogue on the Public Library Services (PLS) Website and receive materials by mail. Professional library staff provide training and technical support for community library staff. Special programs, such as the Summer Reading Club and Canadian Children's Book Week, are also coordinated centrally. PLS also provides the automated library system for the NWT Library Network that provides service to community libraries, the Legislative Library, Aurora College libraries, Aurora Research Institute Library and PWNHC Reference Library.

The Culture and Heritage Division has responsibilities for enhancing the arts, culture and heritage of the NWT in partnership with community, regional and national organizations. The Community Programs Section provides support to community museums, cultural organizations, cultural projects, artists and arts organizations. The NWT Cultural Places Section conducts archaeological research, participates in land use regulatory processes and administers archaeological permits. It also delivers the Geographic Names Program and the federal Historic Places Initiative. The NWT Archives identifies, acquires, preserves and makes accessible government records of historic significance. The Museum Operations Section (Collections, Conservation, Exhibits, Education and Public Programs) works with communities to collect, preserve, document, study, exhibit and educate the public about artifacts, specimens and works of art significant to the culture and heritage of the Northwest Territories.

The Official Languages Division is responsible for supporting the acquisition, maintenance and revitalization of Official Aboriginal languages in the NWT and for overseeing the delivery of GNWT programs and services in French. The Division supports Aboriginal and French broadcasting in the NWT. Funding for language development activities is provided on an annual basis through contribution agreements with official languages organizations in the NWT. Other programs are delivered in partnership with various agencies and organizations.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	7,296	6,965	6,965	6,886
Grants and Contributions	159,982	155,096	151,800	147,190
Other Expenses	4,777	4,798	4,798	5,700
	172,055	166,859	163,563	159,776
Amortization	6,968	5,949	5,968	5,532
	179,023	**172,808**	**169,531**	**165,308**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	721	657	657	1,061
Materials and Supplies	415	355	355	761
Purchased Services	487	380	380	300
Utilities	248	248	248	473
Contract Services	2,552	2,528	2,528	2,489
Fees and Payments	347	570	570	554
Controllable Assets	-	20	20	-
Computer Hardware and Software	7	3	3	45
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	37	37	17
	4,777	4,798	4,798	5,700

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Early Childhood Development	6,069	6,268	6,268	5,714
Instructional and Support Services	2,109	1,949	1,949	2,748
Aboriginal Language & Culture Education	8,079	8,036	7,946	7,830
Inclusive Schooling	26,636	24,944	24,664	23,504
Minority Language Education & Instruction	2,485	2,729	2,485	2,485
Education Operations & Development	1,557	1,940	1,940	2,359
Schools	117,807	113,976	111,396	108,778
NWTTA Professional Improvement	1,418	1,485	1,402	1,267
Library Services	1,439	1,142	1,142	1,225
Culture and Heritage	5,278	4,305	4,305	4,049
Official Languages	6,146	6,034	6,034	5,349
	179,023	**172,808**	**169,531**	**165,308**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Community Broadcasting Grants - Financial assistance for community-based radio and television stations.	52	52	52	58
	52	52	52	58
Contributions				
Aboriginal Languages Broadcasting - Contributions provided to Aboriginal Broadcasting organizations to ensure production and distribution of radio and television programming and press releases in the Official Aboriginal Languages of the NWT. This combines two former contributions: Native Communications and Dene Language Programming.	170	170	170	173
Official Languages, Aboriginal - Contributions are provided to official Aboriginal language communities to support the preservation, maintenance, enhancement and revitalization of their languages.	2,911	2,911	2,911	2,488
Official Languages, French - Under the Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages contributions are provided to the French language community.	350	350	350	350
Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction: French - Contributions are provided under a funding agreement whereby the Department receives funding from Canadian Heritage to meet additional costs associated with the development and delivery of instruction in French for K-12 school programs.	2,271	2,515	2,271	2,277

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Education Authority Contributions - Annual O&M contributions to the education authorities for the operation of school programs. Enrolment-based formulae are used to determine the majority of payments.	145,014	140,467	137,498	133,982
NWTTA Professional Improvement Fund - Contribution to NWTTA for the professional development of teachers as per the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association Collective Agreement.	1,418	1,485	1,402	1,267
Early Childhood Program - Contributions for the start-up and operation of child care centres and family dayhomes.	3,111	3,311	3,311	3,491
Healthy Children Initiative - Contributions to communities to provide integrated early intervention services.	2,110	2,110	2,110	1,642
Community Library Services - Contributions towards the administrative and operational expenses of locally operated libraries.	573	293	293	293
Cultural Organizations - Contributions for the administration and operation of organizations that undertake the maintenance, promotion and development of the arts and cultures of the NWT.	534	409	409	339
Cultural Projects - Contributions for the promotion and preservation of cultural identity and the enhancement of traditional cultures in the NWT.	176	146	146	58
Heritage Centres - Contributions to Registered Heritage Centres for the acquisition, preservation and exhibition of artifacts, specimens and works of art portraying the heritage of the NWT.	386	336	336	186

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
NWT Arts Council - Contributions to artists and cultural groups to support and encourage creative artistic projects in the visual, literary, performing and new media arts in the NWT.	500	384	404	350
Support to Northern Performers - Contributions to performing artists, festival organizations, community governments and band councils for promotion and development of performing arts in the NWT.	156	137	137	69
New Northern Arts Programs - Contributions will be provided for Northern Theatre Arts, Northern Literary Arts, Northern Film and Media Arts and Arts Mentorships.	200	-	-	-
Cultural Component of Sports Events - Contribution to host societies of various sports events including the 2008 Arctic Winter Games in Yellowknife in 2007-08 and the Vancouver Olympics in 2008-09 and 2009-10. The funding is used to promote northern arts and culture and support artists' participation at the event.	50	20	-	167
	159,930	155,044	151,748	147,132
	159,982	**155,096**	**151,800**	**147,190**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	56	9	-	**65**
North Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	5	-	**7**
Dehcho	-	1	-	**1**
Sahtu	-	2	-	**2**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	61	**17**	-	**78**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	56	9	-	**65**
Regional/Area Offices	5	8	-	**13**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	61	**17**	-	**78**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	53	9	-	**62**
North Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	5	-	**7**
Dehcho	-	1	-	**1**
Sahtu	-	2	-	**2**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	58	**17**	-	**75**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	53	9	-	**62**
Regional/Area Offices	5	8	-	**13**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	58	**17**	-	**75**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Activity Description

The College, Career and Employment Development Division provides a range of programs and services related to career development, apprenticeship, employment preparation, training and development, college and continuing education and labour services.

The Division supports Aurora College to plan, deliver, evaluate and develop adult and postsecondary education and training programs including Adult Literacy and Basic Education. The Division also supports various literacy initiatives.

The Division works closely with industry and Aurora College to provide apprenticeship training and certification in trades and occupations. The Division also negotiates and monitors training and employment provisions of socio-economic agreements.

It plays a major role in coordinating partnerships for expanding employment opportunities in the North and increasing participation in the workforce. It provides support to industry to ensure that the scope and delivery of programs meet regional needs. Career Centres offer career-counselling, needs assessment, education planning, workshops, resource libraries, career and labour market information, and career fairs. The Division is also working with the federal government to provide immigration supports through a territorial nominee program for the NWT.

Employment Standards administers the *Employment Standards Act* while independent adjudicators handle complaints from employees and employers regarding non-compliance with this legislation.

Regional Operations are responsible for managing area offices for apprenticeships, career and employment development as well as income security programs. Regional offices also provide early childhood program support on behalf of the Early Childhood and School Services Division.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,595	4,384	4,384	4,428
Grants and Contributions	32,400	33,612	33,015	32,720
Other Expenses	3,011	2,936	2,936	3,826
	40,006	40,932	40,335	40,974
Amortization	2,470	2,196	2,356	2,164
	42,476	**43,128**	**42,691**	**43,138**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	222	182	182	370
Materials and Supplies	129	112	112	180
Purchased Services	144	83	83	206
Utilities	-	-	-	17
Contract Services	1,847	2,091	2,091	2,531
Fees and Payments	669	458	458	479
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	6
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	10	10	37
	3,011	2,936	2,936	3,826

Program Delivery Details				
College Services	32,892	34,220	33,783	33,839
Adult Literacy and Basic Education	2,583	2,398	2,398	1,425
Apprenticeship, Trades and Occupations	2,992	2,997	2,997	4,110
Career and Employment Development	1,565	1,051	1,051	1,163
Employment Standards	724	720	720	732
Regional Management and Suppport	1,720	1,742	1,742	1,869
	42,476	**43,128**	**42,691**	**43,138**

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Literacy Funding - Contributions to organizations to deliver literacy programs.	2,121	1,871	1,871	1,814
College Contributions - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents. Includes science and technology funding.	29,629	31,011	30,414	29,835
Skills Canada - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents.	-	80	80	80
Oil and Gas Industry Contributions - Funding for advanced training initiatives in the oil and gas industry.	-	-	-	592
Community Skills for Work - Funding to support adult basic education and job-related skills for Income Assistance clients and other individuals for whom low levels of education is a barrier to employment.	650	650	650	399
	32,400	33,612	33,015	32,720

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	1	-	**18**
North Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	8	-	-	**8**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	2	-	-	**2**
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	41	**1**	-	**42**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	1	-	**18**
Regional/Area Offices	24	-	-	**24**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	41	**1**	-	**42**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	1	-	**17**
North Slave	6	-	-	**6**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Dehcho	3	-	-	**3**
Sahtu	2	-	-	**2**
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	38	**1**	-	**39**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	1	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	22	-	-	**22**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	38	**1**	-	**39**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

INCOME SECURITY

Activity Description

Income Security Division supports the regional offices to plan, develop, deliver, and evaluate income security programs in conjunction with respective Acts, regulations and guidelines. The Division also works closely with non-government organizations that have an interest in social programs.

The Division supports the NWT Social Assistance Appeal Committees, Administrative Review Groups and Income Security programs boards that handle complaints from clients regarding non-compliance with legislation.

The Division and the regional offices administer a number of benefit programs:

- Child Care Subsidy Program
- Income Assistance
- NWT Child Benefit
- Public Housing Rental Subsidy
- Senior Home Heating Subsidy
- Senior Citizens' Supplementary Benefit
- Student Financial Assistance

INCOME SECURITY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,446	5,195	5,195	5,258
Grants and Contributions	8,850	9,051	9,051	9,242
Other Expenses	56,067	55,815	55,615	51,375
	70,363	70,061	69,861	65,875
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	70,363	**70,061**	**69,861**	**65,875**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	72	58	58	340
Materials and Supplies	80	72	72	150
Purchased Services	87	88	88	212
Utilities	1,576	1,311	1,111	1,178
Contract Services	33,421	33,194	33,194	34,720
Fees and Payments	18,402	18,464	18,464	12,761
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	10	10	10	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	2,419	2,618	2,618	2,014
	56,067	55,815	55,615	51,375

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Income Assistance Programs	23,990	23,469	23,269	19,336
Public Housing Rental Subsidies	33,967	33,737	33,737	33,960
Student Financial Assistance	12,406	12,855	12,855	12,579
	70,363	**70,061**	**69,861**	**65,875**

INCOME SECURITY

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Student Grants - Grants to Northwest Territories students for post-secondary education.	8,850	9,051	9,051	9,242
	8,850	**9,051**	**9,051**	**9,242**

INCOME SECURITY

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	**21**
North Slave	8	1	-	**9**
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	6	3	-	**9**
Dehcho	3	1	-	**4**
Sahtu	4	-	-	**4**
Beaufort Delta	6	2	-	**8**
	51	**7**	**-**	**58**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	21	-	-	**21**
Regional/Area Offices	24	2	-	**26**
Other Communities	6	5	-	**11**
	51	**7**	**-**	**58**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	**22**
North Slave	8	1	-	**9**
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	6	3	-	**9**
Dehcho	2	1	-	**3**
Sahtu	3	-	-	**3**
Beaufort Delta	6	2	-	**8**
	50	**7**	**-**	**57**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	-	-	**22**
Regional/Area Offices	22	2	-	**24**
Other Communities	6	5	-	**11**
	50	**7**	**-**	**57**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

STUDENT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Purpose: To provide financial assistance to post-secondary students in accordance with the Student Financial Assistance Act and Regulations.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2009/2010 Proposed Budget	**2008/2009 Revised Forecast**	**2007/2008 Actuals**
Authorized Limit	36,000	33,000	33,000
Operating Results :			
Loans Receivable, April 1	32,410	31,861	31,579
Loans Granted	5,400	5,300	4,912
Loans Repaid	(3,200)	(3,100)	(3,040)
Loans Forgiven	(150)	(171)	(129)
Loans Remissed	(1,480)	(1,480)	(1,461)
Loans Receivable, March 31	**32,980**	**32,410**	**31,861**

DETAILS OF FUNDING ALLOCATED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Funded Positions	2009/2010 School Year	2008/2009 Revised Funded Positions	2008/2009 Revised School Year
Beaufort-Delta Divisional Education Council	197	$ 31,021	202	$ 30,210
Commission Scolaire Francophone de Division	26	3,680	23	3,314
Dettah District Education Authority	8	1,374	8	1,332
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	95	14,615	94	13,791
Tłı̨chǫ Community Services Agency	102	15,517	106	15,097
Sahtu Divisional Education Council	90	13,658	91	13,368
South Slave Divisional Education Council	188	25,519	196	24,687
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	151	17,028	158	16,906
Yellowknife District No.1 Education Authority	214	24,197	224	23,903
Western Arctic Leadership Program	-	275	-	275
	1,071	**$ 146,884**	**1,102**	**$ 142,883**

Note:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the Education Authorities.
2. Contributions are calculated on a July 1 – June 30 school year basis.
3. Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority includes funding for K'alemi Dene School in Ndilo.

EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	389	-	-	**389**
Tłı̨chǫ	102	-	-	**102**
South Slave	198	-	-	**198**
Dehcho	95	-	-	**95**
Sahtu	90	-	-	**90**
Beaufort Delta	197	-	-	**197**
	1,071	-	-	**1,071**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	736	-	-	**736**
Other Communities	335	-	-	**335**
	1,071	-	-	**1,071**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	403	-	-	**403**
Tłı̨chǫ	106	-	-	**106**
South Slave	206	-	-	**206**
Dehcho	94	-	-	**94**
Sahtu	91	-	-	**91**
Beaufort Delta	202	-	-	**202**
	1,102	-	-	**1,102**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	761	-	-	**761**
Other Communities	341	-	-	**341**
	1,102	-	-	**1,102**

This page intentionally left blank

AURORA COLLEGE PROGRAMS

Aurora College coordinates northern research and delivers adult and postsecondary education and training programs under the direction of a Board of Governors appointed by, and accountable to, the Minister of Education, Culture and Employment.

The Aurora Research Institute is responsible for licensing and coordinating research in accordance with the *NWT Scientists Act*. It is also responsible, under the GNWT's Traditional Knowledge Policy, to maintain a database of traditional knowledge research conducted in the Northwest Territories; promote and support the study, documentation and application of traditional knowledge; and pursue and support the development of traditional technology for economic development purposes. It promotes communication between researchers and the communities impacted by their work. Increasing public awareness of the importance of science, technology and indigenous knowledge is a key goal. Aurora Research Institute has offices in Inuvik and Fort Smith.

Aurora College, through its three regional campuses and 23 community learning centres, provides community-based adult literacy and basic education programs for learners who wish to access specific postsecondary education and training.

The Trades and Technology Program supports trades people in achieving journey status or becoming a technician or technologist in a designated occupation.

A number of certificate and/or diploma programs are offered through Aurora College. These include:

- Aboriginal Language and Cultural Instructor;
- Adult Education;
- Career Development;
- Community Health Representative;
- Community Wellness Worker;
- Early Childhood Development;
- Management Studies;
- Natural Resources Technology;
- Nursing;
- Office Administration;
- Social Work;
- Teacher Education; and
- Traditional Arts.

Degrees are offered in the Bachelor of Science in Nursing and the Bachelor of Education programs.

The College operates through third-party contracts and an annual contribution from the Department as approved by the Legislative Assembly. Contributions to the College are allocated for each academic year, which runs from July 1 to June 30.

AURORA COLLEGE FUNDING ALLOCATION

	(thousands of dollars)	
	2009/2010 Academic Year	2008/2009 Revised Academic Year
Aurora College		
Base Operation	4,928	5,170
Campus Delivery	7,868	9,511
Community Delivery	4,745	4,886
Service Adjustment	3,235	3,235
Building and Works	8,331	8,105
Total College Contributions	**29,107**	**30,907**

Notes:

1. The above allocations will not be finalized with Aurora College until the Department approves its budget for the 2009-10 academic year.

2. Glossary:

   Base Operations - minimum service level for administration of head office, campuses and student services

   Campus Delivery - programs offered at regional campuses

   Community Delivery - programs offered through community learning centres

   Service Adjustment - for regional cost differences and to enhance service levels in specific communities

   Building and Works - facilities, equipment and utilities

3. Calculations are based on the College's fiscal year, which is also the academic year: July 1 to June 30.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

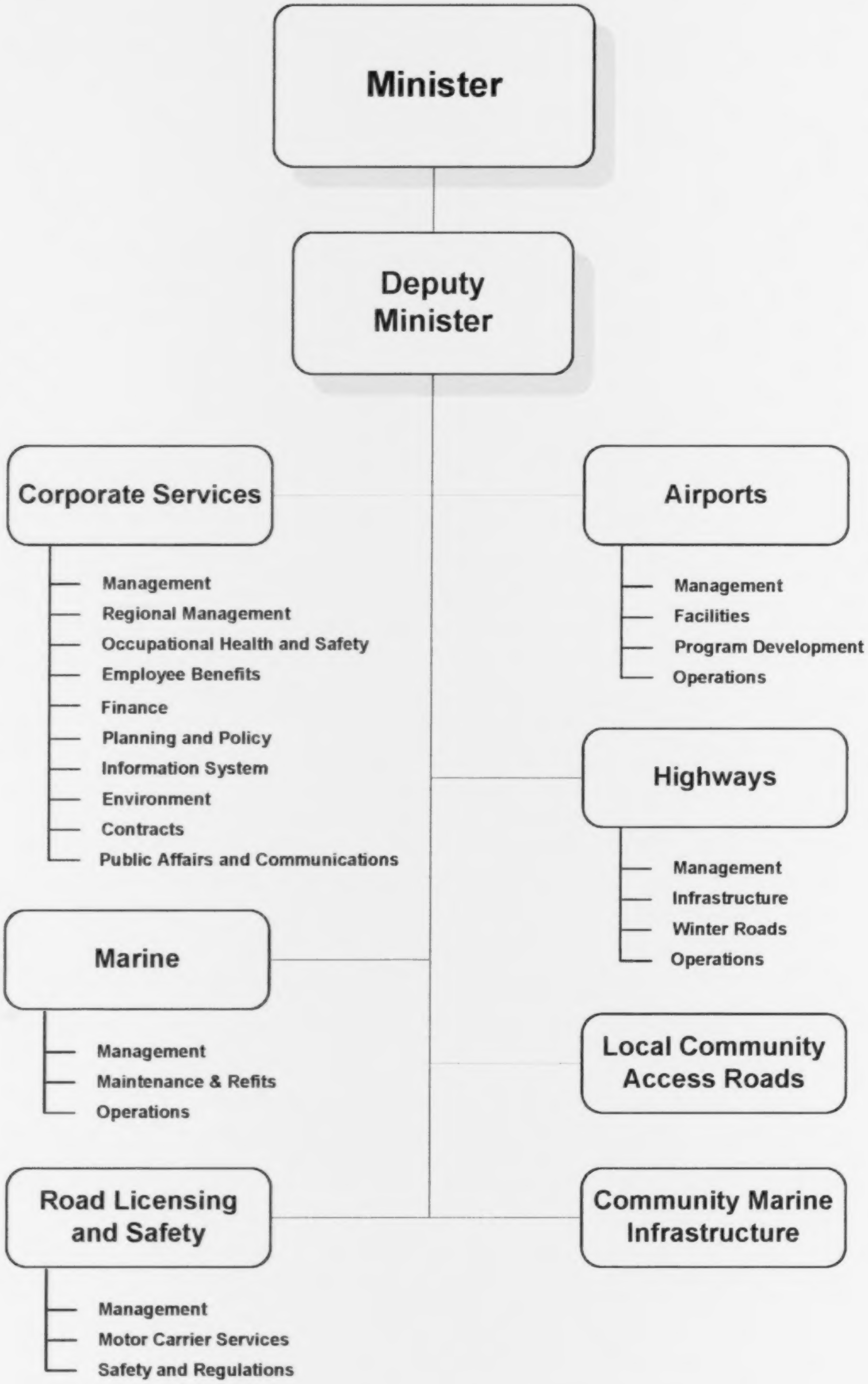
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	21	21	21	21
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	20	25	21	20
Tłįchǫ Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Tłįchǫ Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	79	118	102	111

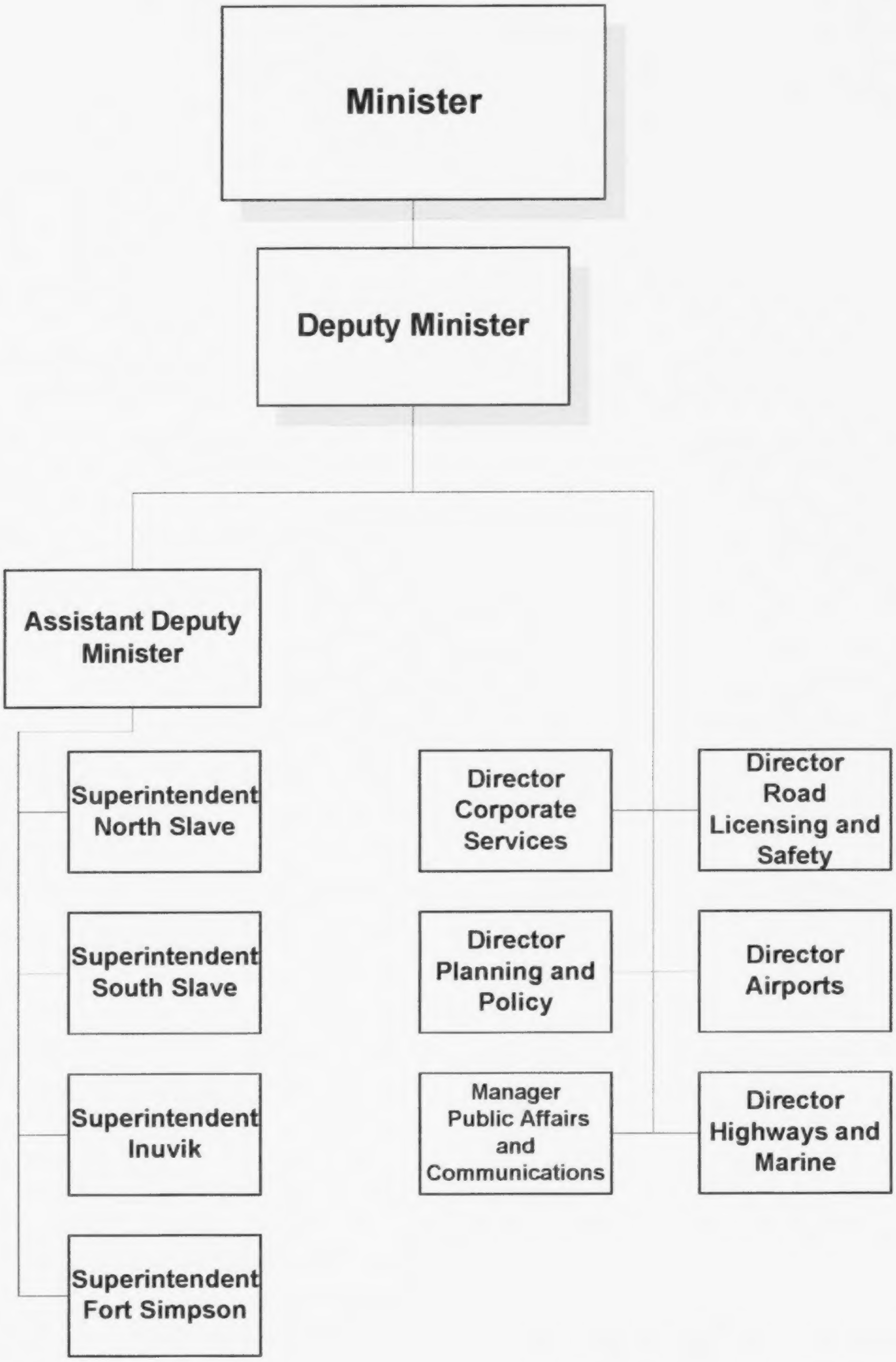
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Labour Market Development Agreement - The Canada-Northwest Territories Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA) came into effect October 1, 1998. Under the Agreement, the Northwest Territories assumed delivery responsibility for labour market development measures under the Employment Insurance Act.	4,721	4,761	4,761	4,195
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation Agreement - The Department receives funding to administer the awards made by the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation to eligible students resident in the NWT.	-	50	50	50
Nunavut-NWT Agreement for Museum and Archives Collection - The Government of the Northwest Territories provides for the care and protection of museum and archive collections belonging to the Government of Nunavut until a facility is built in Nunavut.	179	174	174	169
Historic Places Initiative - Funding is provided by the Department of Canadian Heritage to create and maintain databases of historic properties, and to contribute information on designated historic properties to the national registry.	293	428	-	416
Immigration Portal - Funding is provided by Human Resources and Social Development Canada to coordinate projects that develop on-line tools, information, and services for prospective immigrants and newcomers to Canada.	200	202	-	201
	5,313	5,577	5,129	4,982

This page intentionally left blank

TRANSPORTATION


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Services
Management
Regional Management
Occupational Health and Safety
Employee Benefits
Finance
Planning and Policy
Information System
Environment
Contracts
Public Affairs and Communications
Airports
Management
Facilities
Program Development
Operations
Highways
Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations
Marine
Management
Maintenance & Refits
Operations
Local Community Access Roads
Road Licensing and Safety
Management
Motor Carrier Services
Safety and Regulations
Community Marine Infrastructure


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent South Slave
Superintendent Inuvik
Superintendent Fort Simpson
Director Corporate Services
Director Planning and Policy
Manager Public Affairs and Communications
Director Road Licensing and Safety
Director Airports
Director Highways and Marine

MISSION

Our Mission is to provide for the safe, secure, accessible and reliable movement of people and goods to serve the social and economic needs and aspirations of the people of the Northwest Territories.

The Department accomplishes its Mission through seven main activities:

1. AIRPORTS

   To provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost effective and reliable air services.

2. HIGHWAYS

   To provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services.

3. MARINE

   To provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system.

4. ROAD LICENSING & SAFETY

   To protect public safety and the environment by supporting the safe operation of motor vehicles in the NWT.

   In addition to its regulatory responsibilities for transportation safety, the Department delivers public education programs, in conjunction with the federal government and other GNWT Departments, on transportation safety, such as the Strategy to Reduce Impaired Driving and Occupant Restraint Campaigns.

5. LOCAL COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

   To provide assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, tourism and recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

6. COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

   To provide assistance to communities to implement marine facilities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

7. CORPORATE SERVICES

   To provide support and department-wide corporate programs in 10 areas.

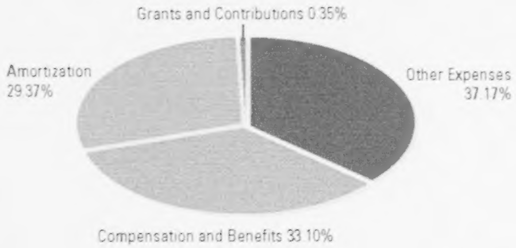
GOALS

The Department of Transportation has six goals that support the achievement of the Government's vision for the future of the Northwest Territories.

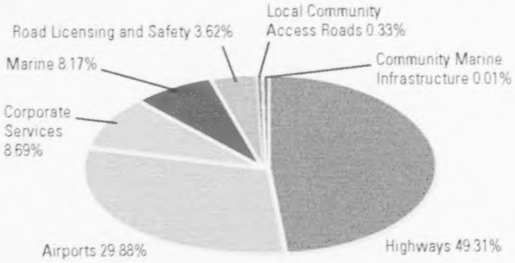
1. The NWT transportation system continues to improve,
2. The NWT has an ongoing high level of Northern business and employment opportunities in the public and private transportation sectors,
3. The NWT has a safe and secure transportation system in all modes,
4. The Department has a high performance workplace that is adaptable, effective, efficient and innovative in delivering programs and services,
5. The high quality of the NWT environment is maintained, and
6. The Department provides funding for local transportation infrastructure.

Operations Expenditures

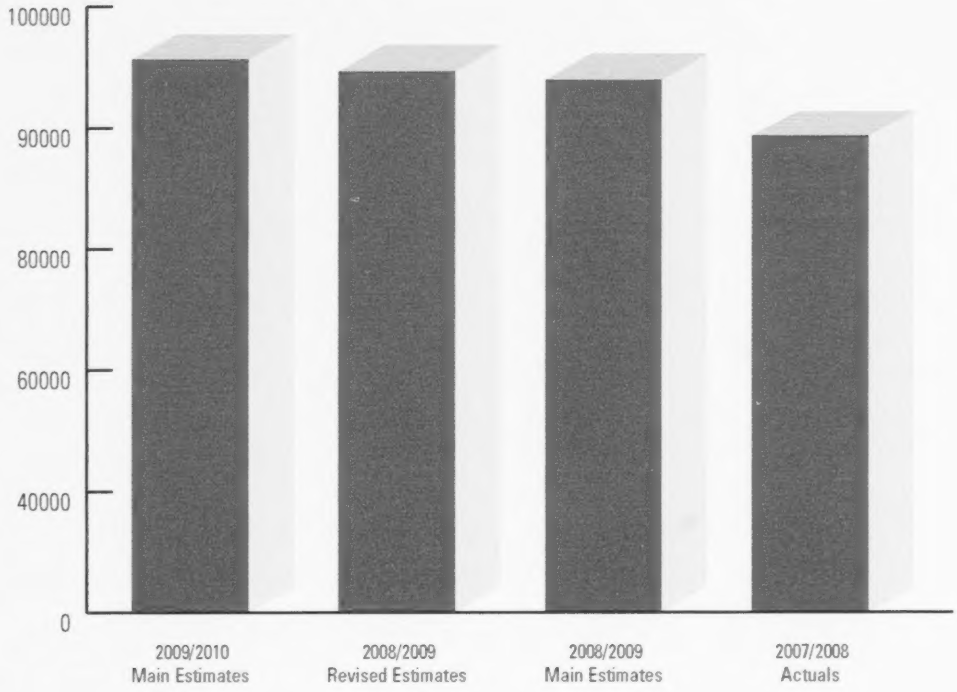
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	32,130	31,518	31,618	29,213
Grants and Contributions	343	338	338	290
Other Expenses	36,076	36,989	36,371	36,990
	68,549	68,845	68,327	66,493
Amortization	28,511	27,620	27,620	24,632
	97,060	**96,465**	**95,947**	**91,125**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,206	1,205	1,224	1,158
Materials and Supplies	4,224	4,129	4,222	4,284
Purchased Services	895	875	965	965
Utilities	5,251	5,251	5,281	5,846
Contract Services	22,405	23,329	22,694	22,516
Fees and Payments	448	451	447	588
Controllable Assets	291	291	80	346
Computer Hardware and Software	76	93	74	199
TSC Chargebacks	1,057	1,075	1,075	984
Other	223	290	309	104
	36,076	36,989	36,371	36,990

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	957,127	915,395	937,038	863,871
Accumulated amortization	(385,358)	(357,738)	(361,058)	(333,106)
Net book value	571,769	557,657	575,980	530,765
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	60,238	41,732	65,048	51,580
Disposals	-	-	-	(56)
Amortization expense	(28,511)	(27,620)	(27,620)	(24,632)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	603,496	571,769	613,408	557,657
Work in progress	65,804	51,636	36,957	30,018
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**669,300**	**623,405**	**650,365**	**587,675**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	51,636	30,018	45,568	47,591
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	74,406	63,350	56,437	34,007
Less work in progress, end of the year	(65,804)	(51,636)	(36,957)	(30,018)
Assets put into service during the year	**60,238**	**41,732**	**65,048**	**51,580**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	71,184	59,976	51,102	28,640
Small Capital Projects	5,062	5,520	4,625	4,843
Information Technology Projects	660	854	710	524
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	76,906	66,350	56,437	34,007
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	74,406	63,350	56,437	34,007
Infrastructure Contributions	2,500	3,000	-	-
	76,906	66,350	56,437	34,007

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
General				
Airports - Concessions	267	248	248	308
Airports - Landing & Other Fees	2,805	2,801	2,801	2,838
Airports - Lease/Rental Revenue	2,212	2,066	2,066	2,098
Road Licensing & Safety - Exams & Certifications	20	20	20	25
Road Licensing & Safety - Fees	624	484	484	511
Road Licensing & Safety - Licenses	427	427	427	478
Road Licensing & Safety - Permits	177	177	177	166
Road Licensing & Safety - Registrations	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,312
	9,728	9,419	9,419	9,736
Recoveries				
Corporate Services - Administration Fees	30	30	30	37
Research and Development - Build Canada Plan	-	518	-	-
Bypass Road - City of Yellowknife/Build Canada Plan	2,500	3,000		
Highways - Maintenance National Parks	95	95	95	88
Nav Canada Occupancy Agreement	498	454	454	388
CATSA Agreement - YK Airport HBS	125	125	125	125
Current portion of Deferred Contributions	12,196	12,133	12,133	12,226
	15,444	16,355	12,837	12,864
	25,172	**25,774**	**22,256**	**22,600**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	94	-	-	94
North Slave	54	-	2	56
Tłı̨chǫ	5	-	2	7
South Slave	55	-	1	56
Dehcho	38	-	27	65
Sahtu	10	-	-	10
Beaufort Delta	20	-	-	20
	276	**-**	**32**	**308**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	94	-	-	94
Regional/Area Offices	155	-	14	169
Other Communities	27	-	18	45
	276	**-**	**32**	**308**

2008-2009	**Indeterminate Full Time**	**Indeterminate Part time**	**Seasonal**	**Total**
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	94	-	-	94
North Slave	50	-	3	53
Tłı̨chǫ	5	-	2	7
South Slave	55	-	1	56
Dehcho	38	-	28	66
Sahtu	10	-	-	10
Beaufort Delta	23	-	1	24
	275	**-**	**35**	**310**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	94	-	-	94
Regional/Area Offices	153	-	16	169
Other Communities	28	-	19	47
	275	**-**	**35**	**310**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

The Corporate Services Activity provides support and departmental wide corporate programs in 10 areas:

Management
Regional Management
Occupational Health & Safety
Employee Benefits
Finance
Planning & Policy
Information Systems
Environment
Contracts
Public Affairs and Communications

CORPORATE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,419	6,352	6,352	6,053
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,988	2,673	2,153	2,369
	8,407	9,025	8,505	8,422
Amortization	23	9	9	24
	8,430	**9,034**	**8,514**	**8,446**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	177	170	170	214
Materials and Supplies	110	101	101	87
Purchased Services	114	115	121	147
Utilities	2	2	2	1
Contract Services	373	1,023	481	716
Fees and Payments	43	32	33	68
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	6	4	4	65
TSC Chargebacks	1,057	1,075	1,075	984
Other	106	151	166	87
	1,988	2,673	2,153	2,369

CORPORATE SERVICES

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	30	-	-	30
North Slave	4	-	-	4
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	8	-	-	8
Dehcho	5	-	-	5
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	4
	51	-	-	51
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	30	-	-	30
Regional/Area Offices	21	-	-	21
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	51	-	-	51

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	30	-	-	30
North Slave	4	-	-	4
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	8	-	-	8
Dehcho	5	-	-	5
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	4
	51	-	-	51
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	30	-	-	30
Regional/Area Offices	21	-	-	21
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	51	-	-	51

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

AIRPORTS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Airports Program is to provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost-effective and reliable air services. The Department is responsible for the maintenance, operation, and rehabilitation and upgrading of airports.

The Department operates 27 airports in the Northwest Territories, of which one is a Gateway hub, (Yellowknife), two are Regional hubs, (Norman Wells and Inuvik), and the remaining 24 are community airports. Connected with the Airports Program, the Department maintains a close watch over air transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments, overall trends in air transportation safety, costs, infrastructure technology development/change and opportunities for partnership to finance the improvement of airport infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Facilities
Program Development
Operations

AIRPORTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	10,107	10,154	10,154	8,973
Grants and Contributions	30	25	25	18
Other Expenses	11,166	10,958	10,958	10,839
	21,303	21,137	21,137	19,830
Amortization	7,697	6,750	6,750	5,934
	29,000	**27,887**	**27,887**	**25,764**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	563	609	578	399
Materials and Supplies	1,433	1,382	1,376	1,184
Purchased Services	292	305	288	263
Utilities	2,532	2,532	2,532	2,592
Contract Services	5,904	5,662	5,738	5,824
Fees and Payments	298	307	302	391
Controllable Assets	80	80	80	127
Computer Hardware and Software	24	39	24	50
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	40	42	40	9
	11,166	10,958	10,958	10,839

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	647	647	647	592
Program Development	2,091	2,125	2,125	1,276
Operations	14,387	14,137	14,237	13,228
Facilities	4,178	4,228	4,128	4,734
Amortization	7,697	6,750	6,750	5,934
	29,000	**27,887**	**27,887**	**25,764**

AIRPORTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Aviation Program Bursary Assistance	30	25	25	18
	30	**25**	**25**	**18**

AIRPORTS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
North Slave	31	-	-	**31**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	18	-	-	**18**
Dehcho	4	-	-	**4**
Sahtu	10	-	-	**10**
Beaufort Delta	9	-	-	**9**
	99	**-**	**-**	**99**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
Regional/Area Offices	72	-	-	**72**
Other Communities	-	-	-	**-**
	99	**-**	**-**	**99**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
North Slave	28	-	-	**28**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	**-**
South Slave	18	-	-	**18**
Dehcho	4	-	-	**4**
Sahtu	10	-	-	**10**
Beaufort Delta	11	-	-	**11**
	98	**-**	**-**	**98**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	27	-	-	**27**
Regional/Area Offices	70	-	-	**70**
Other Communities	1	-	-	**1**
	98	**-**	**-**	**98**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

HIGHWAYS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Highways Program is to provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services. The Department is responsible for operating, maintaining, rehabilitating and upgrading all highway infrastructures.

The Department maintains 2,200 kilometers of all-weather highways and 1,425 kilometers of seasonal winter roads. The Highway system also includes over 70 bridges and well over 3,000 culvert structures. Connected with the Highways Program, the Department monitors current trends in highway construction, engineering, safety, design and technology. The Department actively seeks new partnership opportunities with other governments and industry to finance the development of new highway infrastructure and to finance enhanced operations.

There are four key areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations

HIGHWAYS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	10,451	10,324	10,424	9,515
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	17,741	18,285	18,187	18,007
	28,192	28,609	28,611	27,522
Amortization	19,667	19,679	19,679	17,545
	47,859	**48,288**	**48,290**	**45,067**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	306	266	316	411
Materials and Supplies	2,198	2,199	2,298	2,426
Purchased Services	324	313	414	332
Utilities	1,603	1,603	1,633	1,924
Contract Services	12,960	13,530	13,361	12,609
Fees and Payments	46	46	46	68
Controllable Assets	211	211	-	219
Computer Hardware and Software	37	41	37	18
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	56	76	82	-
	17,741	18,285	18,187	18,007

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	631	631	631	748
Operations	16,312	17,213	17,215	16,656
Winter Roads	3,791	3,508	3,508	2,648
Infrastructure	7,458	7,257	7,257	7,470
Amortization	19,667	19,679	19,679	17,545
	47,859	**48,288**	**48,290**	**45,067**

HIGHWAYS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
North Slave	13	-	2	**15**
Tłįchǫ	5	-	2	**7**
South Slave	26	-	1	**27**
Dehcho	19	-	3	**22**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	93	**-**	**8**	**101**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
Regional/Area Offices	47	-	3	**50**
Other Communities	20	-	5	**25**
	93	**-**	**8**	**101**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
North Slave	12	-	3	**15**
Tłįchǫ	5	-	2	**7**
South Slave	26	-	1	**27**
Dehcho	19	-	3	**22**
Sahtu	-	-	-	**-**
Beaufort Delta	4	-	-	**4**
	92	**-**	**9**	**101**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
Regional/Area Offices	47	-	4	**51**
Other Communities	19	-	5	**24**
	92	**-**	**9**	**101**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

MARINE

Activity Description

The purpose of the Marine Program is to provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system. The Department is responsible for the planning, safety, operation and maintenance of the vessels and support facilities at the ferry crossings. The Department also provides comments and advice on other marine transportation initiatives.

The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where the territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways. Connected with the Ferries Program, the Department maintains a close watch over federal marine legislation, regulation and policy activities.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations

MARINE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,662	1,987	1,987	2,195
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,425	4,317	4,317	4,919
	7,087	6,304	6,304	7,114
Amortization	841	889	889	837
	7,928	**7,193**	**7,193**	**7,951**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	80	80	80	81
Materials and Supplies	373	337	337	490
Purchased Services	84	61	61	86
Utilities	1,047	1,047	1,047	1,269
Contract Services	2,811	2,757	2,757	2,950
Fees and Payments	16	21	21	24
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	8	8	8	16
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	6	6	6	3
	4,425	4,317	4,317	4,919

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Corporate or Administration Costs	2,475	1,770	1,770	2,032
Maintenance & Refits	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,496
Operations	3,568	3,490	3,490	3,586
Amortization	841	889	889	837
	7,928	**7,193**	**7,193**	**7,951**

MARINE

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	4	-	24	28
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	1
	7	-	24	31
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	11	16
Other Communities	1	-	13	14
	7	-	24	31

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	1
Dehcho	3	-	25	28
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	1	-	1	2
	6	-	26	32
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	1	-	-	1
Regional/Area Offices	4	-	12	16
Other Communities	1	-	14	15
	6	-	26	32

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Activity Description

The purpose of Community Marine Infrastructure Program is to provide assistance to communities to implement marine facilities. The Department provides financial and technical assistance for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	62
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	62
Amortization	11	11	11	12
	11	11	11	74
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Community Marine Infrastructure	-	-	-	62
Amortization	11	11	11	12
	11	11	11	74

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Marine Facility Improvements	-	-	-	62
	-	**-**	**-**	**62**

This page intentionally left blank

LOCAL COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Local Community Access Road Program is to provide access roads and trails. The Department contributes financial assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

LOCAL COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	313	313	313	210
Other Expenses	10	10	10	6
	323	323	323	216
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	323	**323**	**323**	**216**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	10	10	10	6
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-
Purchased Services	-	-	-	-
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	-	-	-	-
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	-
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	-	-	-	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	10	10	10	6

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Local Community Access Roads	323	323	323	216
	323	**323**	**323**	**216**

LOCAL COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Local Community Road Construction and Improvements	313	313	313	210
	313	**313**	**313**	**210**

This page intentionally left blank

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Activity Description

The purpose of the Road Licensing & Safety Program is to ensure the protection of public safety and the environment in all areas related to the use of motor vehicle and commercial vehicles.

The Department is responsible for the testing, registration and inspection of all drivers and vehicles that use the Territorial transportation network. The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles including commercial motor carriers throughout the Territory.

Connected with the Road Licensing & Safety Program, the Department ensures the safe operation of all commercial vehicles through transportation legislation, inspections, regulations and policy activities. The Program ensures compliance with national policies and initiatives. The Program researches trends in highway transportation safety, technology development, and future opportunities for partnerships to ensure regulatory harmonization, implementation of new ideas and ensuring all drivers and vehicles are safe to share the roadways.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Motor Carrier Services
Safety & Regulations

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,491	2,701	2,701	2,477
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	746	746	746	850
	3,237	3,447	3,447	3,327
Amortization	272	282	282	280
	3,509	**3,729**	**3,729**	**3,607**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	70	70	70	47
Materials and Supplies	110	110	110	97
Purchased Services	81	81	81	137
Utilities	67	67	67	60
Contract Services	357	357	357	417
Fees and Payments	45	45	45	37
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	1	1	1	50
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	15	15	15	5
	746	746	746	850

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	238	238	238	212
Driver & Vehicle Licensing Programs	1,713	1,713	1,713	1,800
Carrier & Inspection Programs	1,286	1,496	1,496	1,315
Amortization	272	282	282	280
	3,509	**3,729**	**3,729**	**3,607**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
North Slave	6	-	-	**6**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	6	-	-	**6**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	**2**
	26	-	-	**26**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
Regional/Area Offices	10	-	-	**10**
Other Communities	6	-	-	**6**
	26	-	-	**26**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
North Slave	6	-	-	**6**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	**2**
Dehcho	7	-	-	**7**
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	3	-	-	**3**
	28	-	-	**28**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	10	-	-	**10**
Regional/Area Offices	11	-	-	**11**
Other Communities	7	-	-	**7**
	28	-	-	**28**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

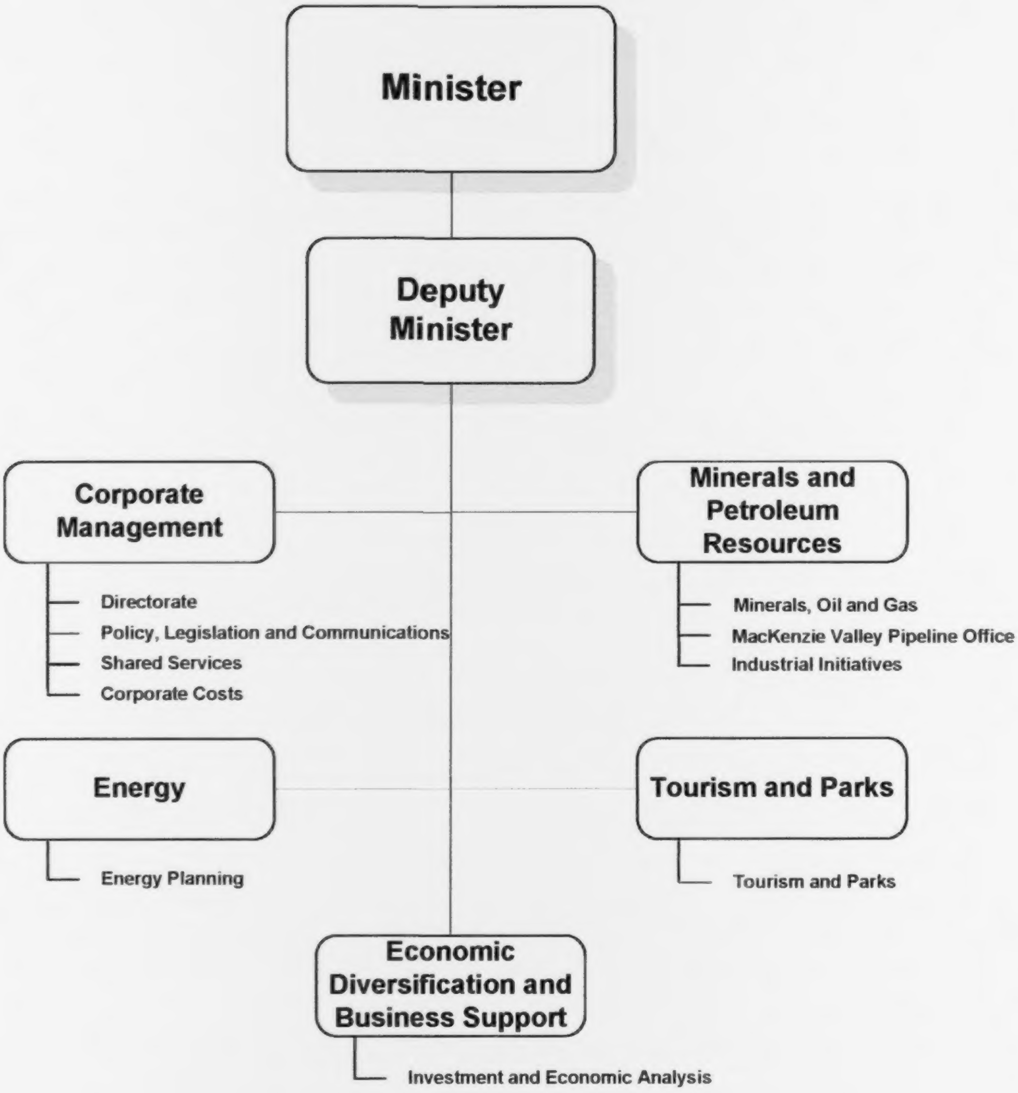
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
The Alberta Road Maintenance - The Alberta Road Maintenance program is for the maintenance of 50.9 kilometers of highway in northern Alberta. This road is a continuation of NWT Highway #5 in the Fort Smith area connecting to the community of Fort Fitzgerald and the Wood Buffalo National Park Highway system. The GNWT, Department of Transportation has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, (Fort McMurray), to maintain the Fort Fitzgerald road and the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo pays for the work.	105	105	115	93
National Safety Code - On behalf of Transport Canada, this agreement provides funding for the monitoring and enforcement of standards under the National Safety Code with respect to commercial motor carriers. The Standard Funding Agreement supports the delivery function of the NSC program in the NWT. Agreement terminates March 31,2008.	-	128	-	87
Coast Guard Facilities Maintenance Services - This program is managed by the Department of Transportation, on behalf of Coast Guard Canada Remote Resupply Ports Program providing public marine facilities in the western NWT. The program was initiated in 1992-93 to provide northern-based marine expertise to the Coast Guard and to address recommendations from communities and marine operators for the repair and enhancement of public marine facilities.	450	467	479	253
Hay River Access Corridor - The department has signed a Memorandum Of Understanding with the Town of Hay River. This MOU approves the department to incur expenditures on behalf of the town for the maintenance of 5.2 kilometers of road known as the Hay River Corridor. The town will reimburse the department for cost of this maintenance.	50	50	31	19

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

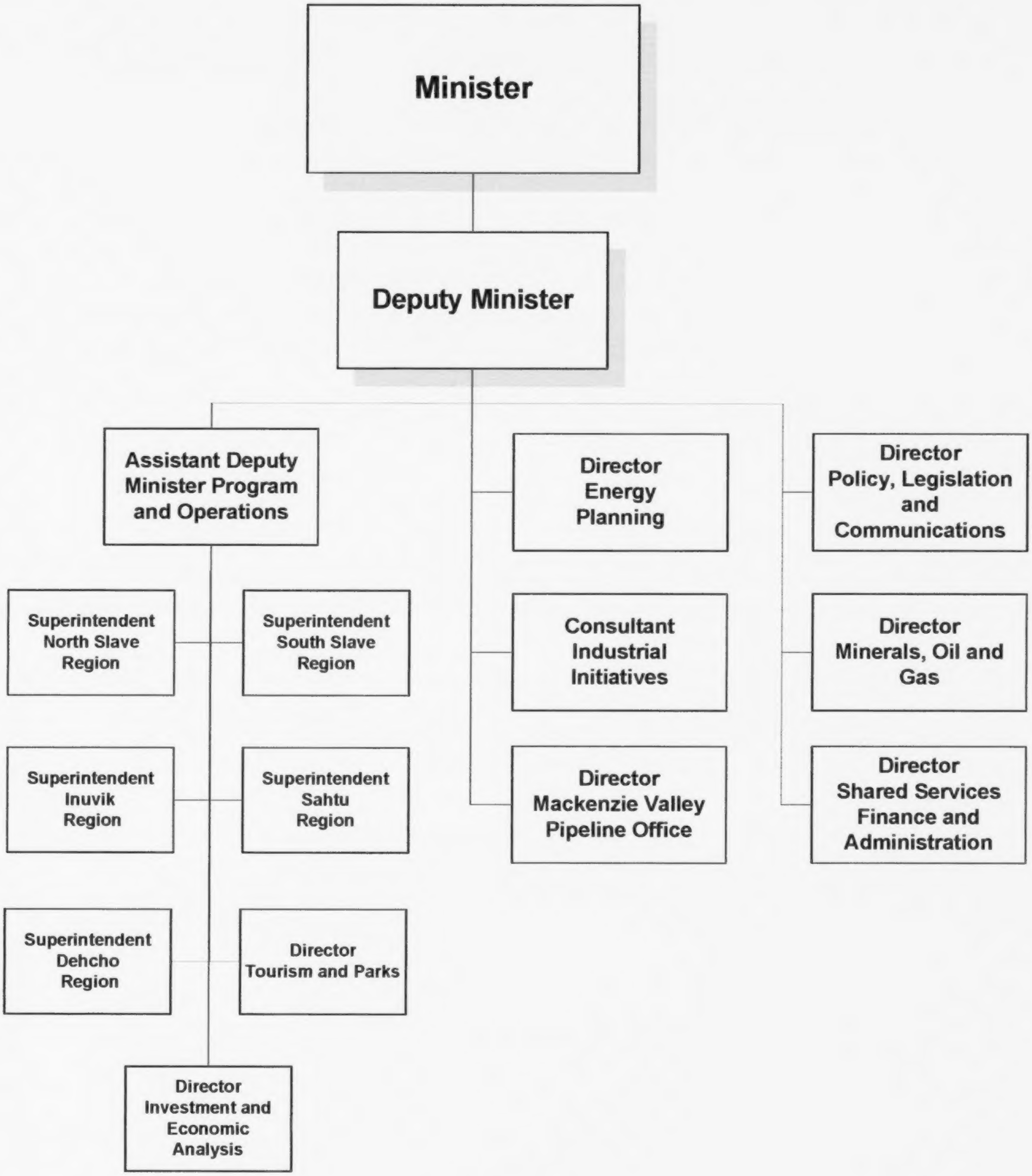
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Tłı̨chǫ Winter Roads - To construct and maintain a Winter Supply Road to Wekweètì on behalf of INAC.	95	128	95	52
Prelude Lake Access Road - In agreement with Industry,Tourism & Investment, to do winter maintenance on the Prelude Lake Access Road for residents and other users.	5	5	5	5
Husky Oil Ltd - To enhance service levels on Mackenzie Hwy Winter Road System: Zone 4 (Tulita to Blackwater) Zone 6 (Blackwater to Wrigley) Liard River Ice Crossing at Simpson Mackenzie River Ice Crossing at Ndulee. Agreement terminates March 31, 2010.	-	-	603	467
Colomac Winter Road - An agreement with INAC to do additional work on the Whatì / Gamètì Winter road to facilitate the transportation of heavy equipment.	-	-	-	50
Aguila Exploration Consultants - Contribution towards the costruction and maintenance of the Sahtu Winter Roads.	-	25	-	-
Wood Buffalo National Park - Maintenance of approximately 117 km of Highway #5 within the Wood Buffalo National Park.	700	-	-	-
Deh Cho Bridge Corporation - The Corporation will provide funds to the Department for the review of all engineering work performed by the contractors on the Deh Cho Bridge.	200	600	-	-
	1,605	**1,508**	**1,328**	**1,026**

This page intentionally left blank

INDUSTRY, TOURISM AND INVESTMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation and Communications
Shared Services
Corporate Costs
Minerals and Petroleum Resources
Minerals, Oil and Gas
MacKenzie Valley Pipeline Office
Industrial Initiatives
Energy
Energy Planning
Tourism and Parks
Tourism and Parks
Economic Diversification and Business Support
Investment and Economic Analysis

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister Program and Operations
Superintendent North Slave Region
Superintendent South Slave Region
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Superintendent Dehcho Region
Director Tourism and Parks
Director Investment and Economic Analysis
Director Energy Planning
Consultant Industrial Initiatives
Director Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office
Director Policy, Legislation and Communications
Director Minerals, Oil and Gas
Director Shared Services Finance and Administration

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

MISSION

The Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment, in partnership with others, provides quality programs and services to promote and support Northwest Territories economic prosperity and community self-reliance.

GOALS

Promote and support a diversified economy that provides opportunities for Northwest Territories residents.

Promote and support the development of business opportunities, including agriculture, commercial fishing, the traditional economy, tourism, trade, investment, manufacturing, and secondary industries.

Promote the sustainable development of natural resources that respects the conservation and protection of the environment for our future generations.

Promote and support the efficient development, utilization and marketing of energy resources to achieve self-sufficiency, maximize economic opportunities, and realize affordable energy costs.

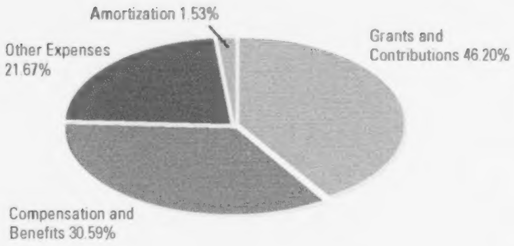
Secure economic and employment opportunities from responsible resource development for Northwest Territories residents.

Develop partnerships with individuals, businesses, communities, Aboriginal organizations and other governments to foster prosperity and community self-reliance.

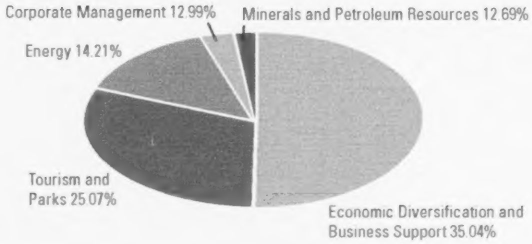
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

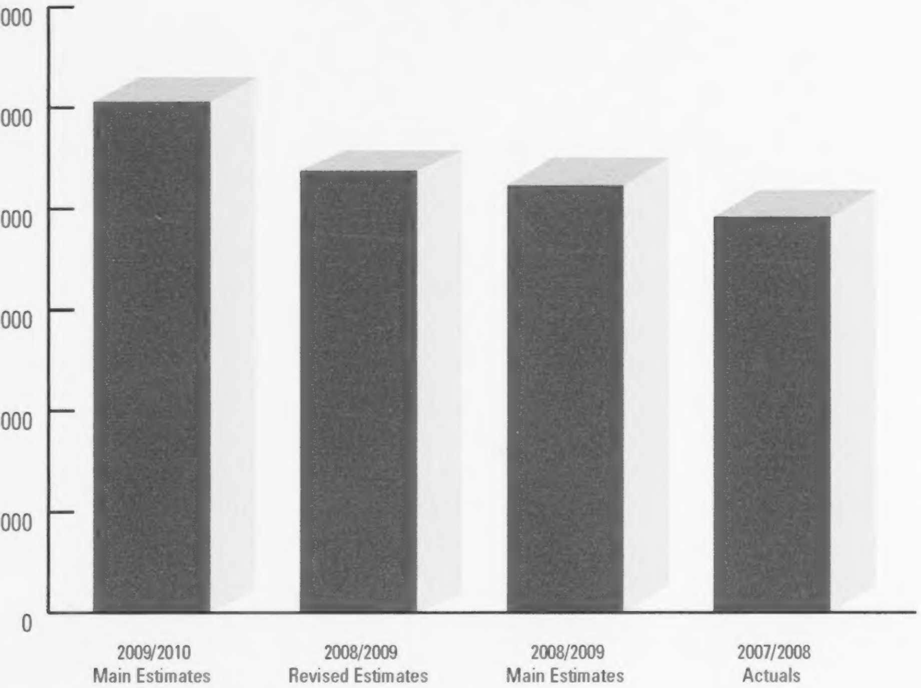
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison
(thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	15,563	16,178	16,178	15,731
Grants and Contributions	23,502	20,650	19,995	18,104
Other Expenses	11,026	8,539	8,572	8,203
	50,091	45,367	44,745	42,038
Amortization	779	652	848	484
	50,870	**46,019**	**45,593**	**42,522**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,036	1,145	1,145	1,170
Materials and Supplies	974	977	977	1,298
Purchased Services	670	634	634	607
Utilities	238	259	259	261
Contract Services	6,496	3,943	3,976	3,349
Fees and Payments	282	293	293	492
Controllable Assets	384	374	374	27
Computer Hardware and Software	171	156	156	211
TSC Chargebacks	775	758	758	723
Other	-	-	-	65
	11,026	8,539	8,572	8,203

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	22,007	17,064	18,410	16,056
Accumulated amortization	(5,368)	(4,716)	(4,960)	(4,232)
Net book value	16,639	12,348	13,450	11,824
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,834	4,943	2,187	1,008
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(779)	(652)	(848)	(484)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	18,694	16,639	14,789	12,348
Work in progress	650	523	2,869	1,977
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**19,344**	**17,162**	**17,658**	**14,325**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	523	1,977	2,728	1,837
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	2,961	3,489	2,328	1,148
Less work in progress, end of the year	(650)	(523)	(2,869)	(1,977)
Assets put into service during the year	**2,834**	**4,943**	**2,187**	**1,008**

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	870	420	420	10
Small Capital Projects	2,091	3,069	1,908	1,138
Information Technology Projects	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	2,961	3,489	2,328	1,148
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	2,961	3,489	2,328	1,148
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	2,961	3,489	2,328	1,148

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
General				
Investment Interest	1,100	1,450	1,450	1,226
Parks Merchandise	30	30	30	21
Tourism Operators Licences	33	33	33	30
Trade Mark Royalties	150	150	150	102
	1,313	1,663	1,663	1,379
	1,313	**1,663**	**1,663**	**1,379**

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	74	2	-	**76**
North Slave	13	-	3	**16**
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	23	-	1	**24**
Dehcho	11	-	1	**12**
Sahtu	9	-	-	**9**
Beaufort Delta	15	-	8	**23**
	148	**2**	**13**	**163**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	74	2	-	**76**
Regional/Area Offices	68	-	10	**78**
Other Communities	6	-	3	**9**
	148	**2**	**13**	**163**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	96	2	-	**98**
North Slave	13	-	3	**16**
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	24	1	1	**26**
Dehcho	11	-	1	**12**
Sahtu	9	-	-	**9**
Beaufort Delta	16	-	8	**24**
	172	**3**	**13**	**188**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	96	2	-	**98**
Regional/Area Offices	70	1	10	**81**
Other Communities	6	-	3	**9**
	172	**3**	**13**	**188**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

Active Positions – Business Development Investment Corporation

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	16	-	-	**16**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	16	-	-	**16**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	17	-	-	**17**
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	**17**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of Directorate; Policy, Legislation and Communications; Corporate Costs; and Shared Services (Finance and Administration, and Informatics).

Directorate is responsible for overall direction and coordination of Departmental programs.

Policy, Legislation and Communications provides policy, legislative, strategic planning, coordination and communications support to enable the Department to respond effectively to economic and resource development issues of concern to the Northwest Territories (NWT). This function is responsible for coordinating environmental assessment and land use planning activities for the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment (ITI). This function also coordinates ITI's participation in Aboriginal lands, resources and self-government negotiations, and provides input to negotiations for devolution of land and resources management from the Federal Government.

Corporate Costs captures Department wide specific costs such as lease payments, vehicle and building maintenance, fuel, and computer chargebacks.

Shared Services provides services to ITI and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (ENR). Finance and Administration provides financial management and administrative services to the Departments. These services include budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions, financial reporting and the delivery of financial management training. Although the Informatics Division rests within ENR, Informatics also provides information management services to ITI: to assist in the delivery of ITI programs and services; improving research; decision support; information systems management/support; records management coordination; and library services.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,667	4,720	4,720	4,657
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,867	1,855	1,888	1,802
	6,534	6,575	6,608	6,459
Amortization	74	74	53	39
	6,608	**6,649**	**6,661**	**6,498**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	228	240	240	335
Materials and Supplies	169	147	147	171
Purchased Services	200	185	185	222
Utilities	54	77	77	47
Contract Services	395	407	440	225
Fees and Payments	35	34	34	30
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	11	7	7	46
TSC Chargebacks	775	758	758	723
Other	-	-	-	3
	1,867	1,855	1,888	1,802

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	1	-	**25**
North Slave	5	-	-	**5**
Tłįchǫ	1	-	-	**1**
South Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Dehcho	5	-	-	**5**
Sahtu	5	-	-	**5**
Beaufort Delta	5	-	-	**5**
	52	**1**	**-**	**53**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	1	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	27	-	-	**27**
Other Communities	1	-	-	**1**
	52	**1**	**-**	**53**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	37	2	-	**39**
North Slave	5	-	-	**5**
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	**2**
South Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Dehcho	5	-	-	**5**
Sahtu	5	-	-	**5**
Beaufort Delta	5	-	-	**5**
	66	**2**	**-**	**68**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	37	2	-	**39**
Regional/Area Offices	27	-	-	**27**
Other Communities	2	-	-	**2**
	66	**2**	**-**	**68**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Activity Description

Minerals and Petroleum Resource activities are delivered through the Minerals, Oil and Gas; Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office, and Industrial Initiatives Divisions.

Minerals, Oil and Gas participates in the development and promotion of initiatives and strategies to increase NWT economic benefits from resource development to NWT residents and businesses, and works with communities and other government departments and agencies to identify and realize opportunities from resource extraction activities in the NWT. It also participates in developing strategic plans for the transfer of provincial-type responsibilities with respect to oil, gas and mineral resources from the Federal Government to the GNWT.

Minerals, Oil and Gas also has responsibility for the administration of rough diamond supply agreements; monitoring of Approved NWT Diamond Manufacturers' rough, cut and polished diamonds; and management of the GNWT Diamond Certification Program.

The NWT Geoscience Office is a partnership between ITI and the Federal Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Geological Survey of Canada. Its mandate is to advance geoscience knowledge of the NWT for the benefit of northerners, through delivery of geoscience research, analysis of mineral and petroleum resources, excellence in data management, and collaboration with partners.

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office delivers focused Government-wide coordination, planning and strategy formulation to maximize the benefits and mitigate the adverse impacts of the development of the proposed Mackenzie Gas Project (MGP). The Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office also coordinates interdepartmental planning and information and communications on the MGP.

Industrial Initiatives facilitates the GNWT industry-related socio-economic activities that ensure northern resources provide northern benefits. It negotiates and implements agreements with industry on commitments made to NWT residents to mitigate adverse social and economic impacts relating to large-scale non-renewable resource development.

MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,233	3,516	3,516	3,233
Grants and Contributions	1,245	1,091	991	1,100
Other Expenses	1,963	1,496	1,496	1,896
	6,441	6,103	6,003	6,229
Amortization	15	15	15	15
	6,456	**6,118**	**6,018**	**6,244**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	206	304	304	272
Materials and Supplies	131	132	132	242
Purchased Services	136	135	135	102
Utilities	-	-	-	11
Contract Services	1,291	712	712	1,130
Fees and Payments	79	93	93	31
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	120	120	120	85
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	23
	1,963	1,496	1,496	1,896

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office	2,347	1,959	1,959	1,996
Industrial Initiatives	726	830	730	624
Minerals, Oil and Gas	3,368	3,314	3,314	3,609
Amortization	15	15	15	15
	6,456	**6,118**	**6,018**	**6,244**

MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Canadian Energy Research Institute - Contributions to provide sponsorship funding to the Canadian Energy Research Institute for research into the economics of long term energy supply in the Northwest Territories and energy economics generally.	-	-	-	15
Mackenzie Valley Development Contributions - Contributions that fall under this program include: Aboriginal Pipeline Group, Resource Pre-Development Program, Aboriginal Capacity Building and Community Consultations.	965	765	765	843
MGP Socioeconomic Agreement - The NWT Oil and Gas Socio-economic Advisory Board Participation Agreement commits the GNWT to provide annual funding to the NWT Oil and Gas Socio-economic Advisory Board.	100	100	100	-
Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement - Resources are required to support a multi-party board established under the Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement, to respond to new development pressures of an unprecedented scale, to establish initial steps to streamline the socioeconomic regulatory process and to support the development of regional capacity on these issues.	180	176	76	182
Prospectors' Assistance Program - Contributions for prospector grubstakes.	-	50	50	50
Contributions - Various - Contributions in support of minerals, oil and gas issues.	-	-	-	10
	1,245	1,091	991	1,100

MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	1	-	23
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	6	-	-	6
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	28	1	-	29
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	22	1	-	23
Regional/Area Offices	6	-	-	6
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	28	1	-	29

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	28	-	-	28
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	7	-	-	7
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	1
	36	-	-	36
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	28	-	-	28
Regional/Area Offices	8	-	-	8
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	36	-	-	36

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ENERGY

Activity Description

The Energy activity is delivered through the Energy Planning Division.

Energy Planning coordinates the development of GNWT-wide energy policy and planning that supports the sustainable development, generation, transmission and use of all non-renewable, non-conventional and renewable energy sources in the NWT. Energy Planning is also responsible for providing broad energy sector intelligence and representing GNWT energy policy interests at the provincial/territorial and national level.

ENERGY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	387	388	388	356
Grants and Contributions	6,550	4,490	4,490	2,359
Other Expenses	292	141	141	212
	7,229	5,019	5,019	2,927
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	7,229	**5,019**	**5,019**	**2,927**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	40	40	40	31
Materials and Supplies	15	14	14	71
Purchased Services	-	-	-	6
Utilities	-	-	-	-
Contract Services	230	80	80	97
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	7
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	7	7	7	-
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	292	141	141	212

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Energy Planning	7,229	5,019	5,019	2,927
	7,229	**5,019**	**5,019**	**2,927**

ENERGY

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Talston River Hydro Electric - Contributions to the NWT Energy Corporation to complete the feasibility studies and the environmental base line work on the proposed Talston River Hydo-electric	2,500	3,000	3,000	1,800
Electricity Program - A Review of Electricity Regulation, Rates, and the Commercial and Territorial Power Subsidy Programs in the Northwest Territories will be undertaken in 2008/09. A Contribution will be made to the NTPC to acquire technical expertise and undertake a review of other Canadian jurisdictions.	-	50	50	30
Commerical Energy Audits - Contributions to assist NWT businesses with the cost of a detailed energy audit: provides an analysis of heating and electricity useage and identifies energy saving opportunities and economic capital retrofits for commercial buildings.	-	-	-	29
Mini-Hydro for Communities - As part of a Hydro Strategy, to identify future steps and potential costs in developing mini-hydro	-	1,090	1,090	500
Hydro Strategy - In collaboration with the Northwest Territories Energy Corporation Ltd. a draft NWT Hydro Strategy has been developed. In addition to consultation and public release, undertaking baseline economic, engineering and environmental work on emerging opportunities is required.	1,500	350	350	-
Energy Contributions - Contributions that fall under this program include: Łutselk'e Mini-Hydro Facility, Whatì Mini Hydro, Fort Providence Transmission Line, Bear River Feasibility, In-stream Hydro Project and Expansion of Residual Heat.	2,550	-	-	-
	6,550	**4,490**	**4,490**	**2,359**

ENERGY

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	3
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	3	-	-	3
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	3

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
North Slave	-	-	-	-
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	-	-	-	-
Dehcho	-	-	-	-
Sahtu	-	-	-	-
Beaufort Delta	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	4	-	-	4
Regional/Area Offices	-	-	-	-
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	4

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

TOURISM AND PARKS

Activity Description

Tourism and Parks activity is realized through programs and services activities in Tourism and Parks.

Tourism and Parks is responsible for developing, operating and maintaining public tourism facilities including parks, visitor centres and interpretive displays and promotional signage. The Division also provides support for tourism marketing to NWT Tourism, the Destination Marketing Organization for the NWT; undertakes research projects to assist tourism industry stakeholders in business planning; provides tourism training support; and assists in product and infrastructure development, and strategic tourism planning.

TOURISM AND PARKS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,456	2,486	2,486	2,635
Grants and Contributions	4,386	4,043	4,043	3,022
Other Expenses	5,221	3,389	3,389	2,686
	12,063	9,918	9,918	8,343
Amortization	690	563	728	381
	12,753	10,481	10,646	8,724
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	209	218	218	157
Materials and Supplies	507	540	540	489
Purchased Services	154	139	139	135
Utilities	178	169	169	191
Contract Services	3,756	1,920	1,920	1,551
Fees and Payments	22	22	22	40
Controllable Assets	384	374	374	27
Computer Hardware and Software	11	7	7	62
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	34
	5,221	3,389	3,389	2,686

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Tourism and Parks	12,063	9,918	9,918	8,343
Amortization	690	563	728	381
	12,753	10,481	10,646	8,724

TOURISM AND PARKS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Tourism Industry Contribution - A contribution for Marketing and Industry Association support.	2,536	2,416	2,416	2,416
Tourism Diversification Program - Contributions to support tourism operators in product diversification and in expansion into growing travel and tourism markets. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, product development and marketing.	1,550	1,560	1,560	304
2010 Olympics - Promote the NWT at the 2010 Olympics.	-	67	67	-
Sport Hunt Outfitter Marketing Support - Contribution to support marketing assistance for sports hunting outfitters.	300	-	-	-
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of tourism and parks issues.	-	-	-	302
	4,386	**4,043**	**4,043**	**3,022**

TOURISM AND PARKS

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	7	-	-	**7**
North Slave	4	-	3	**7**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	1	**4**
Dehcho	2	-	1	**3**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	2	-	8	**10**
	19	-	**13**	**32**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	7	-	-	**7**
Regional/Area Offices	12	-	10	**22**
Other Communities	-	-	3	**3**
	19	-	**13**	**32**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	7	-	-	**7**
North Slave	4	-	3	**7**
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	3	-	1	**4**
Dehcho	2	-	1	**3**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	2	-	8	**10**
	19	-	**13**	**32**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	7	-	-	**7**
Regional/Area Offices	12	-	10	**22**
Other Communities	-	-	3	**3**
	19	-	**13**	**32**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Activity Description

Economic Diversification and Business Support activity is realized through programs and service activities in Investment and Economic Analysis, and the NWT Business Development and Investment Corporation.

Investment and Economic Analysis provides advice, coordination and support to a number of sectors, including businesses, arts and crafts, trade and investment, manufacturing and marketing, and acts as a link to national and international businesses and organizations. The function provides economic information and analyses to inform program and priority development. This function is also responsible for the administration of the Business Incentive Policy, GNWT Contract Registry, and manages and administers GNWT Certified Diamond marketing and promotion programs.

Traditional Economy is part of Investment and Economic Analysis and is responsible for the coordination, support and promotion of NWT agriculture, fisheries, trapping and commercial game harvesting to increase economic benefits for NWT residents, communities and businesses.

Northwest Territories Business Development and Investment Corporation (BDIC) Though not an entity of Industry, Tourism and Investment, ITI does provide the BDIC with an annual contribution agreement that supports the economic objectives of the GNWT by encouraging the creation and development of sustainable businesses in the NWT. BDIC does this by providing financial assistance on its own or in partnership with other financial institutions; by providing information relating to the establishment and operation of businesses; and by directly investing in business enterprises.

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,820	5,068	5,068	4,850
Grants and Contributions	11,321	11,026	10,471	11,623
Other Expenses	1,683	1,658	1,658	1,607
	17,824	17,752	17,197	18,080
Amortization	-	-	52	49
	17,824	**17,752**	**17,249**	**18,129**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	353	343	343	375
Materials and Supplies	152	144	144	325
Purchased Services	180	175	175	142
Utilities	6	13	13	12
Contract Services	824	824	824	346
Fees and Payments	146	144	144	384
Controllable Assets	-	-	-	-
Computer Hardware and Software	22	15	15	18
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	5
	1,683	1,658	1,658	1,607

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Investment & Economic Analysis	14,325	14,253	13,698	14,302
NWT Business Development Investment Corporation	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,778
Amortization	-	-	52	49
	17,824	**17,752**	**17,249**	**18,129**

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Disaster Compensation - Grants are available to hunters and trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disaster.	15	15	15	1
Humane Trap Development - Grants to inventors working on the development of humane trapping devices.	-	-	-	15
Fur Price Program - Grants to trappers in the form of a minimum price for selected species of fur. The grant is available on good quality, well handled pelts.	545	545	545	587
Small Business Grants - Grants to offset costs associated with establishing or maintaining a business in the Northwest Territories.	-	287	287	233
Support for Entrepreneur and Economic Development (SEED) - The program provides for a wide range of assistance to businesses and individuals to support and stimulate business development. It also supports community based initiatives that stimulate the local economy. It replaces the Business Development Fund and Grants to Small Business.	287	-	-	-
	847	847	847	836

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Local Wildlife Committees - Contributions to provide administrative support to hunters and trappers associations or band councils which provide similar services.	257	258	258	251
Community Harvester Assistance Program - Contributions to local wildlife committees which have been recognized by the Minister of Industry, Tourism and Investments to provide assistance to resource harvesters.	599	598	598	623
Take a Kid Trapping - Contributions for the planning, preparation and delivery of programs to expose youth to traditional life skills such as hunting, trapping, fishing and outdoor survival.	125	125	125	153
Western Harvester Support Program - Contributions provided to regional or community Aboriginal organizations and matched by an equal amount by these organizations to establish harvest support programs to promote the local renewable resource economy.	132	687	132	1,367
Community Futures - Contribution to help communities in need of solving their long term employment problems.	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,021
Great Northern Arts Festival - This festival is recognized as a major opportunity for artists to compare styles, methods, and other knowledge such as the acquisition of raw materials, therefore enhancing development of skills.	25	25	25	70
Commercial Fisheries - Contributions to support development of commercial fisheries by offsetting high freight or production costs.	225	225	225	301

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Business Development Investment Corporation - The purpose of the BDIC is to support the economic objectives of the GNWT by encouraging the creation and development of northern business enterprises and by providing information and finanical assistance to, and making investments in such enterprises.	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,778
Community Transfer Initiatives - Contributions to provide funding for the services of Economic Development Officers.	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,250
Support for Entrepreneur and Economic Development (SEED) - The program provides for a wide range of assistance to businesses and individuals to support and stimulate business development. It also supports community based initiatives that stimulate the local economy. It replaces the Business Development Fund and Grants to Small Business.	2,929	1,000	1,000	-
Business Development Fund - Contribution for Northwest Territories businesses to encourage growth and expansion, with emphasis on less developed regions and communities. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, construction, marketing and training.	-	1,179	1,179	1,697
Broadband Infrastructure Support - A Contribution in support of broadband infrastructure for the NWT.	100	-	-	-
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of economic development issues.	-	-	-	276
	10,474	10,179	9,624	10,787
	11,321	**11,026**	**10,471**	**11,623**

ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION AND BUSINESS SUPPORT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	18	-	-	**18**
North Slave	4	-	-	**4**
Tłįchǫ	2	-	-	**2**
South Slave	7	-	-	**7**
Dehcho	4	-	-	**4**
Sahtu	3	-	-	**3**
Beaufort Delta	8	-	-	**8**
	46	-	-	**46**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	18	-	-	**18**
Regional/Area Offices	23	-	-	**23**
Other Communities	5	-	-	**5**
	46	-	-	**46**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	20	-	-	**20**
North Slave	4	-	-	**4**
Tłįchǫ	1	-	-	**1**
South Slave	7	1	-	**8**
Dehcho	4	-	-	**4**
Sahtu	3	-	-	**3**
Beaufort Delta	8	-	-	**8**
	47	**1**	-	**48**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	20	-	-	**20**
Regional/Area Offices	23	1	-	**24**
Other Communities	4	-	-	**4**
	47	**1**	-	**48**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009/2010 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office	Hay River	56	-
Visitors Centre	Inuvik	24	212
Visitors Centre	Dawson	2	-
		82	**212**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

Fur Marketing Service Revolving Fund

Purpose: To provide working capital for the operation of a fur advance system. Trappers receive interest free advances on fur sent to southern auction houses. More than 1,000 trappers take advantage of this program.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	**2008/2009 Revised Estimates**	**2008/2009 Main Estimates**	**2007/2008 Actuals**
Authorized Limit	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**
Operating Results:				
Opening Accounts Receivable	378	338	445	410
Advances to Trappers	690	690	690	925
Repayment of Fur Account Loans	(650)	(650)	(650)	(997)
Closing Accounts Receivable (Note 1)	**418**	**378**	**485**	**338**

Note: Some fur remains unsold at auction for extended periods. The spring sale proceeds which are received after fiscal year end pay off most of the remaining advances from the trapping season.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Strategic Investments in Northern Economic Development - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for minerals projects and various studies.	-	2,000	-	1,929
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	16	16	16	16
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	36	36	36	35
Heritage Rivers - Funding from Parks Canada Agency to draft terms of reference for the Canadian Heritage River System Background Study of the Mackenzie River.	-	-	-	26
Agricultural Policy Framework Agreement - Funding provided by the Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada for the Canada-NWT Agricultural Policy Framework Implementation.	-	196	-	241

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Rare in Nature - The Rare in Nature Program is self funded from the sale of GNWT certificates to the eligible diamond polishing plants.	250	250	250	98
Tłįchǫ Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Tłįchǫ Agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	13	13	13	17
BizPal Project - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to fund costs associated with the NWT's participation in the BizPal Project.	-	-	-	44
Handbook and Workshop Resources - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to facilitate workshops for tourism operators.	-	-	-	116
Aurora Tourism Workshop - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to facilitate Aurora Tourism and fishing outfitters workshops.	-	-	-	61
Egg Producers Levy - Fees collected from NWT Egg Producers.	-	45	-	43
Regional Economic Framework - The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada provided funding to study infrastructure, economic and socio-economic data in the NWT.	-	-	-	80

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

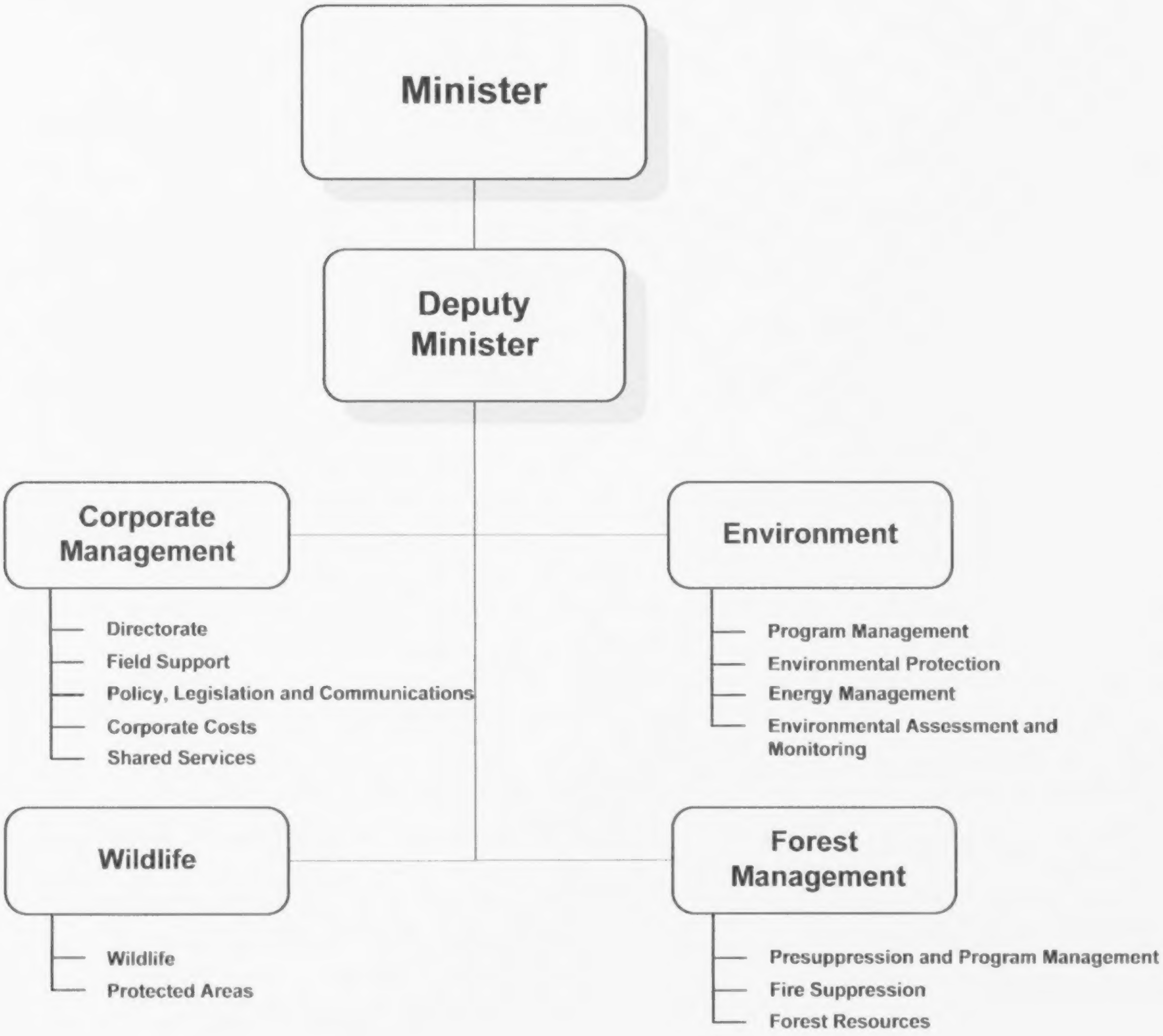
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Tourism Measurement Strategy Implemetation - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to study changes in tourism.	-	-	-	28
Tourism Opportunities Template and Report - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to develop a tourism opportunities template and report for Délı̨ne.	-	-	-	40
Outdoor Adventure Sector - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to complete a supply-side analysis of the outdoor adventure sector in the NWT.	-	-	-	35
Capacity Development in the Sahtu - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to coordinate and deliver economic development activities in the Sahtu Region.	-	-	-	40
Bison Interpretive Site - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to develop and install signage and interpretive displays.	-	-	-	68
Yellowknife Airport Expansion - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to hire a consultant to study air travel, tourism and freight opportunities at the Yellowknife airport.	-	-	-	85
Rural Policy Forum - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to offset the cost of hosting a forum in Inuvik: Boom Bust Economies: Impacts on Rural and Remote Communities.	-	25	-	-

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

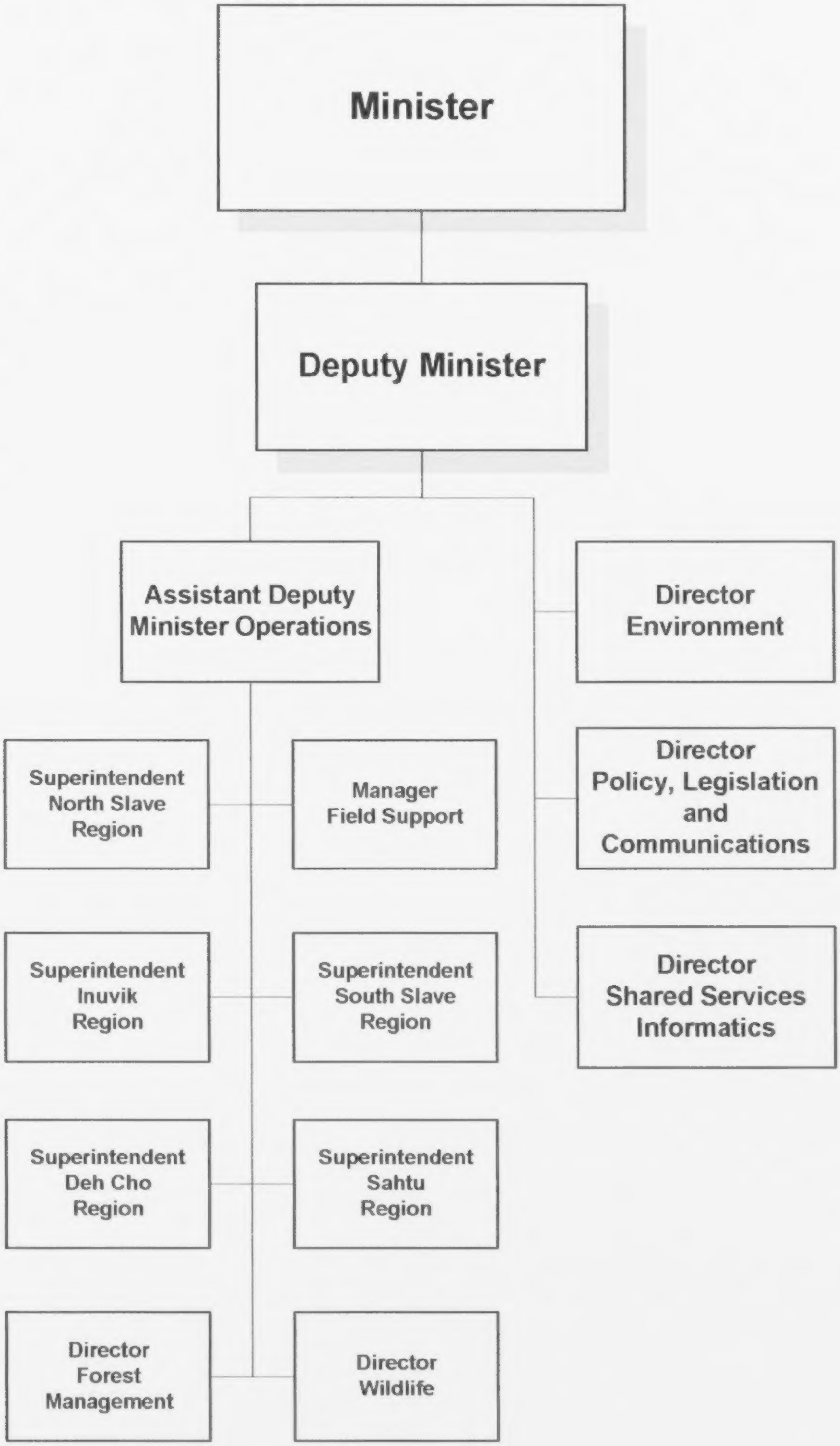
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Analysis of Field Samples - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to conduct analysis of field samples included in the Protected Areas Strategy - Mackenzie Valley.	-	-	-	40
Secondment - Manager - Secondment to the position of Manager, Project Planning, NWT Energy Corporation.	-	102	-	-
Spatial Data Warehouse Development for Land Use Data Sharing Initiative - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to work jointly on a shared spatial database.	-	25	-	45
	315	2,708	315	3,087

This page intentionally left blank

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Field Support
Policy, Legislation and Communications
Corporate Costs
Shared Services
Environment
Program Management
Environmental Protection
Energy Management
Environmental Assessment and Monitoring
Wildlife
Wildlife
Protected Areas
Forest Management
Presuppression and Program Management
Fire Suppression
Forest Resources

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Director Environment
Director Policy, Legislation and Communications
Director Shared Services Informatics
Superintendent North Slave Region
Manager Field Support
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent South Slave Region
Superintendent Deh Cho Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Director Forest Management
Director Wildlife

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

MISSION

Environment and Natural Resources works with all people and interested organizations to protect our environment by making sure our resources are used wisely and that people understand their part in keeping the environment healthy.

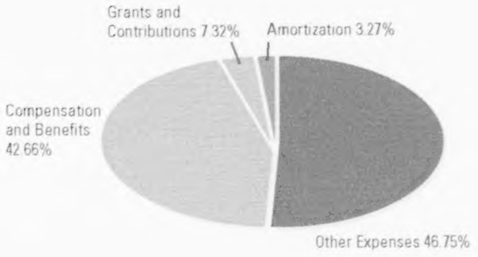
GOALS

1. The NWT's air, land, water, wildlife, and forests are protected.
2. The NWT's natural resources are used and developed wisely in accordance with the Sustainable Development Policy.
3. Knowledge is gained through cooperating and sharing information with other organizations and people interested in the environment.
4. The NWT's environment and natural resources are managed with the understanding that forests, wildlife, air, land and water are connected.

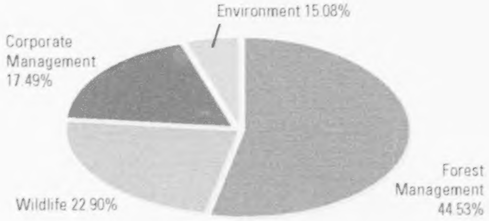
This page intentionally left blank

Operations Expenditures

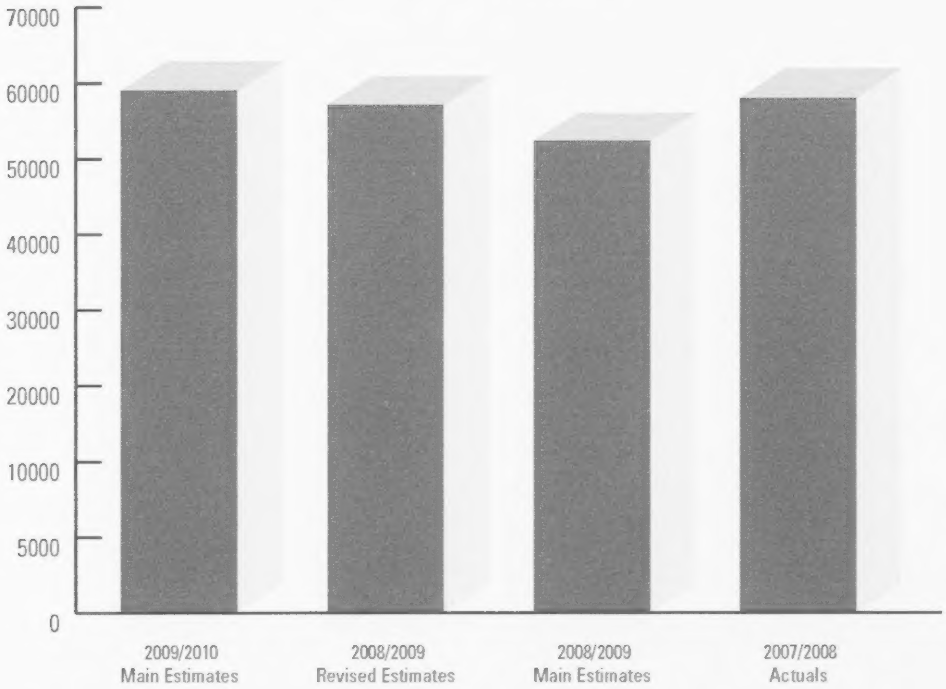
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Expenditure Comparison
(thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	25,961	26,954	26,304	25,438
Grants and Contributions	4,453	1,976	1,671	2,647
Other Expenses	28,444	29,547	27,247	30,939
	58,858	58,477	55,222	59,024
Amortization	1,991	1,893	1,720	1,818
	60,849	**60,370**	**56,942**	**60,842**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,913	1,681	1,681	1,755
Materials and Supplies	2,156	2,267	2,257	3,539
Purchased Services	1,114	991	991	1,115
Utilities	1,405	1,590	1,490	2,400
Contract Services	19,097	20,216	18,026	19,111
Fees and Payments	265	229	229	412
Controllable Assets	576	576	576	587
Computer Hardware and Software	188	282	282	300
TSC Chargebacks	1,730	1,715	1,715	1,695
Other	-	-	-	25
	28,444	29,547	27,247	30,939

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	47,006	42,562	42,570	39,770
Accumulated amortization	(14,801)	(12,908)	(12,703)	(11,090)
Net book value	32,205	29,654	29,867	28,680
CHANGES DURING BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,243	4,444	3,728	2,792
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,991)	(1,893)	(1,720)	(1,818)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	31,457	32,205	31,875	29,654
Work in progress	-	75	789	2,069
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**31,457**	**32,280**	**32,664**	**31,723**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	75	2,069	2,752	940
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan (TCA)	1,168	2,450	1,765	3,921
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(75)	(789)	(2,069)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,243**	**4,444**	**3,728**	**2,792**

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT				
Large Capital Projects	-	95	-	2,210
Small Capital Projects	832	1,546	1,265	777
Information Technology Projects	336	809	500	934
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	1,168	2,450	1,765	3,921
ALLOCATED TO:				
Tangible Capital Assets	1,168	2,450	1,765	3,921
Infrastructure Contributions	-	-	-	-
	1,168	2,450	1,765	3,921

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
General				
Timber Permits and Licences	25	25	25	8
Hunting and Fishing Licences	800	800	800	644
	825	825	825	652
Recoveries				
Mutual Aid Resources Sharing Agreement	300	300	300	57
Current portion of Deferred Contribution	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,114
	1,343	1,343	1,343	1,171
	2,168	2,168	2,168	1,823

ACTIVE POSITION SUMMARY

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	78	2	-	80
North Slave	15	-	9	24
Tłı̨chǫ	3	-	3	6
South Slave	50	2	25	77
Dehcho	13	2	37	52
Sahtu	12	-	3	15
Beaufort Delta	16	4	16	36
	187	**10**	**93**	**290**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	78	2	-	80
Regional/Area Offices	98	2	56	156
Other Communities	11	6	37	54
	187	**10**	**93**	**290**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	70	-	1	71
North Slave	15	-	10	25
Tłı̨chǫ	3	-	3	6
South Slave	51	2	24	77
Dehcho	13	2	36	51
Sahtu	15	-	3	18
Beaufort Delta	19	2	18	39
	186	**6**	**95**	**287**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	70	-	1	71
Regional/Area Offices	106	2	56	164
Other Communities	10	4	38	52
	186	**6**	**95**	**287**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity is carried out through the Directorate; Policy, Legislation and Communications; Corporate Shared Services (Finance and Administration and Informatics); and Field Support.

Divisions within this activity enable the Department to address environmental and resource management issues of concern to NWT residents. This activity promotes and undertakes: strategic planning; policy development; public education and information; compliance with environmental and renewable resource law; financial management and administration services; and geographic information system (GIS) and database system development and management so timely information is available to decision-makers and the public.

Corporate Management leads GNWT efforts to promote water resources management that protect water quality, quantity and aquatic ecosystem integrity. As well, Corporate Management coordinates Departmental input into negotiation of Aboriginal lands, resources and self-government agreements; federal land and water legislation reviews; land use planning; cumulative effects assessment and management; federal-provincial-territorial initiatives; and negotiations for devolution of land and resources management with the federal government.

Through Shared Services, Corporate Management provides budget development and control, financial reporting and management training, information systems management, records management coordination and library services.

This activity also includes Corporate Costs, which capture Department-wide specific costs such as lease payments, vehicle and building maintenance and fuel.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,739	5,752	5,752	5,538
Grants and Contributions	135	375	70	429
Other Expenses	4,613	4,213	4,213	4,407
	10,487	10,340	10,035	10,374
Amortization	158	91	59	89
	10,645	**10,431**	**10,094**	**10,463**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	263	212	212	231
Materials and Supplies	426	352	352	601
Purchased Services	368	370	370	367
Utilities	525	516	516	565
Contract Services	1,282	1,045	1,045	871
Fees and Payments	25	26	26	40
Controllable Assets	10	10	10	-
Computer Hardware and Software	37	20	20	82
TSC Chargebacks	1,677	1,662	1,662	1,642
Other	-	-	-	8
	4,613	4,213	4,213	4,407

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Mackenzie River Basin Board - A contribution to cooperatively manage the aquatic ecosystem of the Mackenzie River Basin in conjunction with the Yukon, BC, Alberta and Saskatechewan Governments.	65	70	70	40
Interim Resource Management Assistance Program Agreement - (IRMA) is a program intended to help strengthen the ability of Aboriginal communities in unsettled claim areas in the NWT to participate in land and resource management processes affecting their surrounding land use areas.	-	305	-	305
Traditional Knowledge - Funding for communities to carry out specific Wildlife and Forestry research projects related to the collection of TK.	70	-	-	-
Contributions - Various - Contributions in support of natural resource and environmental issues.	-	-	-	84
	135	375	70	429

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
North Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	36	-	-	**36**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	31	-	-	**31**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	36	-	-	**36**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	18	-	-	**18**
North Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	1	-	-	**1**
Dehcho	1	-	-	**1**
Sahtu	1	-	-	**1**
Beaufort Delta	1	-	-	**1**
	23	-	-	**23**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	18	-	-	**18**
Regional/Area Offices	5	-	-	**5**
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	23	-	-	**23**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ENVIRONMENT

Activity Description

The Environment Division works with other departments, governments, industry and citizens to maintain a high quality environment for the benefit of current generations.

The Environmental Protection section works to prevent and reduce the impact of human activities on the natural environment by providing information, advice and programs in the areas of contaminated sites, hazardous substances, solid and hazardous wastes, and air quality.

The Energy Management section coordinates the GNWT's response to climate change by developing strategies and activities to control and inventory greenhouse gas emissions, identify climate change impacts, increase awareness of climate change and adapt to a warming climate. Working in partnership with the Arctic Energy Alliance, this section encourages energy conservation and the use of energy efficient technologies and alternative energy sources.

The Environmental Assessment and Monitoring section coordinates Departmental input into preliminary screenings of regulatory applications and renewal of permits and licences as well as the GNWT's participation in environmental assessments and environmental impact reviews.

ENVIRONMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,508	3,367	3,367	2,766
Grants and Contributions	3,910	1,270	1,270	1,293
Other Expenses	1,756	938	938	691
	9,174	5,575	5,575	4,750
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	9,174	**5,575**	**5,575**	**4,750**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	358	249	249	127
Materials and Supplies	227	114	114	188
Purchased Services	310	75	75	63
Utilities	13	13	13	21
Contract Services	788	452	452	231
Fees and Payments	38	15	15	36
Controllable Assets	20	20	20	-
Computer Hardware and Software	2	-	-	8
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	17
	1,756	938	938	691

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Delivery Details				
Program Management	429	429	429	481
Environmental Protection	1,957	1,757	1,757	1,633
Energy Management	5,519	2,085	2,085	1,676
Environmental Assessment and Monitoring	1,269	1,304	1,304	960
	9,174	**5,575**	**5,575**	**4,750**

ENVIRONMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Arctic Energy Alliance - Contribution to deliver energy management programs on behalf of Environment and Natural Resources.	1,610	920	920	956
Energy Conservation - The Energy Conservation program provides financial assistance to support projects that reduce our usage of electrical and heat energy, and water.	200	200	200	95
Alternative Energy Program - Funds are provided to assist communities, businesses and residents to install renewable energy systems.	200	150	150	217
Biomass Energy - This program will support new initiatives to assist increased use of modern wood burning technologies to heat homes and buildings in communities.	300	-	-	-
Wind Energy - Wind energy deployment in Inuvialuit Settlement regions.	1,600	-	-	-
Contributions - Various - Contributions in Support of Natural Resource and Environmental issues	-	-	-	25
	3,910	**1,270**	**1,270**	**1,293**

ENVIRONMENT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	-	-	24
North Slave	2	-	-	2
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	2
Dehcho	2	-	-	2
Sahtu	1	-	-	1
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	2
	33	-	-	33
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	24	-	-	24
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	9
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	33	-	-	33

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	26
North Slave	2	-	-	2
Tłįchǫ	-	-	-	-
South Slave	2	-	-	2
Dehcho	2	-	-	2
Sahtu	1	-	-	1
Beaufort Delta	2	-	-	2
	35	-	-	35
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	26
Regional/Area Offices	9	-	-	9
Other Communities	-	-	-	-
	35	-	-	35

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Forest Management Division promotes stewardship of NWT forests through sustainable management of forest resources and forest fire management.

Sustainable forest management is ensured through the collection of information on the state of forest resources; forest management planning; monitoring of forest health and changes to forest landscapes; regulation of forest practices and planning; and compliance and reporting.

Forest fire management is achieved through prevention, preparedness and forest fire response. Using the best science, technology and effective use of available fire response resources, forest fire management provides for the protection of people, property and other values at risk from forest fire.

One priority is to increase the capacity of individuals, communities, industry and others to reduce fire hazards and hence forest fire risk.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,499	9,383	8,733	9,094
Grants and Contributions	130	100	100	64
Other Expenses	16,960	18,638	16,338	20,535
	25,589	28,121	25,171	29,693
Amortization	1,508	1,509	1,365	1,504
	27,097	**29,630**	**26,536**	**31,197**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	730	756	756	902
Materials and Supplies	893	1,055	1,045	1,783
Purchased Services	264	387	387	476
Utilities	686	976	876	1,585
Contract Services	13,973	15,062	12,872	15,133
Fees and Payments	111	95	95	263
Controllable Assets	161	161	161	243
Computer Hardware and Software	89	93	93	97
TSC Chargebacks	53	53	53	53
Other	-	-	-	-
	16,960	18,638	16,338	20,535

Program Delivery Details

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Program Management and Presuppression	17,969	17,505	17,505	18,956
Fire Suppression	4,540	7,490	4,540	7,317
Forest Resources	3,080	3,126	3,126	3,420
Amortization	1,508	1,509	1,365	1,504
	27,097	**29,630**	**26,536**	**31,197**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Grants				
Fire Damage Compensation - Grants are available to hunters or trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of forest fires.	100	100	100	14
	100	100	100	14
Contributions				
Wildfire Risk Management Plans - Contributions are available to communities to support development of FireSmart community plans for areas within communities to assist in the minimization of risk to the community from wildfire.	30	-	-	-
Contributions - Various - Contributions in Support of Natural Resource and Environmental issues.	-	-	-	50
	30	-	-	50
	130	**100**	**100**	**64**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
North Slave	3	-	9	**12**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	3	**3**
South Slave	35	1	25	**61**
Dehcho	3	-	37	**40**
Sahtu	3	-	3	**6**
Beaufort Delta	3	-	16	**19**
	47	**1**	**93**	**141**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Regional/Area Offices	47	1	56	**104**
Other Communities	-	-	37	**37**
	47	**1**	**93**	**141**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	1	**1**
North Slave	3	-	10	**13**
Tłı̨chǫ	-	-	3	**3**
South Slave	34	1	24	**59**
Dehcho	3	-	36	**39**
Sahtu	3	-	3	**6**
Beaufort Delta	3	-	18	**21**
	46	**1**	**95**	**142**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	-	-	1	**1**
Regional/Area Offices	46	1	56	**103**
Other Communities	-	-	38	**38**
	46	**1**	**95**	**142**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

WILDLIFE

Activity Description

The Wildlife Division works with co-management boards and others to assess and monitor wildlife, habitat, species at risk, wildlife health and biodiversity. Initiatives that address impacts on wildlife from human activity are coordinated. Plans and programs to support stewardship and the sustainable use of wildlife resources are developed. Sport fishing licences and wildlife research permits are issued. Public information materials are developed to address wildlife management, biodiversity, species at risk, as well as fishing and hunting regulations.

The Wildlife Division coordinates territorial input into national wildlife, species at risk and biodiversity programs. Regional enforcement staff undertake all compliance actions for wildlife and species at risk legislation.

Protected Areas provides a secretariat function to assist with the implementation of the NWT Protected Areas Strategy (PAS) in partnership with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and Aboriginal, environmental and industry organizations.

WILDLIFE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,215	8,452	8,452	8,040
Grants and Contributions	278	231	231	861
Other Expenses	5,115	5,758	5,758	5,306
	13,608	14,441	14,441	14,207
Amortization	325	293	296	225
	13,933	**14,734**	**14,737**	**14,432**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	562	464	464	495
Materials and Supplies	610	746	746	967
Purchased Services	172	159	159	209
Utilities	181	85	85	229
Contract Services	3,054	3,657	3,657	2,876
Fees and Payments	91	93	93	73
Controllable Assets	385	385	385	344
Computer Hardware and Software	60	169	169	113
TSC Chargebacks	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
	5,115	5,758	5,758	5,306

Program Delivery Details				
Wildlife Management	12,934	13,767	13,767	13,469
Protected Areas	674	674	674	738
Amortization	325	293	296	225
	13,933	**14,734**	**14,737**	**14,432**

WILDLIFE

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Contributions				
Wildlife Management Boards - Contributions to support wildlife management boards recognized by the Minister of Environment and Natural Resources.	158	158	158	105
Renewable Resource Officer - A contribution to the Hamlet of Fort Good Hope for the services of a Renewable Resource Officer.	120	73	73	92
Contributions - Various - Contributions in Support of Natural Resource and Environmental issues.	-	-	-	664
	278	**231**	**231**	**861**

WILDLIFE

Active Positions

2009-2010	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	2	-	**25**
North Slave	9	-	-	**9**
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	12	1	-	**13**
Dehcho	7	2	-	**9**
Sahtu	7	-	-	**7**
Beaufort Delta	10	4	-	**14**
	71	**9**	**-**	**80**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	23	2	-	**25**
Regional/Area Offices	37	1	-	**38**
Other Communities	11	6	-	**17**
	71	**9**	**-**	**80**

2008-2009	Indeterminate Full Time	Indeterminate Part time	Seasonal	Total
Regional Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
North Slave	9	-	-	**9**
Tłįchǫ	3	-	-	**3**
South Slave	14	1	-	**15**
Dehcho	7	2	-	**9**
Sahtu	10	-	-	**10**
Beaufort Delta	13	2	-	**15**
	82	**5**	**-**	**87**
Community Allocation				
Yellowknife Headquarters	26	-	-	**26**
Regional/Area Offices	46	1	-	**47**
Other Communities	10	4	-	**14**
	82	**5**	**-**	**87**

Note 1: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2009/2010 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Transmitter Site (NUP)	Yellowknife	1	1
Transmitter Site	Fort Simpson	5	-
Forestry Office	Łutselk'e	36	273
Renewable Resources Office	Łutselk'e	18	-
Renewable Resources Office	Fort Providence	3	19
Office Warehouse	Fort Smith	584	584
Office Warehouse	Hay River Reserve	114	748
Laboratory/Office	Sahtu	63	-
Office	Tsiigehtchic	5	12
Office	Ulukhaktok	11	11
		840	**1,648**

Note 1: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Note 2: The Main Estimate and Future Lease Payments represent the Base Rent cost and excludes the Operations and Maintenance component of the total Lease costs.

Environment Fund

The Waste Reduction and Recovery Act, enacted in July 2005, established the Environment Fund as a Special Purpose Fund to develop and implement waste reduction recovery programs.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	**2008/2009 Revised Estimates**	**2008/2009 Main Estimates**	**2007/2008 Actuals**
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Revenue	**5,250**	**5,102**	**5,102**	**5,248**
Expenses				
Grants	131	131	131	157
Refundable Deposit	2,675	2,696	2,696	2,626
Handling and Processing Fees	1,175	1,206	1,206	1,172
Other Expenses	740	890	890	711
	4,721	**4,923**	**4,923**	**4,666**
Surplus (Deficit)	**529**	**179**	**179**	**582**
Environment Fund				
Opening Balance	1,539	927	927	957
Surplus (Deficit)	529	179	179	582
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	**2,068**	**1,106**	**1,106**	**1,539**

Note 1: The Beverage Container Program which started on November 1, 2005, and is the only program currently operating within the Environment Fund.

Note 2: Of the $1,539,113 accumulated surplus reported at March 31, 2008, a total of $920,964 is reserved for Equipment Replacement ($142,782 - 2008, $95,188 - 2007) and Unredeemed Containers ($778,182 - 2008, $730,489 - 2007).

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation - A Contribution Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories took effect on April 1, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	3,557	3,763	3,557	3,515
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories took effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	138	138	138	136
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories took effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	132	132	132	205

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Tłįchǫ Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Tåîchô Agreement between the the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories took effect on August 4, 2005. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	153	153	153	131
Sahtu GIS Project - Geographic Information System (GIS) Project administered by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to meet the growing GIS needs in the Sahtu Settlement Area.	-	25	-	36
Bison Control Program - Funding provided by Parks Canada to conduct surveillance flights in and around the Wood Buffalo National Park.	-	-	-	41
Secondment - Special Advisor - Secondment to the position of Special Advisor to the Regional Director General, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.	-	-	-	47
Bird Breeding Surveys - The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources have agreed to work jointly on supporting ground surveys of breeding birds at Daring Lake.	-	-	-	31
Sahtu Renewable Resources Board - Funding provided by the Sahtu Renewable Resources Board to conduct wildlife studies.	-	37	-	63

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Beverly Calving Ground Survey - Survey of Beverly Calving Ground in Nunavut funded by Saskatchewan Environment.	-	-	-	20
Snare Rapids Monitoring Station - Funding from Environment Canada to operate a precipitation chemical monitoring station.	-	15	-	15
Net Monitor - Funding provided by Fisheries and Oceans Canada to cover the costs of a net monitor at the confluence of the Arctic Red and Mackenzie River.	-	-	-	8
Wildlife Monitoring Stations - Funding received from Diavik Diamond Mines Inc. towards two wildlife monitoring stations along the winter roads.	-	-	-	5
Spill Line - Funding provided by various agencies for the operation of a spill line.	-	-	-	20
Mutual Aid Resouces Sharing Agreement - This is an agreement among all Canadian Agencies with a forest fire management responsibility. The agreement provides for the sharing of resources, including personnel, equipment, aircraft and other services to assist member agencies in time of need.	-	-	-	1,988
Sahtu Regional Coordinator - Funding from Ducks Unlimited and Environment Canada to hire a Sahtu Regional Coordinator to work on the Protected Areas Strategy.	-	55	-	125
Caribou Tracking Projects - Funding provided by ConocoPhilips Canada Resources Corp. to fund a Caribou Tracking Project.	-	45	-	45

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
ALCES Case Study - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to examine the impact of landscape change on Boreal woodland caribou.	-	-	-	25
Bear Defence Program - Funding provided by ConocoPhilips Canada Resources Corp. in support of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources' Electric Fence Program.	-	5	-	6
Bathurst Caribou Study - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to monitor the movement and distribution of the Bathurst Caribou herd.	-	-	-	16
Cumulative Effects/Barren Ground Caribou Workshop - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to sponsor a workshop.	-	-	-	25
Best Practices for Oil & Gas Development in the North Conference - Funding from govenment, industry and delegates to facilitate a gas and oil conference.	-	-	-	80
NWT Cumulative Impact Monitoring Program - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for various wildlife studies.	-	129	-	38
Remote Community Wind Energy Conference - Funding from government, industry and delegates to hold a wind energy conference in Tuktoyaktuk.	-	-	-	200
Beverly & Ahiak Caribou Herd Monitoring - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to monitor the movement, distribution and status of the Beverly and Ahiak caribou.	-	-	-	75

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Bluenose and Boreal Caribou Study - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to assist with collar deployment and satellite data costs.	-	-	-	20
Barren Ground Caribou Study - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to monitor the health, movement and activities of the Barren Ground Caribou in areas of proposed development activity.	-	20	-	81
NWT Guidelines for Seismic Operations - Funding provided by the Department of Indian nd Northern Affairs Canada to support development of a NWT - wide seismic operations guidelines.	-	-	-	47
NWT Water Resources Management Strategy - Funding provided by the Department of Indian Northern Affairs Canada to develop a Water Management Strategy.	-	400	-	70
Caribou Survey - Funding from Parks Canada to conduct a survey of the Cape Bathurst, Bluenose-West and Tuktoyaktuk Penisula herds.	-	-	-	40
Tundra Science Camp - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affiars Canada to assist with costs of conducting an environmental education program at Daring Lake.	-	-	-	8
Invasive Alien Plants - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to develop Invasive Alien Plants Monitoring Protocols for NWT communities.	-	-	-	5

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
Biodiversity Indicators for NWT Ecozones - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to offset cost of Biodiversity workshop participation.	-	-	-	4
Sahtu Banding Project - Funding provided by the United States Fish and Wildlife to study the distribution, harvest locations and survival of northern dabbling ducts at Willow Lake, Mackenzie River Valley, Sahtu, Northwest Territories.	-	25	-	26
Grizzly Bear Population Study - Funding provided by Parks Canada to conduct grizzly bear population study.	-	-	-	40
Moose Monitoring - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to monitor moose populations in the North Slave and Deh Cho Regions.	-	-	-	16
Fire Effects Training - Funding provided by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to provide Winter Hunting, Trapping and Fire Effects Training.	-	-	-	8
Science in the Changing North 2007 - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to support a conference to discuss integration of western science and traditional knowledge and future directions for environmental research and monitoring in the NWT.	-	-	-	100
Invasive Species Management - Funding from Environment Canada to assist with preventing, detecting and managing the introduction and spread of invasive species.	-	-	-	35

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2009/2010 Main Estimates	2008/2009 Revised Estimates	2008/2009 Main Estimates	2007/2008 Actuals
NWT Protected Areas Strategy - Plants - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to compile a database of NWT plant records from Agriculture Canada.	-	-	-	43
Boreal Caribou Studies - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to conduct two studies: caribou reponse to industrial activity in the Sahtu Region and the seasonal range of caribou in the Deh Cho Region.	-	-	-	22
WaterWise Workshop - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for the Mackenzie Basin Water Management Workshop.	-	-	-	25
CircumArctic Rangifer Monitoring and Assessment - Funding from Yukon College to monitor and study the impact of climate change.	-	-	-	100
International Polar Year - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affaris Canada to assist with funding of equipment upgrades at the Daring Lake Research Centre.	-	-	-	59
Protected Areas Strategy - Funding from the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada to assist with cost of funding a position to coordinate Protected Areas Strategy programs and initiative.	-	91	-	-
	3,980	**5,033**	**3,980**	**7,645**

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the Government of the Northwest Territories, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's estimated useful life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Appropriation	A budget approved by the Legislative Assembly that permits obligations to be incurred and expenditures to be made. Appropriations are usually made for fixed amounts and are typically for a period of one year.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Budget	An estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means (revenue estimates) of financing those expenditures.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Projects	Projects established for the purchase or construction of capital assets. Typically a capital project encompasses a purchase of land or equipment and/or the construction of a building or other facility. Small Capital projects are projects with a value less than $400,000. Large Capital projects are projects with a value greater than $400,000.
Capital Recovery	Receipt from a second or third party for the acquisition or construction of a capital asset by the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Contribution	A conditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, community government or other organization that is accountable to the government for the use of the funds and fulfillment of the objectives for which the funding is provided.
Control Object	Appropriations for operations expense are further broken down into control objects. The control objects are as follows: • Compensation and Benefits; • Grants and Contributions; • Other Expenses; and, • Amortization Expense.

GLOSSARY

Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate.
Departmental Overview	A summary of the vision, mission and goals of a government department.
Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts.
Estimates	The estimated expenditures, to be approved by the Legislative Assembly, and forecasted revenues, for all government departments.
Expenditure	Funds paid or payable to acquire goods and services, consumed in Government operations or an investment in capital assets.
Financial Management Board	The Financial Management Board is a committee of the Executive Council, consisting of all members of the Executive Council, which is responsible for the financial management and administration of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Fiscal Year	A consecutive twelve-month period designated as the reporting year of a government or organization. The Government of the Northwest Territories' fiscal year starts April 1 and ends March 31 of the following calendar year.
Goal	A high-level statement of the desired outcome of government activities to be achieved over an unspecified period of time.
Grant	An unconditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, group or organization for which the recipient is, with the exception of meeting the eligibility criteria for the grant, not accountable to the government.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Infrastructure Contribution	A contribution made to a third party by the Government to purchase, construct, develop or acquire a Tangible Capital Asset, where the ownership of the asset is retained by the third party.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.
Position	A job description established within the public service. The term "active positions" includes positions that are occupied, or that are temporarily vacant but will be staffed.
Program	The term used in the Government's Financial Information System to describe a department of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Public Agency	A statutory body or territorial corporation specified in Schedule A or B of the Financial Administration Act.
Regions	Geographical sub-divisions of the Northwest Territories for administrative purposes.

GLOSSARY

Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and, • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations. The major categories of tangible capital assets are: - Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government); - Roads and Bridges; - Ferries; - Airstrips and Aprons; - Buildings; - Water and Sewer Works; - Leasehold Improvements; - Mobile and Heavy Equipment; - Other Major Equipment; and, - Major Medical Equipment.
Vote	A specific segregation of spending authority into a broad category according to intended use such as operations expenses or capital investment authority.
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.
Work Performed on Behalf of Others	The Government undertakes to perform certain functions, in the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the Government of Canada or others. Expenditures incurred for these activities are fully recovered and are not required to be voted on by the Legislative Assembly.

Budget Development Process

Budget Development Process

INTRODUCTION

The Government of the Northwest Territories uses a comprehensive business planning approach, which guides the development of the Main Estimates. Business planning is a process used by many governments and other organizations to provide a link between strategic planning and resource allocation. Generally, business plans flow from an organization's longer-term strategic plan, but deal with a shorter time frame, propose further information on implementation, and include details on resource allocation.

The Main Estimates reflect the Government of the Northwest Territories' plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year. Specifically, they represent all anticipated expenditures and all anticipated revenues for the fiscal year.

The Main Estimates seek appropriation authority for the fiscal year, which begins April 1. The Budget Address, presented by the Minister of Finance at the time of presentation of the Main Estimates, is an integral part of the total budget package. In addition, the Government's Business Plans are tabled in the Legislative Assembly at the time of the Budget Speech and tabling of the Main Estimates.

Many individuals and organizations, both from within the government and from the public have been consulted during the planning and development stages of the budget process. However, the exact content of the Main Estimates is not public until tabled in the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance. Traditionally, the budget presentation process prevents special interest advantages being obtained through advance information on government fiscal initiatives.

PROCESS

The Main Estimates process consists of several phases:

1. ***Fiscal Strategy development;***
2. ***Business Plan development and review;***
3. ***Main Estimates development process;***
4. ***Budget Address development;***
5. ***Presentation to the Legislative Assembly; and,***
6. ***Preparation and entry of budgets into the Financial Information System.***

During the course of any given fiscal year, there are two other processes that are used to monitor and adjust the budget:

1. ***Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets; and,***
2. ***Supplementary Estimates.***

Budget Development Process

1. *Fiscal Strategy Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Financial Management Board Secretariat prepares a multi-year fiscal framework. The framework is an overview of the projected financial position of the government based on a set of assumptions about revenues, expenditures, and federal transfer payments.

In the development of a fiscal strategy, the framework is used as a modeling tool to project the fiscal position of the government, assuming current policies and trends are maintained, as well as alternate positions based on various policy changes, new policies and new initiatives. This allows the Financial Management Board and the Executive Council to assess whether the current mix of expenditures and taxes are appropriate. If the mix cannot be sustained, or change is desired for policy reasons, it allows for an evaluation of alternatives in expenditures, taxation, and borrowing.

Based on the government's current financial position, program objectives and the fiscal alternative chosen, targets for each department are approved by the Financial Management Board and instructions are issued to departments for the development of multi-year business plans.

2. *Business Plan Development and Review*

The multi-year business planning approach links strategic planning with resource allocation. The business planning process includes setting goals, developing strategies to achieve the goals, and establishing targets and outcome measures. The Executive Council approves a multi-year Business Plan, which sets goals and strategic priorities for the government. The departmental business plans are developed to support the overall Government's goals. As part of the process, departments identify the challenges and pressures confronting them, and map out how to meet those challenges within available resources. Business Plans identify key strategies that each department will implement to achieve its goals, and also identify outcome measures and targets to be achieved.

Multi-year business plans focus on two areas of expenditure:

a) Operations Expenditures

The Financial Management Board establishes departmental planning targets. Individual departments develop and document projections of forced expenditure growth in existing programs on the basis of demographics or utilization trends, possible expenditure reductions, required service level increases and other anticipated changes for each departmental program. This is done in accordance with Financial Management Board instructions.

New or expanded programs are justified in relation to government priorities, policy directives, and/or changes to industrial norms or national standards.

Departmental multi-year business plans are submitted for review, analysis, and compilation by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and the Department of the Executive before presentation to the Financial Management Board and Executive Council. They are then referred to Legislative Standing Committees for review.

b) Infrastructure Investment

For the 2009-10 fiscal year, the Government moved the consideration of the Capital Plan to the fall session of the Legislative Assembly. The capital planning process provides for one capital investment target with all Departmental projects competing for the available funding. The result is that projects are prioritized on a government wide basis versus a departmental basis.

Budget Development Process

The capital planning process for each planning cycle starts with community consultations. Community consultations are conducted to ensure communities are:

1. consulted annually on their capital needs;
2. provided explanations on the allocation of resources to capital investment; and the application of priority criteria along with the political and other influences on the process will be provided; and,
3. provided direct feedback on the consultations, including feedback to communities on the inclusion or exclusion of community projects in the capital plan or capital needs assessment; and if requested, a follow-up meeting with the communities to explain the capital plan and disposition of their proposed projects.

The results from community consultations are taken into consideration in the development of the initial capital needs assessments completed by departments. Projects included in the first five years of the needs assessment are then rated against a common set of criteria.

The rating of the proposed Infrastructure projects and the available funding are taken into consideration in developing a preliminary Infrastructure acquisition plan. The preliminary plan is first reviewed by a Deputy Ministers Steering Committee and secondly by the Financial Management Board prior to a review by Standing Committees and the final approval when presented in the Main Estimates to the Legislative Assembly. Changes to the plan can be affected through any of the reviews prior to final approval.

As of April 1, 2007, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs has implemented the New Deal for NWT Community Governments. As part of this initiative, Community Governments are provided with responsibility for planning, managing and owning their Community Public Infrastructure. Beginning in the 2007-2008 fiscal year, Municipal and Community Affairs has flowed infrastructure funding through a Capital Formula to Community Governments. As Community Governments will have ownership for infrastructure built with these Formula funds, this will be recorded as Infrastructure Contributions and not be part of the Government of the Northwest Territories' Infrastructure Acquisition Planning target. Municipal and Community Affairs has been allocated a $28 million target to allocate the Formula Funds. Due to the obligation to fund multi-year projects that have already begun, several projects are included in the 2007/08 plan, thus necessitating a phasing in of the Formula funding approach.

Draft Multi-Year Business Plans are reviewed by the Financial Management Board and then released to the Legislative Assembly for review by Standing Committees. Standing Committee comments and recommendations are considered by the Government in finalizing the Business Plans and preparing the Main Estimates.

3. Main Estimates Development Process

Once the multi-year business plans and infrastructure acquisition plan have been reviewed by Standing Committees, departments proceed to prepare their annual estimates.

There is a minimum level of detail required in the development of the Main Estimates; departments may budget at more detailed levels, for internal purposes, as deemed necessary. Each department is responsible for the development of their budget. In this development a minimum level of detail is established which will meet the requirements of the Main Estimates and provide for the budget to be loaded into the Financial Information System.

Budget Development Process

The Financial Management Board Secretariat coordinates all department information to produce the Main Estimates and is responsible for coordinating the input of the budget into the Financial Information System once that is approved by the Legislative Assembly.

The Main Estimates are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat for uniformity, consistency of presentation and adherence to targets and guidelines. The Financial Management Board then approves the Draft Main Estimates for forwarding to the Legislative Assembly Standing Committees for their review prior to the commencement of the Budget Session.

4. *Budget Address Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Department of Finance drafts the text of the budget address.

The budget address includes an outline of current trends and anticipated developments and identifies the government plan of action, related to its established strategies and priorities, for the upcoming fiscal year.

In addition, the address highlights or announces new tax and program initiatives and their expected impacts on the economy and government revenues or expenditures.

5. *Presentation to the Legislative Assembly*

Following the presentation of the Budget Address to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance, the Main Estimates are released to Members of the Legislative Assembly, the general public, and the media. After the Legislative Assembly has completed its review, the Assembly approves the Appropriation Act.

6. Preparation and Entry of Approved Budgets into the Financial Information System

The departments are required to provide the detailed data and coding structure, in a format established by the Financial Management Board Secretariat, for entry of the budget into the Financial Information System.

This function of budget entry consists primarily of the distribution of the annual budget by months. A number of computer-assisted tools are available to departments for this purpose (e.g. historical records, budget year payroll patterns).

The Financial Management Board Secretariat reviews the monthly budget flows and budget totals are confirmed against the amounts approved by the Legislative Assembly before transference to the Financial Information System.

The actual transfer is completely automated and is organized so that departmental budgets are in place on April 1.

7. Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets

During the course of the year, the Financial Information System produces monthly reports comparing year-to-date revenues and expenditures to the year-to-date budget.

Departments must formally respond monthly to the Financial Management Board on the status of their expenditures and revenues-to-date, as compared to budget, and provide projections to year-end.

The Financial Information System is fully automated and exercises absolute control at the Vote/Department/Regional level. The system will not allow further expenditures by a department if the expenditure will cause the department to exceed its budget. At the activity level, the system issues a warning when an activity budget is about to be exceeded.

Budget Development Process

In the capital process, this absolute system control extends to the capital project level. A formal project variance/status review is conducted by the Financial Management Board, quarterly, on a schedule that relates to critical stages of the capital expenditure process.

The variance information and revised year-end projections, obtained through the expenditure and revenue monitoring mechanisms, are used during the year to monitor actual performance against the Government's fiscal framework and anticipate requirements for supplementary appropriations.

8. Supplementary Estimates

During the course of any given year, increases may be required to a department's spending authority. This is accomplished by way of Supplementary Estimates. They are presented to the Legislative Assembly, for approval, during regular sittings of the House.

In emergency situations, the Financial Management Board may recommend a Special Warrant to the Commissioner for advanced spending authority, to allow a department to respond quickly to a new or unforeseen need that meets the criteria of an emergency as defined by the Financial Administration Act. The Special Warrant is included in the subsequent Supplementary Estimate.

Upon approval of Supplementary Estimates by the Legislative Assembly, budget entries are prepared and entered into the Financial Information System.

9. Results Reporting

All departments establish performance measurement systems to monitor both the administrative outputs and the broader outcomes of their programs and services. In addition, departments publish key outcomes, measures and targets in their multi-year Business Plans.